INDEX

This index is in letter-by-letter order, whereby hyphens and spaces within index headings are ignored in the alphabetization, and it is arranged in set-out style, with a maximum of four levels of heading. Location references refer to the volume number, in bold, followed by the page number. Page numbers suffixed by *b*, *f* and *t* refers to boxes, figures and tables respectively. *vs.* indicates a comparison.

A

Abitibi–Grenville teleseismic experiment (ABI96), **1**:540–541
Absolute and relative gravity
  accuracy, **3**:42–43
  commercial absolute gravity meters, **3**:50–51
  definition, **3**:37–38
  free-fall absolute gravimeters, **3**:45–50
  pendulum, **3**:44–45
  precision, **3**:39–41
  repeatability, **3**:41–42
  test mass/proof mass, **3**:44
Absolute energy minimum (AEM), **2**:641
Absolute phase determination, **3**:346
Absolute plate motions (APMs) African plate, **6**:65
  APW paths, **6**:65
  best-fit rotation pole, **6**:66, **6**:67*f*
  fixed hot spot hypothesis, **6**:65
  global ocean basin reconstructions, **6**:77–78, **6**:78*f*
  hot-spotting technique, **6**:68–69
  moving hot spots, **6**:69–70
  OMS, **6**:70, **6**:77
  Pacific plate, **6**:66
  Pacific via Lord Howe Rise, **6**:80–83
  paleomagnetic data, **6**:83–84
  PFRM, **6**:69
  plume theory, **6**:64–65
  seafloor spreading, **6**:79–80
  seamount chains, **6**:64–65
  types of data constraints, **6**:83
  WHK, **6**:72–77
Absolute stress magnitudes
  Anderson faulting regimes, **6**:261
  Byerlee's law, **6**:262, **6**:263*f*
  compilation of stress measurements, **6**:261–262, **6**:263*f*
  concept of 'effective stress', **6**:261
  Coulomb theory, **6**:261
  and critically stressed crust, **6**:261
  data, **6**:261, **6**:262*f*
  frictional faulting equilibrium, **6**:262
  hydrostatic values, **6**:262
  two-dimensional faulting theory, **6**:261
Accelerated moment release (AMR), **4**:635–637
Accelerometer and seismometer, **10**:740–741
Accretion
  and differentiation rate, **9**:24–26
  disks
    gas drag, **10**:592–593
    migration from density waves, **10**:593
    solids, **10**:590–591
    thermodynamics, **10**:593–594
    viscous spreading, **10**:591–592
  Earth oxidation state, **9**:30–31
  heating, **10**:257–258
  isotopic evidence for impact-induced losses, **9**:31–35
Accuracy, definition, **3**:42–43
Acoustic fluidization, **4**:141–142
Acoustic wave equation, **1**:173
Acquisition systems
  air guns, **11**:186–192
  marine recording systems, **11**:185–186
  seabed recording systems, **11**:186
  steering, navigation and positioning, **11**:193–194
  vibrators, **11**:192–193
  wavefield pressure, **11**:184
Adiabatic bulk modulus, **2**:293
Adiabatic heating, **7**:227–228
Adiabats, **9**:84–85
Admittance modeling, gravity and topography
  spatial domain, **10**:174–177
  spectral domain, **10**:177–178
Adsorption, **10**:370
ADTs. *See* Anti-dynamo theorems (ADTs)
Advanced microwave sounding unit (AMSU), **3**:125
Advection-diffusion equation
  conservation properties, **7**:48–49
  and reaction rates, **7**:47–48
African plate
  best-fit model, **6**:65
  fixed hot spot hypothesis, **6**:65
  HEB, **6**:66
  TPW, **6**:65
  variations in hot spot separation, **6**:66, **6**:67*f*
  westward-dipping subduction zones, **6**:66
Aftershocks
  decay rates, variability, **4**:102*t*, **4**:103, **4**:105*f*
  depth distribution, **4**:332–333, **4**:333*f*
  description, **4**:332
  long-range triggering, **4**:333
  rate equations, **4**:102–103, **4**:102*t*, **4**:103*f*, **4**:104*f*
  regional variations, **4**:332
Afterslip, EAS
  characteristics, **4**:447–448
  coseismic rupture, **4**:447–448
  postseismic deformation, **4**:448
  rate- and state-dependent friction laws, **4**:448
  subduction zone earthquakes, **4**:448
The Age of the Earth, **7**:8
Age progression volcanism
  continental melting anomalies, **7**:403, **7**:405*f*
  hot spot reference frame
    description, **7**:403–404
    global convection model, motions, **7**:406, **7**:406*f*
    'moving hot spot' reference frames, **7**:405–406
    the Pacific and the Indo-Atlantic hot spot groups, **7**:404–405
    relative motion, **7**:403–404
    rising plumes, **7**:405–406
  long-lived
    the Atlantic Ocean, **7**:398–399
    Cobb and Bowie–Kodiak chains, **7**:400
    Galápagos archipelago–Carnegie Ridge chain, **7**:397
    Hawaiian–Emperor and the Louisville chains, **7**:394–397
    Indian Ocean, **7**:397–398
    Kerguelen hot spot, **7**:397–398, **7**:400*f*
    the New England Seamount chain, **7**:400
    Paleogene flood basalts, **7**:399–400, **7**:401*f*
  non-age-progressive volcanism
    Amsterdam–St. Paul and Cape Verde, **7**:401–402
    Cameroon volcanic line, **7**:402, **7**:404*f*
    compilation, volcano ages, **7**:402, **7**:403*f*
    complex age-space relations, **7**:402
    Cook–Austral Islands, **7**:402
  short-lived
    Marquesas hot spot, **7**:400–401

Age progression volcanism *(Continued)*
Pukapuka ridge, **7**:401, **7**:402*f*
Samoan hot spot, **7**:400–401
Sojourn and Hotu Matua ridges, **7**:401
YSRP and HLP tracks, **7**:403, **7**:405*f*
AGRS. *See* Airborne gamma ray spectrometry (AGRS)
Airborne gamma ray spectrometry (AGRS)
attenuation coefficients, **11**:471–472
attenuation correction, **11**:479
calibration, **11**:471
cosmic and aircraft background, **11**:477
cross plots, surface, **11**:484–486, **11**:488*f*
dead time correction, **11**:477
digital data, **11**:482
digital filters, **11**:477
environmental radiation monitoring, **11**:514–518
field verification tests, **11**:472
interpretation and applications
bedrock geologic mapping, **11**:499–501, **11**:501*f*, **11**:503*f*
geologic mapping, **11**:498
glacial transportation, **11**:499
mineral exploration, **11**:503–509
potassium, uranium and thorium, **11**:497–498
soil moisture, **11**:499
surficial geologic mapping, **11**:502–503, **11**:504*f*
uranium and thorium, **11**:498
variations, radioelement ratio patterns, **11**:498
weathering and regolith development, **11**:499
line data presentation, **11**:483–484, **11**:487*f*
noise reduction, **11**:476–477
PCA transform, **11**:490–491, **11**:493*f*
potassium, uranium and thorium concentrations, **11**:479
radioelement ratios, **11**:479
radon
spectral-ratio method and full-spectrum method, **11**:478–479
upward-looking detector method, **11**:477–478
requirements, **11**:470–471
stripping ratios, **11**:479
supervised classification, **11**:492–495, **11**:496*f*, **11**:497*f*
surveying, **11**:470
ternary radioelement maps
line spacings, southwestern Nova Scotia, **11**:483, **11**:485*f*, **11**:486*t*
NADR, **11**:482
Quoich River area, Nunavut, **11**:482, **11**:483*f*
standard color, Geological Survey of Canada, **11**:482, **11**:484*f*
unsupervised classification, **11**:492, **11**:495*f*
visual interpretation approach, **11**:491–492, **11**:494*f*
windowing procedure and energy calibration, **11**:477
window sensitivities, **11**:472
Airborne gravity, **3**:56
gradiometer system, **11**:551–552
survey techniques, **5**:111–112
Air guns
acoustic radiator, **11**:187–188
ambient pressure, **11**:191
arrays, **11**:188
Bolt, **11**:186–187, **11**:187*f*
bubble release, **11**:187, **11**:187*f*
cavities, **11**:189–190
clustering, **11**:190–191
deployment depth, **11**:188, **11**:189*f*
description, **11**:204
environmental impact, **11**:191–192
exclusion zone, **11**:191–192, **11**:192*f*
firing mechanism, **11**:187
generator-injector, **11**:191
mechanism, **11**:187
notional source signature, **11**:189
oscillations, **11**:191
prototype, **11**:191–192, **11**:192*f*
range of volumes, **11**:188, **11**:188*f*
Rayleigh–Plesset equation, **11**:191
roughness, sea surface, **11**:189
sources, **11**:186–187
thermodynamic state, **11**:191
vertical and nonvertical directions, **11**:188, **11**:190*f*
VSP surveys, **11**:189
Airy and Pratt models, **6**:5, **6**:6, **6**:7
Akimotoite garnets, **2**:221
Alaskan earthquake, 1964, **1**:7
ALERT. *See* Automated time-lapse electrical resistivity (ALERT)
The 1946 Aleutian tsunami, **4**:483
Alfvén's theorem, perfect conductor, **8**:62–63, **8**:63*f*
Alfvén's twisted kink (ATK) dynamo, **8**:66, **8**:67*f*
Alfvén waves, **8**:226
Alkali basalts posterior to arcs, **6**:316
Alkaline A-type granites, genesis, **9**:191
Along-track interferometry (ATI), **3**:342
ALP 2002 crustal models, **1**:572–574, **1**:579–583
Alpha particle x-ray spectrometer, **10**:730
Alphonsus crater, **10**:309–310, **10**:310*f*, **10**:311
Alpine glacier shrinkage, **6**:163–164
Alps–Carpathians–Pannonian (ALCAPA)
Eocene, **1**:581
Mediterranean arc-basin complex, **1**:557–558
Oligocene/Miocene, **1**:581
Periadriatic line, **1**:579
Tisza–Dacia block, **1**:578
ALSEP. *See* Apollo Lunar Surface Experiment Package (ALSEP)
Altimeter Jargon
ascending and descending passes
Geosat, **3**:121, **3**:122*f*
T/P, **3**:121, **3**:121*f*
ground track, TOPEX/Poseidon, **3**:119*f*, **3**:121
Altyn Tagh fault, **6**:494–496
Aluminous phases, **2**:221–222
Aluminum-rich calcium ferrite structure (Al-CF), **2**:516–517, **2**:518
Ambient-noise correlations, **1**:311, **1**:348
arbitrary heterogeneous medium
attenuation parameter k=0, **1**:401
attenuation parameter k10, **1**:400–401
Green's function, **1**:401
body waves, **1**:409–410
elastic waves, **1**:403
equipartition and random fields, **1**:402–403
heuristic approach
correlation function, **1**:393
'day-light imaging' method, **1**:393
stationary phase and end-fire lobes, **1**:393–395
time-reversal approach, **1**:393
homogeneous body approximation
distribution, noise sources, **1**:397–399
Green's function, scalar-wave, **1**:395
plane-wave representation, free space, **1**:395–397
limitations
amplitude and spreading, **1**:405
partial focusing, **1**:403–404
scattering, **1**:405–406
travel time measurements, **1**:404–405
modal approach, finite bodies, **1**:401–402
monitoring
adaptive filtering approach, **1**:413–414
ambient noise, **1**:413
C^3 function, **1**:412
non-isotropic illumination, **1**:412
velocity change detection and measurement, **1**:412–413
noise origin
high-frequency noise, **1**:392
infragravity waves, **1**:392
long-term average noise cross-correlations, **1**:392
microseisms, **1**:392
teleseismic body waves, **1**:392
processing
and convergence, **1**:406
correlation of correlations, **1**:406–408
single scatterer case, **1**:399–400
surface-wave tomography (*see* Surface waves)
Amplitude calibration
acceleration platform, **3**:85, **3**:85*t*
AGs, **3**:84–85
applications, **3**:83
DC amplitude, **3**:83
methods, **3**:83–84
moving mass system, **3**:85
scale factor, instrument, **3**:83, **3**:83*t*
spring gravimeters, **3**:85
theoretical tide, **3**:84
types, gravimeters, **3**:83–84, **3**:83*t*
Amplitude *versus* offset (AVO) analysis, **11**:217–218
AMR. *See* Accelerated moment release (AMR)
AMSU. *See* Advanced microwave sounding unit (AMSU)
Analog-to-digital (A/D) conversion
digital outputs, **1**:55
digital recording, **1**:51
first-order converter, **1**:52, **1**:52*f*
MNPR test, high-resolution digitizer, **1**:53*f*, **1**:55
noise shaping and oversampling, **1**:52, **1**:53, **1**:53*f*
overrange condition, **1**:56
oversampling delta-sigma architecture, **1**:51–52
quantization noise, **1**:54

sharp-cutoff frequency response, **1**:55–56, **1**:56*f*
STS-2/high-gain seismometer, **1**:53, **1**:54*f*, **1**:55
terminated-input noise, **1**:53, **1**:54–55, **1**:54*f*
Analytic static EOS, **2**:187, **2**:188–189
Andrade model, **2**:543*f*, **2**:544
Anelastic dispersion, **3**:164–165
Angular momentum conservation, **7**:27–28
l.o.d. variations, **9**:223–224, **9**:224*f*
polar motion, annual and chandler wobbles, **9**:225–227
power spectral density (PSD), **9**:226*f*
theoretical preliminaries, **9**:222–223
Anhysteretic remanent magnetization (ARM), **5**:468–469, **11**:160–161, **11**:169–170
Anisotropy
birefringence, **1**:278
Christoffel matrix, **1**:278
compliance tensor, **1**:278
converted waves and lithospheric anisotropy, **1**:297–298
crustal (*see* Crustal anisotropy)
crystallographic, **5**:238
description, **1**:277, **2**:431
D^2 layer, **2**:432
D″ region and post-perovskite evidence, **2**:97–98
elastic tensor, **1**:278–279
inner core dynamics (*see* Elastic anisotropy)
P and S waves and subduction zones, **1**:293
parameterizations, elastic coefficients
elastic tensor, symmetries, **1**:279
Love notation, **1**:279–280
Love–Rayleigh dispersion discrepancy, **1**:281
reference-wave velocities, **1**:280
transverse isotropy (TI), **1**:279, **1**:280
velocities, P and S waves, **1**:280, **1**:280*f*
Voigt average, **1**:280
Voigt–Reuss–Hill average, **1**:280
PKIKP, normal modes, and inner core, **1**:298–299
Ray theory, **1**:281–282
reflection and transmission coefficients, **1**:282–284
ScS, S_{diff}, and D″ layer, **1**:298
shear-wave birefringence principle, **1**:278*f*
shear-wave splitting, **1**:278
single crystal azimuthal anisotropy, **2**:431, **2**:432*f*
single-station P-wave anisotropy observables, **1**:291–292
SKS waves and upper-mantle anisotropy, **1**:292–293
structural, **5**:238, **5**:238*f*
surface waves
and normal modes, **1**:284–286
polarization, **1**:296
and upper mantle, **1**:294–296
textural, **5**:238
traveltime residuals and mantle anisotropy, **1**:291
upper-mantle, **1**:288–291, **2**:431–432
weak anisotropy approximation, **1**:281
Anisotropy minerals
anisotropic single-crystal properties, **2**:506
definition, **2**:506
inner core, **2**:518–521
lower mantle, **2**:508–513
single-crystal data, **2**:506
subduction zones, **2**:513–518
S-waves, **2**:506
transition zone, **2**:507–508
upper mantle, **2**:506–507
Anomaly skewness
definition, **5**:429–430
nondipole field, **5**:429–430
sea-surface magnetic anomaly profile, **5**:428, **5**:431*f*
Anticrack faulting, **4**:340–342, **4**:340*f*, **4**:341*f*
Anti-dynamo theorems (ADTs)
Cowling's theorem, **8**:71, **8**:72
description, **8**:71–72
planar velocity theorem, **8**:72
toroidal field theorem, **8**:72
toroidal velocity theorem, **8**:72
two-dimensional field theorem, **8**:72
Antiferromagnetism, **5**:257–258, **5**:258*f*, **11**:343, **11**:343*f*
APMs. *See* Absolute plate motions (APMs)
Apollo Lunar Surface Experiment Package (ALSEP), **10**:70
Apollo passive seismic data set, **10**:71–72
Apollo PSE data, **10**:70–72
ALSEP, **10**:70
Apollo passive seismic data set, **10**:71–72
event waveform data set, **10**:70
GRAIL, **10**:72
IRIS Data Management Center, **10**:70
lunar event catalog, **10**:70
moonquakes, **10**:70
moon's shallow structure, **10**:72
seismic-velocity models, **10**:71–72
time-dependent transfer functions, **10**:70
waveforms and tidal periodicities, **10**:70
Apollo seismic data, **10**:73
Apparent polar wander paths (APWPs), **5**:512, **5**:512*f*
Apparent polar wander (APW) = plate motion + TPW
APWPs, **5**:512, **5**:512*f*
celestial/rotational reference frame, **5**:512
Earth's geomagnetic field, **5**:512
global paleomagnetic database, **5**:511–512
hypothesized rapid/prolonged TPW
Archean to Mesoproterozoic, **5**:516
Cryogenian–Ediacaran–Cambrian–Early Paleozoic, **5**:515–516
Late Paleozoic–Mesozoic, **5**:514–515
type II TPW: fast/multiple/oscillatory TPW
back-and-forth rotation, **5**:514
inertial interchange event, **5**:514
supercontinental superswell, **5**:514
type I TPW: slow/prolonged TPW
Earth's net inertial tensor, **5**:513, **5**:514*f*
Earth's nonhydrostatic geoid, **5**:513
rising plumes, **5**:513
Tharsis volcanic region on Mars, **5**:513
TPW-supercontinent cycle, **5**:513
type 0 TPW
longer timescale, **5**:513
mass redistribution, **5**:512–513
relative to plate-tectonic timescales, **5**:513
short timescale TPW, **5**:513
Apparent resistivity
computing, **11**:317
data transformation, **11**:315
DC resistivity, **11**:315
Fraser's pseudolayer, **11**:317
half-space resistivity, **11**:315
low-induction number apparent conductivity, **11**:315–316, **11**:316*f*
measurement parameters, **11**:315
pseudo-layer, **11**:317
terrain conductivity meter, **11**:316–317, **11**:316*f*
time-domain, **11**:317–319
Archaeology, **11**:4
Archaeomagnetism, **5**:28, **5**:121–122
Archaeoseismology, **4**:559–560
benefits
to archaeology, **4**:591
to seismology, **4**:591
communication issues
earthquake traces, archaeological sites
architectural damage, **4**:586–588
fire, **4**:589
landforms, **4**:585–586
skeletons, trapped humans and domestic animals, **4**:588–589
forensic anthropology, **4**:590
frequency-magnitude relation
description, **4**:581
earthquake sequence, **4**:582
locations of earthquakes, 1937 to 1967, **4**:582*f*
recurrence, **4**:581
stress release, **4**:582
informing archaeological method, **4**:589–590
limited usefulness
seismometers, **4**:582
written records, **4**:582
numerical simulation, **4**:590–591
and paleoseismology intersection, **4**:590
tectonics effects, **4**:583
Archean cratons
passive array studies, **1**:549–550
portable array seismology, **1**:544
post-Archean terranes, **1**:545
Southern Africa (*see* Southern Africa, Archean cratons)
Archean tectonics, **7**:306–307
Archie's laws
electrical tortuosity and connectivity, **11**:101
first law
accuracy, porosity, **11**:99
cementation exponents, **11**:98
determination, resistivity, **11**:98–99
empirical factor, **11**:99
fluid resistivity measurements, **11**:99, **11**:99*f*
formation factor, porosity, **11**:98, **11**:98*f*
reservoir, North Sea, **11**:99, **11**:99*f*

Archie's laws *(Continued)*
formation factor and connectedness, **11:**98
resistivity index, **11:**100
second law, **11:**100–101
validity, **11:**101
Archimedean fluid displacement, **11:**51
Arc magma
segmentation, **6:**309, **6:**310*f*
slab quartz-eclogite, **6:**314–315, **6:**315*f*
source, **6:**313–315, **6:**314*f*
spacing of volcanic centers, **6:**308–309, **6:**309*f*
Argillic horizon, **9:**290–291, **9:**290*f*
ARM. *See* Anhysteretic remanent magnetization (ARM)
Array analysis, volcanic seismic signals, **4:**405, **4:**406*f*
Aso Volcano, **4:**406–408, **4:**407*f*
ASTER. *See* Advanced Spaceborne Thermal Emission and Reflection Radiometer (ASTER)
Asteroids, **9:**284
accretion process, **10:**492
albedos, WISE spacecraft, **10:**492–493, **10:**493*f*
Arecibo radar images, **10:**508–509, **10:**509*f*
astronomy, **10:**492
Barren Worlds as null hypotheses, **9:**284
binaries, **10:**510–511
bombardment, **9:**159
and comets, **10:**7, **10:**749–750
crater(s), **10:**355–356
definitions, **10:**488–490
delay-Doppler imaging, **10:**511–512, **10:**512*f*
description, **10:**487–488
dynamic relationships, **10:**490
geology, **10:**490
Grand Tack, **10:**494–495
ground-based radar, **10:**508
Hayabusa 2, **10:**522
ice content, **10:**492
Jupiter formation, MMRs, **10:**489*f*, **10:**493
Kuiper Belt, **10:**495
meteorites, **10:**490–492
mineralogy, **10:**519–520
Nice model, **10:**493–494, **10:**494*f*
nongravitational forces, **10:**522
organics, **10:**520–521
133P/Elst–Pizarro, **10:**513–514, **10:**514*f*
and planetary cores, **9:**24
radar imaging, **10:**508
robotic missions, **10:**522–523
Rosetta spacecraft, **10:**522
rotation periods, **10:**512–513
rotation rates, **10:**509–510, **10:**510*f*
size distributions, **10:**495, **10:**495*f*, **10:**496*f*
surfaces (*see* Surfaces)
thermal and compositional gradient, protoplanetary disk, **10:**521
volatiles (*see* Volatiles)
water, **10:**520
Asthenosphere
definition, **1:**587
LAB (*see* Lithosphere-asthenosphere boundary (LAB))
zone of weakness, **6:**218
Asymptotics, **7:**156–157
ATI. *See* Along-track interferometry (ATI)
ATK. *See* Alfvén's twisted kink (ATK) dynamo
Atlantic-type rifts, **6:**528
Atmosphere-surface interactions, Venus and Mars
chemical composition, **10:**412, **10:**412*t*
CO_2 reactions, **10:**419–420
description, **10:**411
endogenic and exogenic processes, **10:**411
environmental conditions, **10:**411, **10:**412*t*, **10:**423
ferrous minerals and sulfides, **10:**422–423
gas-solid-type reactions, **10:**421
greenhouse effect, hydration, **10:**423
halogens, **10:**420–421
high-temperature reactions, **10:**423
H_2O reactions, **10:**419
humid conditions, **10:**422, **10:**423
impacts and volcanic eruptions, **10:**421–422
layered rocks and rock fragments, **10:**412–413, **10:**412*f*
Martian layered rocks, **10:**413, **10:**413*f*
Martian soils, **10:**413, **10:**414*t*
masses, volatiles, **10:**414, **10:**415*t*
metal and nonmetal species, **10:**421
radar observations, **10:**413
redox processes, **10:**415–417
reflectance properties, **10:**413, **10:**413*f*
sulfur gases
anhydrite formation, **10:**418
carbonates and nitrates, **10:**418–419
H_2S-rich hydrothermal fluids, **10:**418
hydration, **10:**417–418
infrared and Mössbauer observations, **10:**417–418
isotopic composition, **10:**418
photochemical oxidation, **10:**418
sulfurization, Ca silicates, **10:**418, **10:**418*f*
thermochemical equilibrium model, **10:**414–415, **10:**415*t*
wind-related processes, **10:**422
Atmospheric dynamics
baroclinic instability, **10:**464
barotropic instability, **10:**463
buoyancy waves and thermal tides, **10:**465
cyclostrophic balance, **10:**457–458, **10:**458*f*
deep and shallow, giant planets, **10:**464–465
Eddy-driven jet streams, **10:**461–462
equations of motion
Cartesian coordinates, sphere, **10:**456
Coriolis force, **10:**456
Newton's second law, **10:**456
velocity vector, **10:**457
winds, **10:**455–456
geostrophic balance, **10:**457
Hadley cells and thermally driven jets
angular momentum, **10:**459–460, **10:**460*f*
Hadley circulation, **10:**458, **10:**459*f*
heating and cooling balance, **10:**460–461
ITCZ, trade winds, **10:**458–459, **10:**460*f*
monsoons, **10:**459
thermal wind, **10:**460
Venus and Titan, **10:**461
zonal wind maxima, **10:**458
potential vorticity, **10:**463–464
quasigeostrophic (QG) potential vorticity, **10:**464
Rossby waves, **10:**462–463, **10:**463*f*
superrotation, **10:**465–466, **10:**466*f*, **10:**467
thermodynamic balance, **10:**458, **10:**459*f*
Atmospheric pressure effects
frequency-dependent admittance, **3:**80–81
Green's functions and nonlocal pressure corrections, **3:**81–82
single admittance factors, **3:**80
three-dimensional atmospheric corrections, **3:**82–83
Atmospheric seismology
giant planets seismology, **10:**99–103
Mars Hum and Martian atmospheric sources, **10:**94–96
theoretical background, **10:**90–93
Venus atmospheric seismology, **10:**96–99
Atmospheric tides, **3:**159
Atmospheric waves
eruptions, **4:**438–439
sonic boom, **4:**439
volcanic eruptions and sonic booms, **4:**438
Atomic force microscopy (AFM), **5:**262–263
Atomic length scale
atomistic simulations (*see* Atomistic simulations)
Fe-bearing oxides, **2:**610–613
Atomistic simulations
application, magnetic nanoparticles, **2:**614–615
ilmenite-hematite solid solution, **2:**615–621
theory, **2:**613–614
Attenuation and dispersion
description, **2:**432
dissipative processes, **2:**432–433
pressure, **2:**433–434
temperature, **2:**433
Attenuation in the Earth
early studies, **1:**790–791
frequency dependence of Q, **1:**790–791
inner core
anisotropic attenuation, **1:**798–799
compressional, **1:**797
constraints, **1:**796–797
hemispheric variations, **1:**797–798, **1:**798*f*
PKP(DF) and PKP(BC) sampling, **1:**796
sensitive modes, **1:**796
solidification texturing, **1:**797
mapping elastic velocities, **1:**790
outer core mantle, **1:**796
seismic waves, **1:**789, **1:**790
upper mantle, 3D structure (*see* Upper mantle)
wave propagation, **1:**789–790
Automated time-lapse electrical resistivity (ALERT), **11:**15, **11:**16*f*
Autonomous Benthic Explorer (ABE) survey, **5:**451–452, **5:**452*f*
Autotrophs, **10:**477
AVO analysis. *See* Amplitude *versus* offset (AVO) analysis

Axially symmetrical ellipsoidal nonrigid Earth
  accurate values, Earth parameters, **3**:295
  amplitudes/coefficients, nutation, **3**:295
  anelasticity and ocean tide effects, **3**:294
  contributions, **3**:295
  core and mantle coupling, CMB, **3**:293–294
  coupling constants, **3**:296–297
  deformable wholly solid Earth, **3**:291
  e and e_f, best-fit values, **3**:296
  Earth parameters, **3**:296
  EM coupling constants K_{CMB} and K_{ICB}, **3**:295–296
  FCN resonance, **3**:295–296
  fluid core and adjoining solid regions, **3**:296
  geodesic precession and nutation, **3**:295
  nutations and precession, **3**:295
  SIC inclusion, **3**:294–295
  topography coefficients, **3**:297
  two-layer Earth, with mantle and fluid core
    equations of motion, **3**:292–293
    resonances and nutation amplitudes, **3**:293
    wobble normal modes, **3**:293
Axial XRD, **2**:278–279

B

Back-arc extensional basins
  black sea basin, **6**:542–547
  oceanic and continental lithosphere, **6**:541–542
  Pannonian–Transylvanian basin system, **6**:547–554
  spreading centres, **1**:441–443, **1**:442*f*
  stretching factors, **6**:542
Baikal rift, **6**:353
Baked contact test, **5**:130–131
Baltic Sea–Black Sea profile, **1**:568
Bandwidth
  FWI methods, **11**:199
  ghost notch frequency, **11**:199
  multicomponent towed streamer methods, **11**:200–201
  over-under methods, **11**:200
  relative contribution, frequencies, **11**:198, **11**:199*f*
  seabed seismic techniques, **11**:200–201
  seismic data, **11**:198
  signal-to-noise ratio, **11**:199
  single-streamer deghosting, **11**:199–200
  source-side techniques, **11**:201
  variable tow depth methods, **11**:200
Baron Rayleigh, John William Strutt (1842–1919), **7**:4–6, **7**:4*f*
Barren Worlds as null hypotheses
  asteroids, **9**:284
  Mars, **9**:284
  moon, **9**:283–284
  Venus, **9**:284
  water beyond Earth, **9**:283
Basal magma ocean (BMO)
  description, **7**:464–465
  Fe enrichment, **7**:494–495
  fractional crystallization, **7**:570
  fractional freezing, **7**:494–495
  melt adiabat and liquidus, **7**:571
  melt density, **7**:571
  melting ostensibly solid silicates, **7**:494
  requirement, **7**:571
  as reservoir of incompatible elements, **7**:570
Basal shear traction, **6**:86
Basalt and dust, **10**:393
Basal-tillering and telescoped internodes, **9**:294
Basin subsidence patterns
  destruction phase, **6**:575
  effect of erosion, **6**:575, **6**:575*f*
  formation phase, **6**:574
  forward stratigraphic modeling approach, **6**:575
  lithospheric folding, **6**:574*f*, **6**:575
  preservation stage, **6**:575
Batchelor solution, subducting slabs, **7**:357–358
Båth's law
  applicability, **4**:632
  modified version, **4**:632
  Parkfield earthquake, **4**:632
  statement, **4**:631
Bayesian approach, **5**:315
BDSN. *See* Berkeley Digital Seismic Network (BDSN)
BEAAR. *See* Broadband Experiment Across the Alaska Range (BEAAR)
Becker, George, magma chambers
  chamber differentiation, **6**:285–286
  crystallization, **6**:285–286
  sandwich horizon, **6**:287
  Shonkin Sag laccolith, **6**:286–287
BeiDou Navigation Satellite System (BDS), **3**:314
Bénard, Henri Claude (1874–1939), **7**:6–7, **7**:6*f*
BepiColombo mission, **10**:696, **10**:712–713
Berkeley Digital Seismic Network (BDSN), **1**:139
BGRS. *See* Borehole gamma ray spectrometry (BGRS)
Bidimensionalization and Rossby waves, **8**:174–175
BIFROST data, **6**:159, **6**:160–161, **6**:160*f*
Big Bear earthquake, **4**:251–252, **4**:252*f*, **4**:253*f*
Bimodal regime, **7**:94–95
Birch–Murnaghan EOS, **2**:188
Birch's law, **2**:125, **2**:126
Birimian orogeny, **9**:194
Birkeland currents, **10**:196–197
Black sea basin
  basement and surface heat flow, **6**:544–546
  Euxinus orogenic system, **6**:542–543, **6**:542*f*
  large-scale deformation, **6**:543–544, **6**:546*f*
  lithospheric folding, **6**:546
  observed and forward modeled tectonic subsidence, **6**:543, **6**:546*f*
  postrift cooling, **6**:543
  preexisting rift basin, **6**:547
  rheology and back-arc rift basin formation, **6**:543
  thermomechanical configuration, **6**:544
  western and eastern, neogene evolution, **6**:542–543, **6**:544*f*
Blake excursion
  in clays, **5**:356
  local reversal, **5**:356
  MIS 5, **5**:356
  from ODP Site, **5**:357
  oxygen isotope stratigraphy, **5**:356–357
  paleomagnetic and oxygen isotope study, cores, **5**:356
  in sediments, **5**:357
  uranium-series dating, **5**:357–358
  VGPs, **5**:356, **5**:357*f*
BMO. *See* Basal magma ocean (BMO)
BND. *See* Bubble number density (BND)
Body waves, **1**:409–410
  bulk attenuation, **1**:795–796
  definition, **1**:794
  differential $t^*_{S\text{-}ScS}$, **1**:794–795
  fat ray tomography, **1**:310
  finite-frequency effects, **1**:310
  frequency-dependent effect, **1**:795
  Fresnel zone, **1**:310*f*
  global, **1**:803–804
  multiple ScS waves, **1**:794
  Ray theory and Fermat's principle, **1**:310
  of regional extent
    mid-oceanic settings, **1**:807
    multiple ScS studies, **1**:804–805, **1**:804*f*
    in North America, **1**:805
    Q around subduction zones, **1**:805–807, **1**:806*f*
  sensitivity kernel, **1**:310
  teleseismic P and S waves, **1**:795
  uppper mantle modeling, **1**:309
Body wave seismograms
  algorithms and codes
    classification, **1**:208–209
    full-wave theory and integration, **1**:212–214
    GRT, **1**:210–211
    modal methods, **1**:215–216
    numerical methods, **1**:216–218
    Orpheus Software Library, **1**:208–209
    primarily cite material, **1**:208–209
    ray theory, DRT and Gaussian beams, **1**:214–215
    reflectivity, **1**:209–210
    Seismological Algorithms text, **1**:208–209
    SPICE Project, **1**:208–209
    WKBJ–Maslov technique, **1**:211–212
  amplitudes, **1**:207–208
  attenuation, **1**:224
  crustal heterogeneity, **1**:219
  digital recording and network telemetry, **1**:227
  distance ranges, surface waves and phases, **1**:207
  earthquakes, **1**:222
  frequencies, **1**:201
  heterogeneity (*see* Heterogeneity)
  high-frequency bands, **1**:227
  homogeneous Earth, **1**:202
  instrument and source
    common choices, **1**:221
    far-field source-time function, **1**:222
    Green's function, **1**:221
    responses and deconvolution, **1**:221
  modal summation and direct solution method, **1**:227
  parameterization, Earth model (*see* Earth)
  perturbation approaches, **1**:227
  plane wave model
    elastic velocities and polarizations, **1**:203–204

Body wave seismograms *(Continued)*
superposition, **1**:204–205
quasi-spherical wave fronts, **1**:201, **1**:202*f*
rays, **1**:201
small-scale heterogeneity, **1**:227
Snell's law, **1**:202, **1**:202*f*
structural effects
deep Earth structural problems, **1**:207–208
shallow Earth structural problems, **1**:207
waveforms, **1**:205–207
surface waves, **1**:201
teleseismic range, **1**:221
travel times, **1**:202–203
types, **1**:203
velocities, **1**:202
waveforms, **1**:202–203
Body-wave travel time and slowness constraints, **1**:687, **1**:687*f*
BOLIVAR experiment, **1**:537
Bore-hole forced-flow methods, **10**:699
Borehole gamma ray spectrometry (BGRS)
data presentation, **11**:490
geologic contacts, **11**:509–510
mineral exploration
aluminum, **11**:512–513
crandallite enrichment, Athabasca Basin, **11**:513
Kimberlite characteristics and classification, **11**:514, **11**:515*f*
potassic alteration, gold deposits, **11**:513–514, **11**:514*f*
uranium, **11**:512
stratigraphic correlation, **11**:511–512, **11**:511*f*
TC and spectral log data analysis, **11**:496–497, **11**:498*f*
TC gamma ray log, kimberlite pipe, **11**:490, **11**:492*f*
Borehole gravity, **3**:55
Borehole NMR
design, **11**:426
measurement sequences, **11**:427
Borehole seismic observations, **4**:35
Borehole SP measurements, **11**:273–274
Born–Oppenheimer approximation, **2**:371
Bott's method, **11**:409
Boundary-layer theory
axisymmetric, **7**:173–174
definition, **7**:173
geophysical flows, **7**:173
hypothesis, **7**:173
Mangler's transformation, **7**:174
MMAE, **7**:175–176
3-D structures, **7**:173
variable-viscosity, **7**:176–177
von Mises transformation, **7**:174
Boundary-value problems (BVPs)
Green's identities, **3**:15–16
solutions by integral equation, **3**:17
spherical
harmonics and Green's functions, **3**:17–20
inverse Stokes' and Hotine integrals, **3**:20–21
Vening–Meinesz integrals, **3**:21–22
uniqueness theorems, **3**:16–17
The Boussinesq limit, **8**:124–126
Boyle's law pyncnometry, **11**:51
BQART model, **6**:595*f*, **6**:596, **6**:602
Bragg equation, **2**:278
Brillouin scattering, **2**:303–305
Brillouin spectroscopy, **2**:205, **2**:274–275, **2**:277–278
Brittle deformation and faulting, modes, **6**:576–577
Brittle-ductile transition (BDT), **6**:98, **6**:117–121, **6**:421, **6**:469–470
Brittle-elastic process, **6**:469–470
Brittle failure, earthquakes
deepest earthquake *vs.* thermal parameter, **4**:24, **4**:25*f*
definition, **4**:24
San Andreas Fault, California, **4**:24
shear zones and faulting, **4**:24, **4**:24*f*
Brittle-plastic transition region, **6**:461
Broadband Experiment Across the Alaska Range (BEAAR), **1**:537
Broadband seismometry, **4**:404–405, **4**:405*f*
Broadband signals
global observation, **4**:392, **4**:395*f*
phreatic eruption at Aso, **4**:391–392, **4**:394*f*
velocity at Satsuma–Iwojima, **4**:391, **4**:394*f*
Brownian remanent magnetization (BRM), **5**:475, **5**:477*f*
Brunhes Chron
early
carbonate measurements, **5**:363
correlation and labeling of ODP, **5**:363, **5**:363*t*
Emperor Event, **5**:362
geomagnetic excursions, **5**:362–363
magnetostratigraphy, **5**:362
reverse polarity flow, **5**:362
sediment drifts, **5**:362–363
sediments of core KC-01B, **5**:362
transitional magnetization directions, **5**:363
geomagnetic excursions
Big Lost excursion, **5**:347–348
Blake excursion, **5**:345–347, **5**:356–358
excursions in early Brunhes Chron, **5**:362–363
Iceland Basin excursion, **5**:358–360
Laschamp excursion, **5**:345–347, **5**:348–354, **5**:348*f*
Mono Lake excursion, **5**:347, **5**:354–356
Pringle Falls excursion, **5**:360–362
Bruns' equation, **3**:11–12
Bubble dynamics
acoustic pressure signals, **4**:404
behavior, **4**:404
description, **4**:403–404
longlasting LF oscillations, **4**:404
'rectified diffusion', **4**:404
Bubble number density (BND), **4**:365
Buckingham's *P*-theorem, **7**:150–152
Bulk silicate Earth (BSE) composition
categories, **7**:522
heat-helium imbalance, **7**:528
radiogenic sources, **7**:243–245
trace-element content, **7**:522–523
Buoyancy and magnetic fields, **8**:206–209, **8**:208*f*
Buoyant plumes
advantages, **7**:110–111
'diapiric' plume, **7**:110–111
Kelvin–Helmholtz instability, **7**:111
Poiseuille flow, **7**:110–111
solitary waves, **7**:111
volumetric injection rate, **7**:110–111
Burgers model, **2**:466, **2**:543*f*, **2**:544
The Busse annulus
description, **8**:135
linear properties, **8**:136
2-D Rayleigh–Bénard convection, **8**:136
weakly nonlinear theory, **8**:136–137
zonal flows and multiple jets, **8**:137
BVPs. *See* Boundary-value problems (BVPs)
Byerlee's law, **6**:115–116, **6**:147, **6**:262, **6**:263*f*, **6**:469–470

C

Cabo–Puerto Vallarta basin, **6**:361
Cagniard-de Hoop–Pekeris method, **1**:184
CAIs. *See* Calcium-aluminumrich inclusions (CAIs)
Calc-alkaline and alkaline granites
alkaline A-type granites, genesis, **9**:191
crustal anatexis and water role, **9**:190–191
'desert clean and fresh' exposures, **9**:188–189
magmas, **9**:188–189
petrogenesis, **9**:190, **9**:191–192
production, **9**:189–190
Calcic horizon, **9**:290, **9**:290*f*
Calcium-aluminum rich inclusions (CAIs), **10**:561
Calcium silicate perovskite (CaPv)
$CaTiO_3$ and $CaSiO_3$, **2**:70
crystal chemistry, **2**:68
melt composition, **2**:69
substitution mechanisms, **2**:68–69
water solubility in lower-mantle minerals, **2**:79
Caledonian deformation front (CDF), **1**:567
Calibration
description, **1**:64
network, **1**:67
orientation and location, **1**:66–67, **1**:66*f*, **1**:67*f*
sensors, **1**:64–66, **1**:65*f*
Calibration/validation (cal/val)
comparison to tide gauges, **3**:135–137
single site, instrumented platforms, **3**:134–135, **3**:136*t*
SSHAs, **3**:134
T/P, Jason-1 calibration phase, **3**:137
Callisto, **10**:11
characteristics, **10**:609, **10**:609*t*
Galileo gravity data, **10**:621
vs. Ganymede, **10**:622
models, heat transfer, **10**:622
radius, **10**:621
surface ice content, **10**:607–608
Canadian Northwest Experiment (CANOE), **1**:539–540
Capillary forces, **10**:702
Carbon
carbon-rich Super-Earths, **2**:155–156
compositions, **2**:155, **2**:155*f*
fcc phase, **2**:169
planets, **2**:161–162, **2**:169–170
Carbonaceous chondrite meteorites, **10**:473–474
Carbonates, **10**:394

Carbon-based life
  alien life recognition, **9**:285–288
  Barberton greenstone belt of South Africa, **9**:288
  cyanobacterium-like carbonaceous cells, **9**:288
  Escherichia coli, **9**:285–288, **9**:287*f*
  Martian meteorite, **9**:288
  microbes, metabolic requirements and role, **9**:286*t*
Cardinal kinematic postulate, **9**:146
Carnot heat engine, **8**:12
Cascadia experiment (CASC93), **1**:537
The 1700 Cascadia tsunami, **4**:483–484
$CaSiO_3$ perovskite phase, **2**:213–217
'CAS phase', **2**:44
Cassini gravity data, **10**:11
Cassini–Huygens mission, **10**:6–7, **10**:696, **10**:709
Cataclasite zone scaling, **6**:442, **6**:445*f*
Catalogue of Magnetic Determinations in USSR and in Adjacent Countries from 1556 to 1926, **5**:139
Caustic points, **1**:179–180, **1**:180*f*
CCDs. *See* Charge-coupled device (CCD) images
CDSN. *See* China Digital Seismograph Network (CDSN)
CELEBRATION 2000 area, **1**:578–579
Celestial intermediate origin (CIO), **3**:275
Celestial intermediate pole (CIP), **3**:219–222
  nutation and polar motion, **3**:275, **3**:275*f*
  nutation and wobble, **3**:302
Celestial reference frames (CRFs)
  ecliptic, **3**:273
  equation of motion, **3**:275
  GCRF, **3**:273–274
  nutation and precession model, **3**:281–282
  in simple model, **3**:281
  sun in circular orbit, **3**:281
  torque components, **3**:281
Cellular automaton models, **4**:642–643
Cenozoic climate change, **6**:604–606
Central anomaly magnetic high (CAMH), **5**:433–434, **5**:435*f*
Central Atlantic Magmatic Province (CAMP), **7**:408
Central Europe
  geotectonic models, **1**:574
  regional geologic/tectonic setting, **1**:557–559
Central North and South Atlantic reconstructions
  assessment of the uncertainties, **6**:53
  confidence ellipsoids, **6**:54–55, **6**:58*f*
  finite rotations, **6**:53, **6**:56*f*
  rotation stage poles, **6**:53–54, **6**:57*f*
  Seasat and Geosat satellite altimetry data, **6**:53, **6**:54*f*, **6**:55*f*
  uncertainties for younger and larger chrons, **6**:53
Centroid-moment-tensor (CMT) method
  compression axes, **4**:471, **4**:472*f*
  global phase-velocity maps, **4**:468
  moment-tensor determinations, **4**:468
  source analyses, **6**:207
  stations, **4**:468
  synthetic waveforms, **4**:467–468
  zeroth-order moment tensor, **4**:467
Cerro Prieto geothermal field, **11**:287–288, **11**:289*f*, **11**:290*f*
Challenging minisatellite payload (CHAMP) mission, **1**:353, **3**:29–30, **5**:40*f*, **5**:41, **5**:46, **5**:49
CHAMP mission. *See* Challenging minisatellite payload (CHAMP) mission
Chandler wobble (CW), **3**:2–3, **3**:217, **3**:218, **3**:243–244, **3**:303, **10**:128, **10**:139
CHAOS field model, **5**:149
Chapman reactions, **10**:454
Charge-coupled device (CCD) images, **2**:402, **3**:394–395, **3**:394*f*, **10**:654
Chebyshev polynomials and spherical harmonic functions, **8**:250–251
Chelungpu fault, **4**:171–172, **4**:173*f*, **4**:174*f*
Chemical remanent magnetization (CRM), **5**:296–297, **5**:297*f*, **5**:301–302, **5**:433, **11**:159–160, **11**:166
Cheyenne belt, **1**:526
The 1999 Chi-Chi earthquake, **4**:229–230, **4**:230*f*
The 1960 and 2010 Chilean tsunamis, **4**:483
China Digital Seismograph Network (CDSN), **1**:117–118
Chirp coding, **3**:370
Chlorides, **10**:395
Christoffel equation, **2**:293–294
CIO. *See* Celestial intermediate origin (CIO)
CIP. *See* Celestial intermediate pole (CIP)
Circular crack model
  description, **4**:65
  elastic energy release, **4**:66
  homogenous medium, **4**:67*f*, **4**:68–69, **4**:68*f*, **4**:69*f*
  quasidynamic, **4**:66–68, **4**:67*f*
  static, **4**:66, **4**:66*f*
Circular fault model
  kinematic circular source model, Sato and Hirasawa, **4**:62
  Kostrov's self-similar circular crack, **4**:61–62, **4**:61*f*
CKB. *See* Classical KB (CKB)
Clapeyron slope, phase transition boundary, **2**:92
Classical ANEOS and Sesame tables, **10**:541
Classical KB (CKB), **10**:654
Clausius–Clapeyron equation, **2**:180
Clay swelling, **11**:20
Climate friction, secular rotation, **10**:132–133
Closed-loop geomagnetic experiments
  dynamo/MHD models, **5**:70
  4D-Var and EnKF, **5**:70–71
  Hall-effect dynamo, **5**:73
  kinematic dynamo problem, **5**:73
  optimal interpolation (OI), **5**:71–73
  poloidal field, **5**:71–73
  quasi-geostrophic model, MHDs, **5**:70–71
  3-D dynamo models, **5**:71–73
CLVD. *See* Compensated linear vector dipole (CLVD)
CMB. *See* Core-mantle boundary (CMB)
CMB heat flow
  core conductivity
    conducted heat flux, **7**:505
    electrical conductivity, **7**:505
    equivalent expressions, isentropic gradient, **7**:505
    geomagnetic field, **7**:504
    Lorenz constant, **7**:505
    shockwave measurements, **7**:505
  D^2 discontinuity and thermal gradients
    conduction, **7**:500
    mantle thermal conductivity, **7**:501
    Pv-PPv double-crossing, **7**:502–503
    Pv-PPv transition, **7**:502
    seismic tomography and boundary layer models, **7**:503–504
    temperature change and boundary layer thickness, **7**:501
  hot spot swell buoyancy flux constraints, **7**:499
  plume heat flow, **7**:499–500
  and thermal evolution, **7**:506
C^3 method, **1**:406–407
CMHD. *See* Coriolis magnetohydrodynamics (CMHD)
CMM. *See* Coupled-mode method (CMM)
CMP processing. *See* Common-midpoint (CMP) processing
CMT. *See* Centroid-moment-tensor (CMT) method
Coalescence
  summed displacement profiles, Malawi faults, **6**:448, **6**:448*f*
  Volcanic Tablelands, **6**:448, **6**:448*f*, **6**:449*f*
Cobb Mountain, **5**:367
Coble creep, **6**:103
Coevolutionary histories
  adaptations pattern, **9**:294
  basal-tillering and telescoped internodes, **9**:294
  life and air, **9**:294–295
  life and rocks, **9**:298–299
  life and soil, **9**:296–298
  life and water, **9**:295–296
  Red Queen hypothesis, **9**:294
  technological escalation, **9**:294
Collisional forces, **6**:86
Colorado Plateau–Great Basin PASSCAL experiment, **1**:526
Columbia River basalts (CRBs), **7**:407
Comets. *See* Asteroids
Commercial absolute gravity meters, **3**:50–51, **3**:50*f*
Common conversion point (CCP) stack image, **1**:530*f*
Common-midpoint (CMP) processing
  AVO analysis, **11**:217–218
  ray-based techniques, **11**:217
  TE and TM data (*see* Transverse electric (TE) and transverse magnetic (TM) data)
Common-offset processing
  antenna configurations, **11**:221–222
  electric field, **11**:221
  imaging/migration
    amplitudes, **11**:222, **11**:225
    domains, **11**:222
    Kirchhoff migration technique, **11**:222–223
    SAR and Gazdag inverse wavefield extrapolators, **11**:223, **11**:224*t*
    source-receiver configurations, **11**:224–225
    Weiach survey site, **11**:225–226, **11**:225*f*
  polarization
    Alford rotation, **11**:222
    depolarization attribute, 3-D GPR data, **11**:222, **11**:224*f*
    metallic and dielectric pipes, **11**:222

Common-offset processing *(Continued)*
multicomponent eigenvalue coherency algorithm, **11**:222, **11**:223*f*
positioning systems, **11**:221
Community Internet Intensity Maps (CIIMs), **4**:610–612
Compensated linear vector dipole (CLVD), **4**:57
Complete refractive index method (CRIM), **11**:117
Complexity and earthquake
AMR, **4**:635–637
Båth's law, **4**:631–632
cellular automaton models, **4**:642–643
damage mechanics models, **4**:645–646
ETAS branching model, **4**:647
fiber-bundle models, **4**:643–644
forecasting (prediction) (*see* Forecasting)
GR frequency-magnitude scaling (*see* Gutenberg–Richter (GR) frequency-magnitude scaling)
interoccurrence times, **4**:638–640
nonlinearity, **4**:628–629
numerical simulations, **4**:644–645
the Omori Law, **4**:632–635, **4**:647
recurrence times, **4**:637–638
seismogenic zones, **4**:628
self-organizing complex systems
criticality and SOC, **4**:640–642
deterministic chaos, **4**:640
fractality, **4**:640
Complex resistivity
Cole–Cole model, **11**:241
description, **11**:240
frequency measurements, **11**:241
intrinsic chargeability, **11**:241
phase angle and chargeability, **11**:240–241
polarization effect, **11**:241–242
spectral models, **11**:241
Compositional convection, **8**:128
Comprehensive modeling (CM)
CM1 and CM2, **5**:52
CM3, **5**:52
CM4
crustal bias, **5**:53
fit CM4, **5**:54, **5**:56*f*
SCARF, **5**:54–56
short-term geomagnetic field variations, **5**:54, **5**:56*f*
surface currents, **5**:54
time series, **5**:53–54, **5**:53*f*
equatorial electrojet (EEJ), **5**:51
externally induced fields, **5**:52
ionospheric sources, **5**:51
observatory and satellite data, **5**:51
QD coordinates, **5**:51
quiet-time magnetic field models, **5**:51
temporal periodicities, **5**:51
Comprehensive test ban treaty (CTBT), **1**:117–118
Compressible and anelastic equations
anelastic approximation, **8**:121
binary fluid, **8**:120–121
Boussinesq approximation, **8**:122
definitions and numerical values, core quantities, **8**:121, **8**:121*t*
Lorentz/Laplace force, **8**:121
momentum conservation equation, **8**:121
time-dependent perturbations, **8**:121
Compressional basin systems
basin exhumation, **6**:562–564
EET measurements, **6**:560
flexural foreland basins, **6**:554–564
forebulge uplift, **6**:561–562, **6**:563*f*
formation by lithospheric folding, **6**:564–578
sedimentary basins, **6**:554
sedimentary infill geometry, **6**:560–561, **6**:561*f*
Compressional orogens, **7**:239–240
Computational Infrastructure in Geodynamics (CIG), **1**:208–209
Concentrated sediment-water flows (Lahars)
description, **4**:376
hyperconcentrated flow, **4**:376–377
short-period and broadband seismometers, **4**:377
Condensation
chemical equilibrium, **9**:108–109
dominant gaseous phase, **9**:109–110
elements, **9**:109*f*
entropy, **9**:108–109
Gibbs free energy, **9**:108–109
hydrogen, **9**:109
open *vs.* closed system, **9**:110
orbital scattering, **9**:109
serpentine, refractory materials, **9**:109
temperature, **9**:108–109
volatile elements, **9**:109
volatility, **9**:109
Conductive heat transfer, **7**:154–155
Conglomerate test, **5**:131
Conjugate gradient least squares (CGLS), **1**:318–319
Conservation equations
boundary and interface conditions
1-D case and for bounded variables, **7**:32
phase change interfaces and stress continuity, **7**:32–33
pillbox volume, **7**:31–32, **7**:31*f*
weakly deformable surface, convective cell, **7**:33–34
energy conservation
first law and internal energy, **7**:28
second law and entropy, **7**:29–30
state variables, **7**:28–29
temperature, **7**:29
Eulerian and Lagrangian time derivatives, **7**:25
general expression, **7**:25–26
gravitational forces, **7**:30–31
mass conservation, **7**:26
momentum conservation
angular momentum conservation, **7**:27–28
differential form, **7**:26
inertia and non-Galilean forces, **7**:27
Navier–Stokes equation, **7**:27
purely homogeneous fluid, **7**:25
Constitutive equations, deformation
diffusion creep (*see* Diffusion creep)
dislocations (*see* Dislocations)
mechanism maps, **2**:453–454
rheological behavior, **2**:449
thermodynamic parameters, **2**:449
Contemporary stress, indicators
earthquake focal mechanisms, **6**:268
geologic stress indicators, **6**:268–269
in situ stress measurements, **6**:269
Continental crust
active (explosive) sources, **1**:362
calc-alkaline and alkaline granites and related rocks, **9**:188–192
composition, **1**:362, **1**:366*t*
and continental growth models and heat production, **9**:181
Reymer and Schubert dilemma, **9**:180–181
timing and rates, **9**:179–180
crustal structure with tectonic provinces, **1**:366–367, **1**:369*f*
deep structure and seismicity, along profile NRP-20 West, **1**:366, **1**:368*f*
description, **1**:362
granites, petrogenesis, **9**:191–192
and lithosphere, schematic model, **9**:193*f*
major orogens, **9**:192–195
nonuniform crustal extension, **1**:366
oceanic-continent transition zone from Ghana, west Africa, **1**:362–366, **1**:363*f*
oceanic plateaus and accreted terrains, **9**:181–188
and primary continental, **1**:366, **1**:367*f*
proportions, **1**:366
second arriving phases, **1**:362
seismic structure, **1**:362, **1**:364*t*
structure and chemical composition
'andesitic model', **9**:176
crustal foundering, **9**:177–178
Eu dilemma, **9**:177
lithospheric mantle and continental stability, **9**:178–179
plumes and arcs, **9**:176–177
post-archean granites, **9**:178
primitive mantle-normalized trace element patterns, **9**:175*f*
timing and rates, **9**:179–180
Continental drift, **9**:146
Continental extension
cohesion loss, **6**:332
controversies, **6**:334
erosion and sedimentation, **6**:334
kinematic models, **6**:326
lithospheric material, **6**:326
local isostasy, **6**:333
magmatic heat input, **6**:331–332
magmatic intrusion, **6**:331
regional isostasy, **6**:333–334
tectonic force, **6**:327–330
thermal advection, **6**:330–331
thermal diffusion, **6**:332
viscous flow, **6**:332–333
Continental lithosphere, **6**:469–470
age dependences, **6**:123–130
Archean conditions, **6**:239, **6**:240*f*
Archean crust and mantle, **1**:551
Basin and Range Province lithospheric mantle, **1**:551
compressional orogens, **6**:237
cratonic lithospheric mantle, **1**:551
crustal heat production, **6**:229–232
crustal thickness, variations, **6**:235–237
deep seismicity, cases, **6**:133
dynamic stability analysis, **6**:138
extensional tectonic loading (rifting), **6**:143, **6**:145*f*
features, **6**:237
flexural-type loads, **6**:130
GBS creep, **6**:131–132
geophysical constraints, **6**:242–246

gravitational stability analysis, **6**:133–138
heat flow, regional variations, **6**:235
intraplate seismicity, **6**:131, **6**:132–133
large-scale compressional instabilities, **6**:141–143, **6**:143*f*
lithospheric temperatures, **6**:235
low-velocity zone, **1**:551
mantle, **9**:166
mantle heat flux, **6**:232–234
with multilayered nonlinear rheology, **6**:147–148
North America, **1**:551
physical considerations, **6**:133
rifts and zones of extension, **6**:237–238
secular cooling, **6**:239
sedimentary basins, **6**:238
seismic velocities, **1**:551
seismogenic stress release, **6**:133
simple shear subduction *vs.* pure shear collision, **6**:138–141, **6**:139*f*
slow-rate continental collision settings, **6**:141, **6**:142*f*
S-wave velocities, **1**:551
tectonic and magmatic perturbations, **6**:238–239
tectosphere hypothesis, **1**:551
thermal ages, **6**:130–131, **6**:132*f*
vertical temperature distribution, **6**:228–229, **6**:229*f*, **6**:230*f*
Wyoming and North China Cratons, **1**:551
Continental margins
active, **7**:242
passive, **7**:240–242
subduction zones
Alaska, **1**:537
Andean studies, **1**:533–537
broadband portable array seismology, **1**:531–533
Cascadia, **1**:537
Central America and Caribbean, **1**:537
Kamchatka, **1**:537
Continental margins, passive, **7**:240–242
oceanic-continent transition zone, **1**:362, **1**:363*f*
seismic structure, **1**:362, **1**:364*t*
tectonic activity, **1**:361
volcanic and nonvolcanic margins, **1**:361–362
Continental rifts
broadband instruments, **1**:537–539
EAGLE, **1**:537–539
East African and Baikal Rifts, **1**:537–539
Continental topography
astrophysicists and cosmologists, **6**:593
cosmogenic radionuclides, **6**:594
denudation (*see* Denudation)
drainage networks, **6**:594
dry valleys region of Antarctica, **6**:594
erosion, **6**:593
geomorphic effectiveness, **6**:622
geomorphic transport laws, **6**:622
Himalayan orogen, **6**:594
landscape evolution theory (*see* Landscape evolution theory)
lithology, **6**:622
pre-Anthropocene, **6**:594
rugged Cape Fold Belt mountains of South Africa, **6**:594
substantial fraction, **6**:593
Taiwan orogen, **6**:594
thermochronology data, **6**:622
Continent-continent collision, **6**:470
Continents, heat loss
active regions and continental margins, **7**:239–242
average continental heat flux, **7**:236–237
mantle, **7**:242–243
Moho heat flux, **7**:237–239
surface heat flux, **7**:237
Continuous vertical electrical soundings (CVESs), **11**:244–245
Continuum limit, **1**:831–832, **1**:831*f*
Controlled-source EM methods
frequency-domain analysis, **11**:303–309
time-domain analysis, **11**:309–314
transmitter loop, current, **11**:303
Controlled-source seismic methods
academic Earth scientists, **1**:507
active-source seismology, **1**:479
constant velocity solution, **1**:480–481
crust and upper mantle, **1**:479
'eikonal' equation, **1**:480–481
Fresnel zones, **1**:506–507
Green's function, **1**:480–481
groundwater contamination site, **1**:507*f*
lithospheric studies, **1**:506
model assessment, **1**:501
Moore's law, **1**:505–506
1-D models, **1**:506
reflection, **1**:479
subbasalt imaging, **1**:506
teleseismic body-wave data, **1**:507
3-D inhomogeneous wave equation, **1**:480–481
vertical-incidence and wide-angle seismology, **1**:480
viscoelastic media, **1**:507
Convection. *See also* Mantle convection; Mantle dynamics
adiabatic solution, **7**:39
anelastic approximation, **7**:40–41
anelastic liquid approximation, **7**:41–42
basic balance, **7**:38
beneath free-slip lid, **9**:167–168
Boussinesq approximation, **7**:42–43
change of nondimensionalization, **7**:43
depth-dependent reference profiles, **7**:39–40
diffusive solution, **7**:38–39
dimensionless numbers, **7**:42
dynamos
astrophysical situations, **10**:247
dipolar component, **10**:246
dynamo oscillations, **10**:246, **10**:246*f*
Elsasser number, **10**:248
kinetic and magnetic energy densities, **10**:248*f*
magnetic fields, **10**:246–247, **10**:246*f*, **10**:247*f*
quadrupolar and hemispheric dynamos, **10**:246
Rayleigh number, **10**:245–246, **10**:245*f*
endothermic phase change, **10**:261
at high Rayleigh number
and heat transfer, **7**:191
isothermal core, **7**:190–191
scaling analysis, **7**:190
thin TBLs, **7**:190, **7**:191
internal heating, **7**:43
linear stability analysis, **7**:43–44
mantle phase changes, **10**:261
nondimensionalization, **7**:42
patterns, fluid heated below Rayleigh number, **7**:45*f*
perturbations, hydrostatic and adiabatic solution, **7**:40
and plate driving forces
ridge push, **7**:287
slab pull and convective downwellings, **7**:285–287
Rayleigh number, **10**:260, **10**:261*f*
rheological stratification, **10**:261
shadowgraph method, **7**:38
short-wavelength instabilities, **10**:261
stability, adiabatic gradient, **7**:39
Convection, plate tectonics
bathymetry/seafloor topography, **7**:287–288, **7**:288*f*
convective and plate driving forces, **7**:285–287
internal heating, **7**:280–281
leaststable/most-unstable mode, **7**:276
ocean basins, **7**:287–288, **7**:291
passive upwellings, ridges and narrow, **7**:296–297
platelike strength distributions, **7**:292–294
plate motion changes, **7**:291–292
poloidal flow, **7**:284, **7**:285
poloidal-toroidal coupling, **7**:285, **7**:285*f*
Rayleigh–Bénard convection, **7**:276
Rayleigh number, **7**:276–277
self-organization, **7**:276
slab heat flux and plate velocities, **7**:289
slablike downwellings
cylindrical upwellings and mantle plumes, **7**:288–289
hexagonal pattern, **7**:288
sphericity, **7**:283–284
subduction zones
age, **7**:294–295
asymmetry, **7**:294
eclogite transition, **7**:295–296
initiation and weakening mechanisms, **7**:294
and mantle heterogeneity, **7**:289–290
melting, crust and depleted lithosphere buoyancy, **7**:295–296
trench-parallel flow and rollback, **7**:296
temperature-dependent viscosity, **7**:281–283, **7**:290
3-D convection, **7**:279–280
tiling pattern, **7**:280
toroidal motion, **7**:284, **7**:285, **7**:298
transform resistance, **7**:290–291
2-D convection, **7**:279
vertical structure, simple convection
convection cells, size of, **7**:278
thermal boundary layers, **7**:277–279
vertical structure, simple convection
symmetry, **7**:277
Convective instability and melting, upper mantle
buoyant decompression melting, **7**:330–331
heat flux, **7**:328, **7**:328*f*
vs. heating by hot spots
age subsidence rate, **7**:321
depth-age and heat flow, **7**:320–321, **7**:320*f*

Convective instability and melting, upper mantle *(Continued)*
seafloor basement depth, **7**:321–322, **7**:322*f*
small-scale convective instability, **7**:321
intraplate volcanism, **7**:329–330
laboratory and numerical experiments, **7**:328
linear stability analysis, **7**:329
mantle viscosity, **7**:329
small-scale convection, **7**:329
temperature dependence of mantle viscosity, **7**:327–328
3D convective instability, **7**:329
Conventional rheology models, **6**:99–106
Convergent margins
Alaska, **4**:456–457
Cascadia subduction zone, **4**:454
Costa Rica, **4**:456
description, **4**:454
Mexico, **4**:455–456
New Zealand, **4**:456
Northeast Japan, **4**:457
Southwest Japan, **4**:454–455
Convergent plate boundaries
depth distribution, **4**:11, **4**:11*f*
description, **4**:7–9
high-frequency wave propagation, **4**:9
intermediate and deep-focus, **4**:11
outer rise, **4**:9
slip, **4**:9–11
subduction geometries, **4**:7–9
subduction zone volcanism, **4**:11
Tonga region color-coded, depth of hypocenter, **4**:11, **4**:12*f*
Convex slope, **9**:289–290, **9**:289*f*
Coordinate systems
Chandler wobble, **3**:2–3
'deflection of the vertical', **3**:1–2
divisions, **3**:1–2
geoid, **3**:1–2
instantaneous rotation angles, **3**:3
ITRF, **3**:2
moments of inertia, Earth, **3**:2
nodding, **3**:3
nutation, **3**:3
orthometric height, **3**:1–2
rotation rate variations, **3**:3
space-based geodetic systems, **3**:2
Cordell–Henderson method
density interfaces, **11**:409
gravity inversion, Tooele Army Depot (TEAD), **11**:410–411, **11**:411*t*, **11**:412*f*
Core, **1**:212*f*, **1**:213
accretion, **9**:46–47
atomic structure and highpressure, **8**:1
body-wave seismology
high-pressure physics, **1**:729
normal modes, **1**:729, **1**:730*f*
phases, **1**:728–729, **1**:729*f*, **1**:730*t*
broad-based scaling laws, **8**:1
Carnot heat engine, **8**:12
CMB heat flows, **8**:52
composition
cosmochemical and geochemical arguments, **2**:134–136
light alloying elements, **2**:134–136
light elements (*see* Light elements)
nickel effects, **2**:136–137, **2**:138*f*, **2**:139*f*
convection and dynamo action, **8**:12–14
core energetics, **8**:10–12
core-mantle boundary, **8**:29
density functional theory, **2**:425–427
description, **2**:117
differentiation mechanisms
chemical equilibration, **9**:57–58
diapirs and diking, **9**:56–57
liquid iron droplets, **9**:55*f*
melt connectivity and dihedral angle, relation, **9**:52*f*
olivine and ringwoodite, dihedral angles, **9**:53*f*
percolation, **9**:51–54
diffusion, geomagnetic signal, **8**:240–241
discovery, **1**:726–728
dynamical modeling studies, **2**:427
dynamo theory, **8**:5–9
energetics, **8**:18
entropy (*see* Energy and entropy equations)
evolution
geodynamo, **2**:133
heat balance relations, **2**:134
inner core growth, **2**:133–134
mineral physics, **2**:134
radiogenic heat source, **2**:134
stratification, **2**:134
thermal conductivity, **2**:133
existence and historical, **1**:726
field models
C^3FM, **5**:48
frozen-flux approximation, **5**:48
gufm-sat series, **5**:49
historical field modeling, **5**:48
Magsat data, **5**:48
maximum entropy method, **5**:48–49
spatial Mauersberger–Lowes spectrum, **5**:47–48
filtering, stably stratified layer, **8**:241–242
formation, **10**:258
continuous and multistage core formation, **9**:64–66
heterogeneous two-stage accretion models, **9**:62–63
'late-veneer' hypothesis, **9**:66–67
metal-silicate equilibration at high pressure and temperature, **9**:63–64, **9**:63*t*, **9**:64*f*
outer core material addition to lower mantle, **9**:68
timescales, **9**:58–59
geodynamo, **8**:14–15, **8**:18–19
geomagnetic and paleomagnetic fields, **8**:9–10, **8**:18
geophysical turbulence, **8**:18
global Earth models, structure model ak135, **1**:731
PKP triplication, **1**:731, **1**:732*f*
PREM, **1**:731
P-velocities, **1**:731, **1**:731*f*
SmKS waves, **1**:730–731
ideas, **9**:45–46
inner core anisotropy, **2**:427, **8**:16–17, **8**:22
inner core convection, **8**:1
iron meteorites, **9**:44–45
iron structure and anisotropy, **2**:121–124
issues, **2**:143
laboratory experiments, **8**:22–23
large-scale flow, **8**:19
light elements in, **9**:70–72, **9**:71*f*, **9**:72*f*
light element systems, **2**:425
liquid and inner, **1**:727–728, **1**:727*f*, **1**:728*t*
magnetic field
expression, geostrophic angular velocity, **8**:235
kinetic energy density, large-scale motions, **8**:235–236
persistent 6-year oscillation, l.o.d. signal, **8**:235
r.m.s. value, cylindrical radial, **8**:235, **8**:235*f*
surface flows, **8**:235
and mantle interactions, **8**:15–16, **8**:20, **8**:23
mineral physics, **2**:118
novel laboratory experiments, **8**:1
numerical models, **8**:20–21
O and Si solubilities, **2**:425, **2**:428*f*
observational and experimental constraints
core formation/accretion models, **9**:61–68
metal-silicate fractionation models, **9**:68–70
siderophile element geochemistry, **9**:59–70
timescales, **9**:58–59
planetary and satellite cores, **9**:44*t*
polarity reversals, **8**:21–22
properties, **2**:118
rotation, **8**:18, **8**:20
scientific journey, **8**:1–4
seismological/geomagnetic measurements (*see* Seismology)
shorter-period torsional oscillation, **8**:1
in solar system bodies, **9**:43–44
state of the core, **8**:4–5
temperature, **2**:425–427
ab initio methods, **2**:129–130
diamond anvil experiments, **2**:129–130, **2**:134*f*
Fe melting properties, **2**:129
light elements, **2**:130
quantum Monte Carlo techniques, **2**:129–130
thermal and compositional convection, **8**:19–20
thermal evolution
and dynamo generation, **8**:29
gravitational potential energy, **9**:50–51
mean global temperature change, **9**:50*f*
models, **9**:48*f*
proto-Earth, schematic growth, **9**:48*f*
radioactive nuclides, decay, **9**:48–49
thermoelastic properties, solid iron, **2**:124–128
Treatise of Geophysics, **8**:29
turbulence and small-scale dynamics, **8**:20
Core convection
adiabatic reference state, **8**:122–123
boundary conditions, **8**:123–124
The Boussinesq limit, **8**:124–126
chemical inhomogeneity and thermoelectricity, **8**:116
CMB and ICB, **8**:116
compositional, **8**:128
compressible and anelastic equations, **8**:120–122, **8**:121*t*

Coriolis and centrifugal forces, **8**:119–120
Ekman suction, **8**:120
equations for numerical solution, **8**:126
heat flux and core cooling, **8**:117–118
heterogeneous boundary conditions and stable layers, **8**:152–154
inner core translation, **8**:128–129
magnetic field saturation, **8**:120
Maxwell's and Navier–Stokes equations, **8**:116
perturbations, equations, **8**:123
precession and tidal forcing, **8**:116
Proudman–Taylor theorem, **8**:120
rotation (*see* Rotation)
stably stratified layers, **8**:118
thermal, **8**:126–128
typical core velocity, **8**:118–119
velocities, **8**:116–117
with and without rotation, magnetic field
flux expulsion and rope formation, **8**:142–143
magnetic instabilities, **8**:147
magnetoconvection (*see* Magnetoconvection)
nonlinear convection-driven dynamos, **8**:148–151
scaling laws and dynamo simulations, **8**:151–152
Taylor's constraint, **8**:147–148
Core dynamics
advantages, **8**:318
experimental
The Karlsruhe dynamo experiment, **8**:334–335, **8**:334*f*, **8**:335*f*
The Riga dynamo facility, **8**:332–334, **8**:333*f*, **8**:334*f*
and turbulence, **8**:336–337
VKS experiments, **8**:335–336, **8**:336*f*
fluid and solid mechanical processes, **8**:317
MHD (*see* Magnetohydrodynamics (MHD))
physical attributes, **8**:317–318
rotational (*see* Rotational dynamics)
thermal convection, rotating spherical shell (*see* Thermal convection)
Core flow
angular momentum-LOD variation, **8**:103–104
description, **8**:91–92
dynamics
data assimilation, **8**:109–110
energy dissipation, **8**:108–109
inverse geodynamo modeling, **8**:110
thermal core-mantle coupling, **8**:109
polar vortices, **8**:107–108
secular variation (*see* Secular variation)
torsional oscillations, **8**:104–106
Core-mantle boundary (CMB), **2**:573, **2**:575, **2**:576*f*, **5**:58, **5**:58*f*, **5**:59, **10**:127–128
convection-related surface observations, **1**:855*f*
D^2 discontinuity (*see* D^2 discontinuity, CMB region)
density, mantle, **7**:462
description, **1**:731
dynamic ellipticity, **1**:855
dynamic surface, **1**:854
EM and viscous couplings, **3**:293
features, seismological observations, **7**:462–463, **7**:463*f*
field morphology
Ekman numbers, **8**:268
field measurements, **8**:266–267
field patches, **8**:267
flux maxima and minima, **8**:267–268
radial magnetic field, **8**:267, **8**:267*f*
time-averaged geomagnetic power spectra, **8**:267, **8**:268*f*
fluid core viscosity, **3**:293
geodynamic observables and mantle flow theory, **1**:864–865
heat exchange (*see* CMB heat flow)
heat flux, **9**:215
large low shear-wave velocity provinces, **1**:731–732
LLSVPs (*see* Large low-shear-velocity provinces (LLSVPs))
Lorentz forces, **3**:293
mass exchange
affinity, core *vs.* mantle, **7**:506
chemical reactions, **7**:507–510
entrainment, **7**:507
outermost core stratification, **7**:465
plumes, slab ponds and graveyards, **7**:465–466
pressure-temperature *(P-T)* conditions, **7**:462
region, **9**:205–206
seismic tomography, **1**:885
'slab graveyards', **7**:464, **7**:465
topography, **1**:732
typical interpretation, structures, **7**:462–463, **7**:463*f*
ULVZs (*see* Ultralow-velocity zones (ULVZs))
Core-mantle chemical reactions
chemical potentials, **7**:507
core saturation, **7**:510
disequilibrium-driven reactions, **7**:509–510
length scales, equilibration, **7**:508–509
phase, component concentration, **7**:507–508
solubility and saturation, **7**:507
Core-mantle coupling, **10**:127–128
Core-mantle friction, secular rotation, **10**:132–133
Core-mantle interactions
chemical, **8**:221
electromagnetic, **8**:217–218
mechanical, **8**:218–220
thermal, **8**:213–216
Core surface, geomagnetic field
CHAOS-4α model, **5**:64, **5**:65, **5**:70*f*, **5**:71*f*, **5**:72*f*
data assimilation techniques, **5**:66
MHDs, **5**:66
radial field component, **5**:64, **5**:65, **5**:70*f*, **5**:71*f*, **5**:72*f*
secular acceleration, **5**:65, **5**:72*f*
secular variation, **5**:65, **5**:71*f*
spherical harmonic representation, **5**:64
Core, thermal and compositional evolution
CMB heat flux, **9**:215
CMB region, **9**:205–206
composition
isotopes, **9**:203–204
light elements, **9**:203
compositional evolution, **9**:214–215
density and pressure, **9**:202
dynamo behavior over time, **9**:206–207
evolution
cooling, **9**:207–208
energy budget, **9**:209–210
formation and initial state, **9**:207
geodynamo maintainance, **9**:208–209
inner-core age and initial core temperature, **9**:211–213
mantle consequences, **9**:213
parameters, **9**:210–211
stable stratification, **9**:213–214
thermal evolution, **9**:210–211
inner-core structure, **9**:205
temperature structure, **9**:204–205
thermodynamic properties, **9**:202
Coriolis force, **8**:169
Coriolis magnetohydrodynamics (CMHD), **8**:82–84
Correlations, subducting slabs
buoyancy, **7**:350
modern subduction zones, **7**:351, **7**:352*f*
plate geometry characteristics, **7**:350–351, **7**:351*f*
plate velocity, **7**:350
slab ages, **7**:351–352
slab dip, **7**:351, **7**:352–353
thickness, oceanic plate, **7**:350
Coseismic and postseismic deformations
convex viscosity profile model, **6**:189
definition, **6**:186
DInSAR data, **6**:186, **6**:193–194
Irpinia earthquake, 1980, **6**:195–197
mantle viscosity stratification, effects, **6**:189, **6**:189*f*
measurement, image geodesy, **3**:406–407
radial and tangential displacement components, **6**:186, **6**:187*f*, **6**:188–189
relaxation times, **6**:186, **6**:187*f*
from shallow earthquakes, **6**:189
surface displacement, 2-D
Chichi earthquake, **3**:408–409
Hector Mine earthquake, **3**:411–414, **3**:413*f*, **3**:414*f*
Kashmir earthquake, **3**:410–411
surface displacement, 3-D, **3**:414–415, **3**:415*f*, **3**:416*f*, **3**:417*f*
Umbria–Marche earthquake, 1997, **6**:190–193
volume-averaged model, parameters, **6**:186, **6**:187*t*, **6**:188, **6**:188*t*
Cosmochemistry, **9**:107
Cosmogenic isotope production rates
^{14}C cycle, **5**:333*f*, **5**:334
cosmic ray flux, variations, **5**:333–334
millennial- and centennial-scale variability, **5**:334
paleomagnetic studies, **5**:334
radiocarbon dipole moment, **5**:333
Coulomb failure, **4**:244–245, **4**:245*f*
Coulomb interactions
Big Bear and Joshua tree ruptures, **4**:252, **4**:253*f*
and Landers earthquake, **4**:251
Landers rupture (*see* Landers rupture)
stress changes and aftershocks, **4**:249–251, **4**:250*f*
very large earthquakes, **4**:256, **4**:256*f*
Western Turkey and Aegean, **4**:252–256, **4**:254*f*

Coulomb–Navier failure criterion (Mohr–Coulomb criterion), **6**:101–102
Coulomb repulsion, **2**:370–371
Coulomb theory, **6**:261
Count Rumford, Benjamin Thompson (1753–1814), **7**:2–4, **7**:2*f*
Coupled kinematic-dynamic slab-wedge models
  Boussinesq approximation (BA), **7**:360–361, **7**:363, **7**:369
  description, **7**:359–360
  geotherm, **7**:360–361
  heat generation, **7**:360–361
  incremental density variation, **7**:360–361
  isoviscous mantle rheology, **7**:362–363
  slab-mantle viscous coupling, **7**:361
  slab-mantle wedge system, **7**:360–361, **7**:360*f*
  surface and subarc mantle temperatures, **7**:363–365
  thermopetrologic models, **7**:365–367
  3-D slab geometry, mantle flow pattern, **7**:367
Coupled mantle-slab fluid system
  fixed rollback velocity, **7**:131–132
  free rollback velocity, **7**:132–134
Coupled-mode method (CMM), **1**:239, **1**:240*f*
Coupling
  equation, **1**:184
  inner core dynamics
    combined, **8**:312
    electromagnetic, **8**:311
    gravitational, **8**:311–312
  parameter, **10**:332
  solid inner core
    electromagnetic, **8**:240
    gravitational, **8**:240
    time-variable geostrophic contours, **8**:240
Cowling's theorem, **8**:71, **8**:72
Crack models, seismic sources
  antiplane cracks mode III, **4**:64
  appearance, **4**:63
  circular crack (*see* Circular crack model)
  rupture front mechanics, **4**:64–65, **4**:64*f*
  rupture modes, shear faulting, **4**:63, **4**:64*f*
  stress and velocity intensity, **4**:65
Crater(s)
  asteroids
    circular depressions, **10**:496–499
    cumulative SFD, **10**:499
    degradation and removal processes, **10**:496–499
    depth-to-diameter ratio *(d/D)*, **10**:500
    Eros *vs.* Itokawa, **10**:499, **10**:499*f*
    Gaspra, **10**:498*f*, **10**:499
    Mathilde, **10**:498*f*, **10**:499
    Vesta and Lutetia, **10**:499–500
  on asteroids, **10**:355–356
  based surface dating method, **10**:348–350
  counting, **10**:346–347
  impact, **10**:330
Cratering statistics
  Apollo and Luna sampling missions, **10**:338
  Crater Analysis Techniques Working Group, **10**:340
  crater-counting method, **10**:339
  cumulative crater count, **10**:339*f*
  extrasolar planets, **10**:338–339
  Hartmann production function, **10**:340
  Moon, bombardment history, **10**:338
  Neukum production function, **10**:341–342
  nonsmooth cratering rate, **10**:339
  planetary surface-age determination, **10**:338–339
  sampling site, **10**:338
  SFD, **10**:339–340
Cratons, **1**:600–603
Creep
  rupture velocity, **4**:25–27
  San Andreas system, faults, **4**:25, **4**:26*f*, **4**:27*f*
  very low-frequency earthquakes and slow slip events, **4**:25, **4**:28*f*
  times series, **4**:25, **4**:28*f*
Créme brûlée (CB) model, **6**:98–99, **6**:104*f*, **6**:105–106, **6**:147, **6**:470–472
CRIM. *See* Complete refractive index method (CRIM)
Critical fault tip taper (CFTT) model, **6**:437
Critical wedge theory, **6**:417–420
CRM. *See* Chemical remanent magnetization (CRM)
Cross track interferometry, **3**:341–342
Crust
  formation, terrestrial planet
    crustal growth, in thermochemical evolution models, **10**:270–271
    IR imaging spectroscopy, **10**:270
    Lunar Reconnaissance Orbiter, **10**:270
    mapping, **10**:269
    NASA Magellan mission, **10**:269
    plume volcanism and partial melt zone, **10**:268–269
    primary and secondary, **10**:267–268
    seismology, **10**:270
    thermal properties, **10**:269
    Visible and Infrared Thermal Imaging Spectrometer (VIRTIS), **10**:269
  and lithosphere dynamics
    asthenosphere, **6**:1, **6**:2
    best-fit model, **6**:32, **6**:33*f*
    climate-induced erosion, **6**:36
    continental lithosphere, **6**:1
    definition, **6**:2
    deformation, **6**:11–22
    Earth's free-air gravity anomaly, **6**:36–37, **6**:37*f*
    elastic thickness, **6**:29–31
    erosional unloading in orogenic belts, **6**:35–36
    experimental rock mechanics, **6**:2–3
    flexural bulges, **6**:34–35, **6**:35*f*
    geodetic data, **6**:2–3
    geologic features, tectonic setting, **6**:33–34, **6**:34*f*
    global dynamic topography and gravity maps, **6**:38*f*, **6**:39
    inheritance, importance, **6**:33
    isostasy and steady-state equilibrium, **6**:3–10, **6**:36, **6**:36*f*
    isostatic response functions, **6**:37–38, **6**:37*f*
    landscape evolution, **6**:35
    orogenic belts, **6**:31–32
    plate tectonics, **6**:1
    surface processes, **6**:34–36
    terranes, **6**:31
    timescales, **6**:11, **6**:11*f*
    viscoelastic half-space, **6**:12
    Wilson cycle, **6**:31
  and uppermost mantle
    Q/attenuation determinations, seismic waves (*see* Seismic waves)
    seismograms recorded at stations, **1**:807, **1**:808*f*
    tomographic mapping (*see* Tomographic mapping)
CRUST 5.0, **6**:11–12
Crustal anatexis and water role, **9**:190–191
Crustal anisotropy
  crack-induced anisotropy, **1**:288
  LPO, **1**:288
  midcrustal strong radial anisotropy, **1**:288
  SPO, **1**:288
  upper-crustal anisotropy, **1**:288
Crustal deformation. *See* Kinematic and mechanical models, crustal deformation
Crustal (lithospheric) field models
  CHAMP data, **5**:49
  description, **5**:34, **5**:49–51
  MF series, **5**:49–50
  POMME-4 model, **5**:49–50
Crustal fluids
  description, **4**:296–298
  hydrous fluid transport, **4**:297
  magmatic fluids, **4**:297–298
Crustal foundering, **9**:177–178
Crustal heat production
  deep boreholes, studies, **6**:231, **6**:231*f*
  differentiation index, **6**:231, **6**:232*f*
  heat flux data, **6**:229–231
  lower crustal xenoliths, studies, **6**:231, **6**:231*f*
  Moho heat flux, **6**:231–232, **6**:232*t*
Crustal magnetism
  compilations and models
    continental-scale compilations, **5**:194–196
    global magnetization models, **5**:196–198
    satellite, **5**:196
    WDMAM compilation, **5**:196
  computer software and applications, **5**:187–188
  continental and oceanic magnetic anomalies
    cenozoic-recent faulting, forearc basins, **5**:192
    Chicxulub, **5**:190–191
    Dike Swarms, **5**:191–192
    heat flux, **5**:192–193
    northern Canadian Kimberlite Province, **5**:193
    structural control, urengoy gas field
  definition, **5**:187
  forward and inverse methods
    forward models, **5**:207
    inverse approaches, **5**:207–208
  governing equations, **5**:187
  induced and remanent magnetizations separation, **5**:209–211
  interpretational ambiguity, **5**:208
  magnetic petrology (*see* Magnetic petrology)
  measurement, **5**:187
  noncrustal fields removal, **5**:199
  representations

equivalent source modeling, **5**:201
HS modeling, **5**:202
magnetic monopole modeling, **5**:201–202
minimum norm magnetization modeling, **5**:203
SCHA, **5**:204
spectral, rectangular harmonic, and cylindrical harmonic analysis, **5**:201
spherical harmonic analysis, **5**:200–201
spherical Slepian function analysis, **5**:202–203
spectral overlap, fields, **5**:208–209
survey design and resolution, **5**:198
transformations
analytic continuation, **5**:204–205
analytic signal, **5**:206
Euler deconvolution, **5**:206–207
pie-crust filter, **5**:206
pseudogravity, **5**:205
reduction, pole, **5**:205
spatial derivatives, **5**:206
tilt-depth method, **5**:207
Crustal structure
classical references, **1**:340, **1**:340*t*
continental (*see* Continental crust)
continental margins (*see* Continental margins, passive)
crystalline crust and uppermost mantle, **1**:371, **1**:372*f*
divergent and convergent plate boundaries, **1**:341, **1**:342*f*
geophysics applications, **1**:367
global contour map, crustal thickness, **1**:367, **1**:370*f*
global crustal models, **1**:369, **1**:371*t*
natural hazards, **1**:339
nonseismic constraints (*see* Nonseismic constraints)
oceanic crust (*see* Oceanic crust)
planet's physical state and evolution, **1**:339–340
regional crustal models, **1**:369, **1**:371*t*
sedimentary cover, **1**:371
seismic refraction/wide-angle reflection profiling, **1**:340
tectonic plates on Earth and boundaries, **1**:340–341, **1**:342*f*
tectonic provinces, continental, **1**:367–369, **1**:370*f*
and uppermost mantle, seismic techniques (*see* Uppermost mantle)
Crustal thickness modeling
Bouguer correction, **10**:174
Mercury and Moon, **10**:174, **10**:176*f*
Venus and Mars, **10**:174, **10**:175*f*
Cryogenian–Cambrian TPW
Ediacaran–Cambrian, **5**:522–524
Gondwanaland, spinner diagrams, **5**:524–526, **5**:524*f*, **5**:525*t*
Cryosphere
accurate monitoring, ice sheet variability, **3**:207
Antarctic and Greenland mass loss, **3**:207–208
PGR errors, **3**:207
satellite gravity, **3**:207
Cryovolcanoes, **10**:6–7
Crystal-melt partition
CaPv (*see* Calcium silicate perovskite (CaPv))
majoritic garnets (*see* Garnets)
mantle minerals (*see* Mantle)
MgPv (*see* Magnesium silicate perovskite (MgPv))
mineral phases, **2**:64
near-parabolic relationship, **2**:64
solid-melt partitioning, **2**:64
upper-mantle peridotite, **2**:64
Crystal preferred orientation (CPO)
anisotropic melt distribution, **2**:526
anisotropic seismic properties, **2**:523*f*
anisotropy polycrystalline, **2**:530
classification, **2**:521
C-type, **2**:521–525, **2**:524*f*
olivine, **2**:521, **2**:522*f*, **2**:525*f*
petrology, **2**:527–528
polycrystalline stress distribution, **2**:502
seismic anisotropy, **2**:487–488
transverse isotropy, **2**:491–492
A type and B type, **2**:525
types, **2**:521
upper mantle origin, **2**:521
VPSC-predicted, **2**:508–509
wadsleyite, **2**:488–489
x-ray radial diffraction, **2**:508–509
Crystals in magma
Kilauea Iki lava lake, **6**:282–284
phenocryst-bearing magma, **6**:278–279, **6**:280–282
primitive *vs.* primary magmas, **6**:285
solidification front, **6**:279–280, **6**:285
CSS. *See* Cyclic steam stimulation (CSS)
CTBT. *See* Comprehensive test ban treaty (CTBT)
Cubic anvil (DIA-type) apparatus
6-axis apparatus, **2**:240–241
D-DIA, **2**:238
description, **2**:238
Kawai-cell, **2**:238*f*, **2**:240, **2**:250*f*
MAX 80, **2**:249
Platen's cubic apparatus, **2**:237–238
x-ray diffraction system, **2**:248
x-ray optics, **2**:249, **2**:250*f*
Cubic-tetragonal transition, **2**:207
CVESs. *See* Continuous vertical electrical soundings (CVESs)
CW. *See* Chandler wobble (CW)
Cyclic glaciation cycle of late Pleistocene time
GRACE dual-satellite system, **9**:243, **9**:245*f*
Holocene relative sea-level histories, **9**:244, **9**:246*f*
postglacial relative sea-level history and impact, **9**:244–247
postglacial sea-level histories, **9**:247–255
Cyclic steam stimulation (CSS), **11**:562

D

DAC. *See* Diamond-anvil cell (DAC)
Daisyworld' albedo models, **9**:285
Damage mechanics models, **4**:645–646
Darcy's law, permeability
characterization, isotropic porous body, **11**:24
energy dissipation, **11**:25
fluid incompressibility, **11**:24
transition, frequency, **11**:24–25
volume averaging, **10**:698
Data acquisition
airborne systems, **11**:470–472
borehole logging systems
background radiation, **11**:473
correction factors, **11**:473–474
rocks and soils, physical properties, **11**:472
sensors and instrumentation, **11**:472
TC gamma ray and spectral logging, **11**:473
description, **11**:450
radiometric surveys, **11**:468
surface systems
background radiation, **11**:469
calibration, portable gamma ray spectrometers, **11**:469–470
car-borne gamma ray spectrometers, **11**:469
description, **11**:450
portable gamma ray spectrometers, **11**:468
radiometric surveys, **11**:468
sensitivities, car-borne and airborne systems, **11**:470
Data assimilation
adjoint model, **5**:69
closed-loop geomagnetic experiments, **5**:70–73
core flow, **5**:70
dynamo/MHD models, **5**:74
EKF, **5**:69
EnKF method, **5**:69, **5**:73
4D-Var approach, **5**:69, **5**:74
geodynamo signal, **5**:69–70
geomagnetism, **5**:68
IGRF forecasting method, **5**:73–74
prognostic numerical model, physics, **5**:68
3-D dynamo models, **5**:73–74
variational/sequential approach, **5**:68–69, **5**:72*f*
Data covariance model, **3**:361
Data objective function, **11**:319–320
Data processing
AGRS, **11**:476–479
borehole systems
gamma ray spectral logs, **11**:481–482
TC gamma ray logs, **11**:479–481
magnetization
amplitude data, **11**:350–351, **11**:352*f*
analytic signal, **11**:349–350
description, **11**:343
directional and second-order derivatives, **11**:345–346
downward continuation, **11**:344, **11**:345*f*
Euler deconvolution, **11**:355–357
first vertical derivative, **11**:344–345
matched filtering, **11**:354
pseudogravity transformation, **11**:348–349
RTP (*see* Reduction to the pole (RTP))
second vertical derivative, **11**:345
source parameter imaging method, **11**:351–352
terracing, **11**:353–354
THG method, **11**:353
tilt angle method, **11**:352
upward continuation, **11**:343–344
wavelet transform, **11**:357
Werner deconvolution, **11**:354–355
surface systems

Data processing *(Continued)*
car-borne gamma ray spectrometers, **11**:476
portable gamma ray spectrometers, **11**:475–476
Data reduction
Bouguer anomalies
curvature correction, **11**:403
density, **11**:402–403
terrain correction, **11**:403–404
Eötvös correction, **11**:404
free-air anomalies, **11**:401–402
isostatic residual anomalies, **11**:404
Data, secular variation
catalogs and compilations, **5**:138–140
Catalogue of Magnetic Determinations in USSR and in Adjacent Countries from 1556 to 1926, **5**:139
declination and inclination, **5**:139, **5**:139*f*
time series, **5**:139
Traité Expérimental de l'Électricité et du Magnétisme, **5**:139
Untersuchungen über den Magnetismus der Erde, **5**:139
observatory
annual mean, **5**:144–145
distribution of observatories, **5**:140–144, **5**:144*f*
observatory annual mean data, time, **5**:144–145, **5**:145*f*
observatory bias, **5**:145
satellite, **5**:145, **5**:146*t*
surveys, repeat stations, and marine
declination observations, **5**:141*f*, **5**:142*f*
inclination observations, **5**:142*f*, **5**:143*f*
intensity observations, **5**:143*f*
temporal distribution, databased geomagnetic measurements, **5**:140*t*
twentieth-century data, **5**:140
Data types, seismic tomography
ambient noise, **1**:311
body waves, **1**:309–310
normal modes, **1**:311–312
reference model, **1**:312–313
surface waves, **1**:310–311
teleseismic body-wave travel times, **1**:309
waveforms, **1**:312
Dawn mission (NASA), **10**:696, **10**:712, **10**:713–714
Day-light imaging method, **1**:393
DC resistivity. *See* Direct current (DC) resistivity
DD. *See* Delay-Doppler (DD) radar altimeter
D^2 discontinuity, CMB region
cause, **7**:463–464
description, **7**:466
discussions, **7**:471–472
double-crossing, PPv, **7**:469
geodynamic predictions, **7**:468
Pv-PPv phase change (*see* Perovskite (Pv))
seismic observations
near the top the D^2 layer, **7**:466–467
velocity decrease discontinuities, **7**:467–468
Dead Sea valleys, topographic representations, **4**:267–268, **4**:267*f*
De Anima, **5**:2
Debye temperature, **2**:371
Decompression melting
buoyant decompression melting, **7**:431–432
shear-driven upwelling, **7**:432–433
volumetric rate, melt generation, **7**:425
Deep drilling, **4**:35
Deep Earth materials
bonding under high P-T conditions, **2**:316–317
conventional bonding classification, **2**:316
Deep earthquakes
aftershock occurrence (*see* Aftershocks)
anticrack faulting, metastable phase, **4**:340–342, **4**:340*f*, **4**:341*f*
dehydration embrittlement, **4**:339–340, **4**:340*f*
description, **4**:329
Gutenberg–Richter statistics, **4**:331, **4**:332*f*
isolated giant earthquakes, **4**:331–332
occurrence rates *vs.* depth, **4**:330–339, **4**:330*f*
rupture processes (*see* Rupture processes)
seismic source, nature, **4**:330, **4**:331*t*
subducting slabs (*see* Subducting slabs)
thermal shear instability, **4**:342–343, **4**:342*f*
Deep Earth structure
amplitude, body wave, **1**:207–208
broadband displacement and high-pass-filtered seismograms, **1**:206, **1**:206*f*
global 3D attenuation structure, **1**:799–807
global stacks, SS waveform data, **1**:657, **1**:657*f*
locally recorded subduction zone earthquakes, **1**:656, **1**:657*f*
mantle transition zone (*see* Mantle)
observed and synthetic ScS reverberations, **1**:656, **1**:658*f*
1D global mantle Q models, **1**:793–796
P and S waveforms, **1**:207–208
Q
core, **1**:796–799
frequency dependence, **1**:791–793
variations, crust and uppermost mantle, **1**:807–820
rapid spatial variation, **1**:207–208
ray paths, teleseismic phases, **1**:656, **1**:657*f*
solid-solid phase changes, **1**:208
thermal diffusivity, **1**:208
transition, **1**:208
travel time branches, **1**:207–208
velocity change, **1**:208
Deep (volcanic) LF signals, **4**:391
Deep mantle mineralogy
D″ region and post-perovskite evidence
anisotropy, **2**:97–98
elasticity, **2**:94
velocity jumps and lateral heterogeneity, **2**:94–97
geodynamic consequences
dynamical effects, **2**:100–107, **2**:108–110
heat flux constraints, **2**:108
post-perovskite phase
Clapeyron slope, **2**:92
compositional effects, **2**:91–92
discovery, **2**:86–88
phase boundary, **2**:88–91
stability, $MgSiO_3$ post-perovskite, **2**:92–93
transport properties
electric conductivity, **2**:99–100
thermal conductivity, **2**:99
viscosity, **2**:98–99
Deep mantle, trace elements
primitive majoritic/perovskitic reservoir, **2**:71–73
recycled lithosphere, **2**:73–74
segregation, dense melts, **2**:73
water (*see* Water)
Deep schizosphere, **6**:460–461
Deep Sea Drilling Project (DSDP) sites, **5**:344, **5**:435–436, **5**:437*f*
Deep-sea vent, **9**:293
Deep seismic soundings (DSSs), **1**:491, **1**:558–559
Definitive Geomagnetic Reference Field (DGRF) models, **5**:45, **5**:147
Deformation
Burgers vectors, **2**:466
coarser grain sizes, **2**:441–442
and constitutive equations (*see* Constitutive equations, deformation)
crust and lithosphere
bathymetry and sediment thickness, **6**:19
best-fit model, **6**:15
coseismic deformation, **6**:11
CRUST 5.0, **6**:11–12
due to normal fault, **6**:12, **6**:12*f*
earthquake loading, **6**:11
elastic layer thickness, **6**:14, **6**:15, **6**:16
flexure at delta-fan systems, role, **6**:19
flexure of the lithosphere, **6**:20, **6**:21*f*
geodetic data, **6**:11
glacial loading and unloading, **6**:15
half-space model, **6**:11–12
Hebgen Lake earthquake, **6**:13, **6**:14*f*
hot spot, **6**:17
Indian–Eurasian Plate boundary, **6**:21
intermediate-term response, **6**:15
long-term loading, **6**:20, **6**:22
Maxwell viscoelastic model, **6**:20
North American Plate, flexure, **6**:16, **6**:17*f*
plate reconstructions, **6**:19
postseismic relaxation, **6**:13
rates of displacement, **6**:15
rebound studies, **6**:15–16
RMS difference, **6**:13, **6**:14*f*
seafloor spreading, **6**:20–21
sedimentary basins, **6**:20
sediment loading, **6**:16–17
short-term response, **6**:13
thin viscous sheet model, **6**:21
UK lithosphere, flexure, **6**:16, **6**:18*f*
VISCO1D model, **6**:13
viscoelastic half-space, **6**:12, **6**:13
volcanoes, **6**:16–19
diffusion creep, **2**:441
dislocation creep, **2**:441
flow laws, **2**:441
fluids in rock deformation (*see* Fluids, rock deformation)
lattice defects (*see* Lattice defects)
mantle rocks, **2**:441
plastic, **2**:441–442
rock, **2**:441

steady-state approach, **2**:466–467
texture in rock deformation (*see* Texture, rock deformation)
Degassing
bubbles, **4**:358–359
modes of gas permeability, **4**:358–359, **4**:359*f*
second boiling, **4**:358
Degree-one effects, ocean loading, **3**:168–169
Degree 2 potential and torque
axial component, **3**:280
equatorial components, **3**:279–280
Legendre functions, **3**:279
zonal, tesseral and sectorial, **3**:279
Dehydration embrittlement, **4**:339–340, **4**:340*f*
Delay-Doppler (DD) radar altimeter, **3**:144–145
DEM. *See* Digital elevation model (DEM)
De Magnete (Gilbert, William), **5**:7–8, **5**:7*f*, **5**:138
Demagnetization. *See* Progressive demagnetization
Dense nonaqueous phase liquid (DNAPL) pollutants, **1**:505
Density-functional perturbation theory (DFPT), **2**:206
Density functional theory (DFT), **2**:207
See also Mineral properties and behavior, ab initio techniques
auxiliary noninteracting system, **2**:371–372
calculations, **2**:156, **2**:158, **2**:167–168
definition, **2**:156
description, **2**:371
electron-electron interaction, **2**:371
electron groundstate density, **2**:371
electronic free energy, **2**:372
exchange correlation functionals, **2**:372
Fermi–Dirac distribution, **2**:372
ground-state energy, **2**:371
HK paper, **2**:371–372
KS equations, **2**:372
local density approximation, **2**:370
PPs and basis sets, **2**:372–373
properties of minerals, **2**:370
pseudopotential approximation, **2**:370
QMC (*see* Quantum Monte Carlo (QMC))
Schrodinger-equations, **2**:372
single-particle eigenvalues, **2**:372
ultrasoft PPs, **2**:373–374
wave method, **2**:374
Density perturbation, **8**:173
Density stratification, **10**:533
Denudation
Cenozoic climate change and global erosion, **6**:604–606
climate, **6**:594–595, **6**:602–604
controls, **6**:594–595
cosmogenic nuclide analysis, **6**:595
detrital mineral grains, **6**:595
'glacial buzzsaw' hypothesis, **6**:604
gravitational potential energy (*see* Gravitational potential energy)
historic sediment flux, **6**:595
lithology, **6**:606–607
modern sediment flux data, **6**:595
sub-Himalayas, **6**:395–396
tectonic processes, **6**:607
Depositional remanences (DRM)
aeolian deposits, **5**:480
magnetic moments in viscous fluids
Brownian motion and flocculation, **5**:474–475
flocculating environments, **5**:476–478, **5**:477*f*
nonflocculating environments, **5**:475–476, **5**:476*f*
role of water chemistry, **5**:475
saturation magnetizations, **5**:474
normalization
biogenic magnetite, **5**:481
composite floc model, **5**:480–481
pseudo-Thellier normalization, **5**:480
postdepositional processes
clay-rich sediments, **5**:480
deep lock-in depth, **5**:479, **5**:480
natural marine sediments, **5**:478, **5**:479, **5**:479*f*
physical rotation of magnetic particles, **5**:478
sedimentary smoothing, **5**:479–480
sedimentary relative paleointensity data, **5**:481–482
Depth-dependent structural models, terrestrial planets
approach, **10**:30–31
boundary conditions, **10**:31–32
equation of state, **10**:32–33
governing equations, **10**:31
Detrital remanent magnetization (DRM), **5**:297, **5**:302, **5**:350, **11**:159–160
CRM, **5**:298–299
inclination error, **5**:298
pseudo-Thellier method, **5**:298, **5**:298*f*
Developments, seismology
global tomography (*see* Global tomography)
late nineteenth century until early 1950s
concentric shells, **1**:4
core existence, **1**:3
electromagnetic seismograph system, **1**:2
fundamental vibrational mode, numerical estimate, **1**:2
GSNs, **1**:3
Gutenberg and Jeffreys velocity models, **1**:3, **1**:3*f*
inner core discovery, **1**:3
mechanical seismographs, **1**:2
phase identification, **1**:3
seismic rays and nomenclature, **1**:4*f*
seismograph-galvanometer system response, **1**:2, **1**:2*f*
surface waves propagation, elastic half-space, **1**:2
teleseismic event recording, Japan, **1**:2*f*
1950s to early 1980s
ASROs, **1**:8–9
digital analysis, **1**:7
digital seismographic networks, **1**:8
dispersed surface waves, **1**:4
'Early Rise' experiment, **1**:7
fast Fourier transform (FFT) algorithm, **1**:7
GDSN, **1**:8–9
The Gräfenberg array's central station, **1**:9
Gutenberg and Jeffreys–Bullen models, **1**:5
Haskell's matrix method, **1**:4
IMS, **1**:6
LASA, **1**:6, **1**:6*f*
long-period seismograph, **1**:4
PEM, **1**:7
phase equalization techniques, **1**:7
PREM, **1**:7–8, **1**:8*f*
reference Earth model, **1**:7
SROs, **1**:8–9
surface-wave studies, **1**:7
synthetic seismograms, **1**:4
upper-mantle discontinuities, **1**:6–7
WWSSN, **1**:5–6, **1**:6*f*, **1**:9
1980 to present
'centroid moment tensor' method, **1**:9
corner wave number, **1**:11–12
dynamic range, VBB channels, **1**:13*f*
FDSN, **1**:13
GEOSCOPE, **1**:13
observed frequency shifts, spheroidal modes, **1**:10*f*
PASSCAL, **1**:12, **1**:13–14
path average approximation, **1**:9
P-velocity anomalies, **1**:11*f*
shear velocity anomalies, **1**:10*f*
spherical harmonics, **1**:9, **1**:11
'super red' spectrum, **1**:11, **1**:12*f*
USArray, **1**:13–14
very broadband (VBB) instrument, **1**:12–13
waveform-fitting technique, **1**:9
DFT. *See* Density functional theory (DFT)
Diamagnetic minerals, **11**:342
Diamagnetism, **5**:256, **5**:256*t*
Diamond, **2**:212–213
Diamond-anvil cell (DAC), **2**:204, **2**:295–297, **2**:383, **2**:384*f*, **2**:501, **2**:502, **2**:518–519, **2**:575, **2**:576*f*
deep-Earth geophysics and geochemistry, **2**:263–264
high-pressure research, **2**:157
high-P-T mineral properties, **2**:264–265
parameters, EOS, **2**:159–160
physical sciences, **2**:263
P-T conditions, **2**:157
radiation probes, **2**:265–266
static, **2**:158, **2**:168, **2**:169
transparency, **2**:157
Diapiric plume, **7**:81*f*, **7**:110–111
Diapirism, **6**:316
Diapirs and diking, **9**:56–57
Dielectric functions
description, **2**:318
diamond anvil cells, **2**:319
ferroelectric phases, **2**:318–319
insulators, **2**:318–319
intra- and interband electronic transitions, **2**:319
Kramers–Kronig (KK) analysis, **2**:319–320
oscillator fits, **2**:319
oxides and silicates, **2**:318–319
refraction, **2**:318–319
Dielectric permittivity, **11**:301
Cole and Cole model, **11**:115–116, **11**:115*f*
Cole–Davidson model, **11**:116
Debye model, **11**:114–115, **11**:115*f*
minerals, **11**:120–121, **11**:120*t*
and polarization, **11**:113–114, **11**:114*f*
Dieterich law, **4**:114
Dieterich–Ruina rate-state friction laws, **4**:296
Differential interferometry, **3**:342, **3**:348–349

Differential interferometry synthetic aperture radar (DInSAR)
  coseismic displacements
    continuous deformation pattern, **6**:193
    fault surfaces, **6**:194, **6**:195*f*
    principle, **6**:193, **6**:193*f*
    residuals, vertical displacement, **6**:194, **6**:195*f*
    SAR images, **6**:193
    sources of errors, **6**:193–194
    vertical displacement map, **6**:194, **6**:194*f*
  data, **6**:186
Diffusion
  chemical reactions, **2**:476
  concentration-dependent, **2**:477–478
  intrinsic *vs.* extrinsic diffusivities, **2**:478
  methods, **2**:476
  temperature and pressure dependence, **2**:477
  tracer diffusivities, self-diffusivities and chemical diffusion, **2**:476–477
  volatiles transportation, **9**:111–112, **9**:113*f*
Diffusion creep
  finer-grained rocks, **2**:449
  grain-boundary diffusion, **2**:449–450
  grain matrix diffusion, **2**:449
  regimes, **2**:449
Diffusion Monte Carlo (DMC) method, **2**:374, **2**:375
Digital elevation model (DEM), **3**:341–342, **3**:388, **3**:389, **3**:390–391, **6**:594*f*, **6**:599, **6**:620
Digital low-pass filters
  application-specific data processing, **1**:56
  Butterworth low-pass filter, **1**:56
  composite responses and correction, acausal effects, **1**:57–58, **1**:57*f*, **1**:58*f*, **1**:59*f*
  description, **1**:56
  ex post facto elimination, **1**:56
  GSN system records, **1**:56
  reasonable time duration, **1**:56
Digital terrain model (DTM), **11**:399, **11**:400*f*
Dikes, magnetization
  crustal magnetization, **5**:440
  formation of magnetite, **5**:440, **5**:442*f*
  ophiolites and dredge metabasalt samples, **5**:439–440
  physical and magnetic properties, **5**:439–440, **5**:441*f*
  volcanics, dikes, and gabbros, comparison, **5**:440, **5**:442*f*
DInSAR. *See* Differential interferometry synthetic aperture radar (DInSAR)
Dip equator (magnetic equator), **5**:36
Dipole equator (geomagnetic equator), **5**:36
Dipole (geomagnetic) local time (DLT), **5**:37
Dipole universal time (DUT), **5**:37
Dirac delta function, **2**:544
Direct current (DC) resistivity
  azimuthal variability, **11**:237
  borehole-based imaging
    cross borehole, **11**:246, **11**:247*f*
    electrical resistance tomography, **11**:246
    metal-cased boreholes, **11**:247
    mise-à-la-masse method, **11**:245, **11**:246*f*
    single borehole, **11**:245, **11**:246, **11**:246*f*
    water column, **11**:245
  borehole logging, **11**:245
  current flow, homogenous Earth, **11**:234
  data collection, **11**:247–248
  electrode arrays
    advantages and disadvantages, **11**:235–236
    characteristics, **11**:236, **11**:236*t*
    sensitivity patterns, **11**:235–236, **11**:236*f*
    signal strength, **11**:236
    Wenner, Schlumberger and dipole-dipole configurations, **11**:234*f*, **11**:235, **11**:236*f*
  ground surface, *in situ* measurement, **11**:234–235
  lateral variability, **11**:236–237
  measurements, **11**:242
  1-D electrical sounding, **11**:243
  optimal measurement configuration, **11**:247
  stainless steel, **11**:235
  3-D surface-based imaging, **11**:245
  three-layered media, **11**:238, **11**:239*f*
  2-D surface-based imaging
    cables, **11**:244
    CVES, **11**:244–245
    dipole-dipole and Wenner configurations, **11**:243–244, **11**:244*f*
    electrodes, **11**:243
    pseudosection, dipole-dipole configuration, **11**:243, **11**:243*f*
  two-layered media, **11**:238, **11**:238*f*
Direct numerical simulations (DNSs)
  buoyant patches, **8**:165
  cylindrical radial
    magnetic field component, **8**:165, **8**:166*f*
    velocity component, **8**:165, **8**:165*f*
  MHD turbulence, **8**:165
  Navier–Stokes simulations, **8**:164
  spherical geometry and coupling, **8**:164–165
Direct numerical thermomechanical models, **6**:138, **6**:138*f*
Direct solution method (DSM)
  and axisymmetric pseudospectral, comparison, **1**:239, **1**:242*f*
  high-frequency synthetics, isotropic PREM, **1**:239, **1**:241*f*
  topographic effects inclusion, **1**:239–240, **1**:243*f*
The 520 discontinuity, **1**:665
Discontinuous reactions, **2**:17
Dislocations
  absorption band behavior, **2**:548–549
  characteristic timescale, **2**:545
  creep, **2**:450–452
  crystalline solids, **2**:545
  density, **2**:450
  formation and migration of kink pairs, **2**:547–548
  Frank–Reed dislocation source, **2**:450
  grain-boundary sliding and migration, **2**:452–453
  high temperature, **2**:450
  low-temperature plasticity, **2**:453
  migration of geometric kinks, **2**:546–547
  models, **2**:450
  Orowan equation, **2**:450
  relaxation
    kink model, **2**:563–564
    linearity and recoverability, **2**:556
    natural rocks and synthetic polycrystals, **2**:557
    single crystals, **2**:556–557
    vibrating-string model, **2**:562–563
  relaxation strength, **2**:548
  strain, **2**:450
  transition, **2**:549
  vibrating-string model, **2**:545–546
  water in nominally anhydrous minerals, **2**:549
Dispersal
  Eddy diffusivity, **7**:542–543
  measures
    based on sampling cells, **7**:540–541
    based on separation, **7**:541
  numerical experiments
    heterogeneities, **7**:541
    intercell, **7**:541–542
    intracell, **7**:541
    rate of cross cell, **7**:541
    3-D spherical results, **7**:542
Displacement field approach
  boundary equation, **3**:298
  Earth model parameters and unknowns, **3**:297
  Earth tides, **3**:297
  GSH expansions, **3**:298–299
  matter density and rheological parameters, **3**:297
  motion equation, **3**:298, **3**:299–300
  Poisson equation, **3**:298, **3**:299
  radial equations, **3**:300–301
  reference frame system, **3**:297
  stress-strain relationship, **3**:298, **3**:299
Displacement transducer resolution, **1**:46–47
Disturbed magnetic times, **5**:34
Dithering, **11**:195
Divergent plate boundaries, **4**:7
DNAPL. *See* Dense nonaqueous phase liquid (DNAPL) pollutants
DNSs. *See* Direct numerical simulations (DNSs)
Dolomitic *vs.* calcitic caliche, **9**:296
Domains and magnetization process, rocks and minerals
  AFM and MFM, **5**:262–263
  demagnetizing energy and domain structure, **5**:259–261, **5**:260*f*
  domain walls and multidomain magnetization, **5**:261, **5**:261*f*, **5**:300
  domain wall width and energy, **5**:261–262
  equilibrium domain structures, **5**:262, **5**:263*f*, **5**:264*f*
  metastable SD grains, **5**:265, **5**:267*f*, **5**:268*f*, **5**:269*f*
  micromagnetic modeling, **5**:264, **5**:300
  MOKE, **5**:263, **5**:266*f*
  observations of domains, **5**:262–264, **5**:300
  PSD grains, **5**:265–267
  SD grains, **5**:264–265, **5**:300
  superparamagnetism, **5**:267–268, **5**:300
  TEM, **5**:263–264, **5**:266*f*

Doppler and iterferometric baseline, **3**:381–382
Doppler broadening, **10**:451
Doppler Orbitography and Radiopositioning Integrated by Satellite (DORIS) system, **3**:3, **3**:5–6, **3**:6*f*, **3**:225–226
Doppler ranging data, **10**:10
Doppler shift, **10**:8
DORIS. *See* Doppler Orbitography and Radiopositioning Integrated by Satellite (DORIS) system
Downhole digitization, **1**:74
Drag-free satellites, **3**:47
D^2 region
  discontinuities
    phase change, Perovskite, **1**:697–699
    radial profiles, S-wave velocity, **1**:695, **1**:695*f*
    seismic wave characteristics, **1**:696–697, **1**:696*f*
    SH displacements at stations PFO and BKS, **1**:695–696, **1**:695*f*
    S-wave and P-wave data, **1**:697
    thin high-velocity/low-velocity lamella models, **1**:696
    waveform inversion, **1**:696
  large-scale seismic velocity attributes, **1**:693–694
  mantle convection system, **1**:693
  thermal boundary layer, **1**:694
D″ region and post-perovskite evidence
  anisotropy, **2**:97–98
  elasticity, **2**:94
  velocity jumps and lateral heterogeneity, **2**:94–97
DRM. *See* Depositional remanences (DRM); Detrital remanent magnetization (DRM)
DRT. *See* Dynamic ray tracing (DRT)
Drucker–Prager plasticity, **6**:102
Dry troposphere path delay, **3**:123
DSM. *See* Direct solution method (DSM)
DTM. *See* Digital terrain model (DTM)
Dugdale–Barenblatt model, **6**:437
Dulong and Petit rule, **7**:34
Dune gullies, **10**:388
Dune migration
  case with no advective transport of subsurface, **3**:420, **3**:420*f*
  remote sensing, **3**:420
  sand ripple migration, **3**:419*f*, **3**:420
Dust analyzer, **10**:737
Dye
  electrochemical technique, **7**:80
  one-shot visualization, **7**:80
Dynamic compression
  diagnostics
    high-speed photography, **2**:402
    interferometry, **2**:402–404
    pins, **2**:401–402
    postmortem analysis, **2**:405
    pyrometry, **2**:404
    technologies, **2**:401
    velocity gauges, **2**:402
  explosives-in-contact, **2**:401
  geophysical applications
    equations of state and phase transitions, **2**:405–406
    hugoniots, **2**:406–407
    ice and outer solar system, **2**:411
    liquids, **2**:409–411
    melting curves, **2**:407
    metals, **2**:408–409
    MgO, **2**:408
    Mg_2SiO_4, **2**:407–408
    $MgSiO_3$, **2**:407
    rocks, **2**:408
    SiO_2, **2**:407
  guns, **2**:400–401
  higher-pressure experiments
    laser-based, **2**:158, **2**:159*f*
    loading technique, **2**:158–159
    ramp loading, **2**:159
    shock and ramp wave, **2**:157, **2**:158*f*
    thermodynamic curves, **2**:158, **2**:158*f*
  interpretation, modeling and postprocessing, **2**:405
  lasers, **2**:401
  magnetic drives, **2**:401
  vs. static (*see* Static compression)
  thermodynamic paths, **2**:411
Dynamic intelligent buildings, **4**:621
Dynamic loading methods
  explosives-in-contact, **2**:401
  gun, **2**:400–401
  lasers, **2**:401
  magnetic drives, **2**:401
Dynamic polar flattening, **10**:128
Dynamic ray tracing (DRT)
  attenuation, **1**:225
  fault zone P velocity structure and P wave rays, **1**:215*f*
  Gaussian beams, **1**:214–215
  P and Q matrices, **1**:214
  ray-centered coordinate system, **1**:214
  spatial derivatives, **1**:214
  teleseismic-oriented version, **1**:215
Dynamic shear ruptures
  bilateral rupture features, **4**:197, **4**:197*f*
  block-slider configuration, **4**:184
  coherent interfaces, **4**:185
  direct shear and of biaxial compression, **4**:184
  early numerical and theoretical studies, **4**:198–199
  earthquake events, **4**:198
  experimental results and setup, **4**:196, **4**:196*f*, **4**:197–198, **4**:198*f*
  foam model, **4**:184–185
  frictional sliding modes, **4**:184
  historic North Anatolian fault earthquake sequence, **4**:200–201, **4**:200*f*
  Homalite-100 and polycarbonate, **4**:187, **4**:187*t*
  laboratory earthquake studies, **4**:187, **4**:188*f*
  modes
    particle velocimetry, slip and opening histories, **4**:203–204, **4**:204*f*
    specimen configuration and loading, **4**:203
  nucleation process simulation, **4**:186–187, **4**:187*f*
  Parkfield earthquake, **4**:199–200
  photoelastic patterns, **4**:196–197, **4**:197*f*
  pulse-like and crack-like ruptures (*see* Pulse-like and crack-like ruptures)
  Rayleigh wave pulse, **4**:185
  rupture length plot, **4**:197–198, **4**:198*f*
  self-similar crack growth, mode-I (opening) crack, **4**:187, **4**:188*f*
  simulating tectonic loading, **4**:184–185, **4**:186*f*
  supershear and sub-rayleigh (*see* Homogeneous fault systems)
  transition length, **4**:198, **4**:198*f*
  triggering mechanism, **4**:185
  wrinkle-like opening pulses (*see* Wrinkle-like opening pulses)
Dynamic source models
  description, **4**:20–21
  fracture mechanics, **4**:21
  and kinematic, comparison, **4**:21–22, **4**:22*f*
  rupture modeling, **4**:21
  3-D fault geometry and off-fault plastic deformation, **4**:22
Dynamic stress
  liquefaction, **4**:308–310, **4**:309*f*
  permanent deformation, **4**:308
  poroelastic deformation and fluid flow, **4**:308
Dynamic subduction models
  approaches, asymmetric nature of subduction, **7**:369–370
  compressible calculations, **7**:368
  convection calculations, **7**:368, **7**:369
  description, **7**:368
  double-sided and symmetric downwellings, **7**:369, **7**:369*f*
  free-slip conditions, boundary condition, **7**:370
  mantle rheology and slab strength, role, **7**:374–375
  phase transformations, **7**:370–374
  plate bending, **7**:377–378
  slab rollback and shallow-dipping slab, **7**:375–377
  2-D dynamic model setup and initial conditions, **7**:369, **7**:370*f*
Dynamic triggering
  crustal fluids, **4**:296–298
  description, **4**:269
  earthquake hazard implications, **4**:291–292
  earthquakes from aftershocks, **4**:298
  Earth's crust, **4**:274
  by frictional failure, **4**:292–296
  instrumental evidence
    seismogenic crust (*see* Seismogenic crust)
    β-statistic maps, **4**:277, **4**:277*f*
    surface-wave coda, Denali Fault earthquake, **4**:277–278, **4**:278*f*
    volcanic/geothermal and hydrologic systems, **4**:282–283
  intrinsic site characteristics, **4**:287
  near-to-intermediate distance, **4**:287–288
  onsets, delay times, durations and repeat intervals, **4**:290–291
  peak dynamic strain, **4**:285–287
  and preinstrumental examples, **4**:276–277
  quantitative physical models, **4**:298
  seismic waves, **4**:40, **4**:269, **4**:285, **4**:286*f*
  seismogenic depths, **4**:274
  solid Earth tides, **4**:291
  statistical and physical significance, delayed, **4**:298
  stress transfer modes, **4**:274
  tectonic setting and source radiation patterns, **4**:288–290, **4**:289*f*

Dynamic triggering *(Continued)*
three-component displacement records, Sumatra earthquake, **4**:40, **4**:42*f*
threshold parameters, **4**:285
uniform detection, **4**:298
volcanic and geothermal environment, **4**:287
Dynamo theory, **8**:5–9

E

Earth
accretion and differentiation rate, **9**:24–26
biosignatures
argillic horizon, **9**:290–291, **9**:290*f*
calcic horizon, **9**:290, **9**:290*f*
carbon-based life, **9**:285–288
civilization, **9**:291
convex slope, **9**:289–290, **9**:289*f*
geologic significance, metabolic processes, **9**:285*t*
granitic rocks, **9**:289
inflammable atmosphere, **9**:285
mollic epipedon, **9**:291
permanent liquid water, **9**:285
salic horizons, **9**:284
spheroidal weathering, **9**:288–289
chemical properties, **2**:344
circumstellar disk and, **9**:18–19
condensed-matter theory, **2**:344
core formation, **9**:27–28
core segregation, **9**:29–30
deep interior, **2**:316
'Deep Magma Ocean' model, **9**:28–29
electronic and magnetic transformations, **2**:315–316
EP model, **10**:181
EVP formulation, **10**:181–182
'excess siderophile problem', **9**:28
features, **9**:11–12
formation and evolution
astronomical observations, **9**:6
conceptual view, **9**:1, **9**:2*f*
evolution models, **9**:7–8
geologic time, logarithmic representation, **9**:1, **9**:2*f*
gravitational focusing, **9**:7
history and themes, **9**:2–4
late-stage aggregation, **9**:7
physical and chemical constraints, **9**:4–6
planetesimals formation, **9**:6, **10**:262
process, **9**:1
provenance, **9**:1
runaway and oligarchic growth, **9**:6
timescales, **9**:1, **9**:2*t*
gases and H_2O, **2**:315–316
gravitational and shape constants, **10**:161*t*
gravity, **10**:159, **10**:181
hidden reservoirs and composition, **9**:35–36
models
homogeneous layers, **1**:218
PREM model, **1**:218, **1**:218*f*
3D models, **1**:219–221
vertically inhomogeneous layers, **1**:218–219
oceanic lithosphere, flexural modeling, **10**:181
oxidation state, **9**:30–31
and planetary materials, **2**:344
power and cross power spectra, **10**:161*f*
predicted flexural profiles, **10**:181
rock-forming oxides and silicates, **2**:315–316
spectral analysis, **10**:159–161
as terrestrial planets
basic structure, **10**:33
composition, **10**:34
crustal layer, **10**:33
interior structure, **10**:33–34
mineralogy, **10**:34
topography, **10**:158–159, **10**:160*f*
volatiles, **2**:315–316
Earth-flattening approximation (EFA)
application, **1**:209
and GRT, **1**:210–211
physical constraints, **1**:218–219
PREM model parameterization, **1**:218*f*
velocity gradients, **1**:209–210
Earthflows, **3**:417–419, **3**:419*f*
Earth–Moon system, natural satellites, **10**:351–355
accretion history, **10**:561
angular momentum, **10**:562, **10**:564
CAIs, **10**:561
Earth's mantle, **10**:561
Earth's silicate atmosphere, **10**:561
equilibration, **10**:563
evection, **10**:566
floating crystals, **10**:560–561
fractional mass, **10**:560–561
GRAIL data, **10**:565
Hafnium-tungsten chronology, **10**:561
iron-depleted moon, **10**:562
IVR, **10**:566
kinetic energy, **10**:564
lunar material, **10**:561
lunar-sized impactor, **10**:561
Mars-like composition impactor, **10**:563
MMRs, **10**:566
relative tidal dissipation, **10**:564
rotating planets, **10**:563
silicate vapor and liquid phases, **10**:565
SPH, **10**:562
Earthquakes, **6**:470
apprehension, **4**:2
aseismic transients and tremor, **4**:27–30, **4**:29*f*, **4**:30*f*
complex system, **4**:35
complicated environments, **4**:2
cycle, **3**:332–334
deadliest earthquakes, **4**:13, **4**:14*t*
economic losses, **4**:15
energy budget, **4**:31
'the epicenter', **4**:2
extended-source models, **4**:20–22
firestorm, 1923 Kanto, Japan, **4**:13, **4**:14*f*
forecasting, **4**:38–39, **4**:39*f*
friction, **4**:30–31
in Himalayas, **6**:407–409
historic and prehistoric, **4**:15, **4**:15*f*
kinematics, San Francisco Bay Area, **4**:266*f*, **4**:267
largest earthquakes, **4**:13, **4**:13*t*
location, **4**:16–17, **4**:17*f*, **4**:18*f*
Lunan District devastation, **4**:13–14, **4**:14*f*
microscopic processes
hydrologic, **4**:32, **4**:33*f*
melting and flash heating, **4**:32–33
silica gel formation, **4**:33–34
thermal pressurization, **4**:33
motion prediction, **4**:40–43
natural hazards, **4**:2
plate tectonics, **4**:5–13
risk mitigation, **4**:44, **4**:45*f*
seismic energy, **4**:19–20
size distribution, **4**:3–5, **4**:3*f*, **4**:4*f*, **4**:6*f*, **4**:6*t*, **4**:15–16, **4**:16*f*
slip on faults, **4**:2, **4**:2*f*
solid Earth-atmospheric coupling, **4**:43–44, **4**:45*f*
subduction zone, **4**:111
deep earthquakes, **7**:347
deep mantle flow, **7**:348
deformation rates, **7**:347–348
episodic tremor and slip (ETS), **7**:346
grain-size reduction, **7**:347–348
intraslab earthquakes, **7**:346–347
thrust earthquakes, **7**:346
variations, in-plane extension, **7**:347, **7**:348*f*
temporal distribution, **4**:40
Tsunamis, **4**:43
very long-period spectra, **1**:79
Earthquake Alarm Systems (ElarmS)
AlertMap, **4**:616, **4**:617, **4**:617*f*
CISN ShakeMap, **4**:617–619
description, **4**:616
Santa Rosa earthquake, **4**:617*f*, **4**:619*f*
Earthquake hazard mitigation
changing seismic risk
concentrations of risk, **4**:598–599
fatalities since 1900, **4**:596–598
forecasting (*see* Forecasting)
global seismic hazard, **4**:595–596
'holy grail' of seismology, **4**:602–603
local hazard and risk (*see* San Francisco Bay Area (SFBA))
long-term mitigation
earthquake-resistant design, **4**:603–607
implementation gap, **4**:607–608
short-term mitigation
ground shaking maps, **4**:608–614
warnings before shaking, **4**:614–621
Earthquake hydrology
description, **4**:305
feedbacks on, **4**:321–322, **4**:321*f*
geysers (*see* Geysers)
mud volcanoes (*see* Mud volcanoes)
precursors, **4**:322–323
strain changes, **4**:305
streamflow (*see* Streamflow)
to stress (*see* Stress response, earthquake hydrology)
wells (*see* Wells)
Earthquake nucleation
aftershocks (*see* Aftershocks)
characterization, **4**:99
fault with rate- and state-dependent friction, **4**:99–101, **4**:99*f*
foreshocks, **4**:102*t*, **4**:103
seismicity rate models
evolution equations for γ^a, **4**:102, **4**:102*t*
solutions, **4**:101–102, **4**:101*t*
stress changes, **4**:101
single degree-of-freedom slider, **4**:100*f*, **4**:101, **4**:101*t*
stress changes, **4**:106–107, **4**:107*f*, **4**:108*f*
triggering (*see* Triggering of earthquakes)

Earthquake-resistant buildings
  implementation gap, **4**:607–608
  lateral forces, **4**:603
  new seismic-resistant designs, **4**:604–607
  strong-motion observations, **4**:603–604
  strong-motion simulations, **4**:604
Earthquake traces
  architectural damage
    aligned fallen columns, **4**:586–587
    collapsed walls, preferential axes of destruction, **4**:586
    slipped keystones, **4**:587–588
  fire, **4**:589
  landforms
    elevated/submerged coastal land surfaces, **4**:585
    fault displacement, **4**:585
    tilting, horizontal surfaces, **4**:585–586
  skeletons, trapped humans and domestic animals, **4**:588–589
Earthquake tsunamis
  fault parameters and seafloor displacement, **4**:488
  seafloor and water surface displacements, **4**:488
  source parameters estimation, **4**:488–489
  tsunamigenic and tsunami earthquakes, **4**:489–490
Earth rotation and orientations
  associated pole/equator, **3**:268
  axially symmetrical ellipsoidal nonrigid Earth, **3**:291–297
  axis nutation, obliquity, **3**:268, **3**:269*f*
  deformations, **3**:272
  Earth response to torque, **3**:271–272
  elliptical motions (*see* Elliptical motions)
  forced motions, **3**:269–270, **3**:270*f*
  free rotational modes, **3**:269
  gravitational perturbations and displacement fields, **3**:271
  to gravitational torques, **3**:270, **3**:271
  ICRF and ITRF transformation, **3**:302–303
  interactions and physical processes, **3**:272, **3**:272*f*
  kinematic relations, **3**:285–288
  low-frequency nutations, **3**:270–271
  nutation-precession, displacement field (*see* Displacement field approach)
  'polar motion', **3**:268–269
  precession and nutation
    Earth-related axis, **3**:267, **3**:268*f*
    in longitude, **3**:268, **3**:268*f*
  reference frames (*see* Reference frames)
  rigid Earth nutation, **3**:288–291
  tidal potential (*see* Tidal potential)
  tides and nontidal, surficial fluids (*see* Surficial fluids)
  torque (*see* Torque)
  universal time, definition, **3**:302
  'wobble', **3**:268
Earth rotation variations
  instantaneous rotation vector deviations, rotation, **3**:216
    Euler equation of motion, **3**:216
    excitation functions, **3**:216–217, **3**:218, **3**:219
    free motion, rigid axisymmetric body, **3**:217
    free wobble, **3**:217
    geodetic parameters, **3**:217*t*
    Liouville equation, **3**:216, **3**:218, **3**:219
    mantle anelasticity, **3**:219
    natural/free motion, rotation pole, **3**:217
    'oceanic Love number', **3**:218
    passive influence, ocean, **3**:218
    Tisserand mean-mantle frame, **3**:216, **3**:217
  mass redistribution and gravity
    GRACE and SLR measurements, **3**:248
    gravitational potential, **3**:247
    Load Love numbers, **3**:248
    Stokes coefficients, **3**:247
  measurement techniques
    intertechnique combinations, **3**:226–227
    lunar occultation, **3**:222
    optical astrometric measurements, **3**:222–224
    ring laser gyroscope, **3**:226
    space-geodetic measurement, **3**:224–226
  polar motion, **3**:237–247
  UT1 and LOD variations, **3**:227–237
EarthScope, **1**:551–552
Earth's hum, **1**:139–141
Earth's lithosphere, **6**:469
Earth's mantle structure
  akimotoite and majoritic garnets, **2**:221
  aluminous phases, **2**:221–222
  deep Earth mineralogy and mineral physics, **2**:203–204
  diamond and (Mg,Fe)O magnesiowüstite, **2**:212–213
  experimental vibrational spectroscopy, **2**:204–205
  lattice vibrations, **2**:206–207
  mineral lattice dynamics calculations, **2**:205–206
  mineral thermodynamic quantities, **2**:210–211
  OH groups, **2**:222
  pyroxenes, **2**:220–221
  QH approximation, **2**:209
  Raman tensors, **2**:209
  $(Mg,Fe)_2SiO_4$ olivine, wadsleyite and ringwoodite, **2**:218–220
  $(Mg,Fe)SiO_3$ perovskite, postperovskite and $CaSiO_3$ perovskite, **2**:213–217
  stishovite and poststishovite SiO_2 polymorphs, **2**:217–218
  theoretical calculations, **2**:211–212
  vibrational dispersion relations and phonons, **2**:207–208
  vibrational frequency shifts at high *P* and *T*, **2**:210
  vibrational spectroscopic techniques, **2**:203
Earth's moment of inertia tensor, history of variations, **9**:233–237
Earth's oblateness
  description, **3**:195
  early SLR solutions, **3**:196, **3**:196*f*
  global gravity field solutions, **3**:195
  satellite determinations, **3**:195
  shorter-scale harmonics, **3**:196
  spatial patterns, Legendre functions, **3**:195–196, **3**:195*f*
Earth's orbit geometry around sun
  apogee and perigee, **9**:264*f*
  deep-sea sedimentary cores, **9**:264
  Keplerian elliptical orbit, **9**:264
  'orbital tuning' and Brunhes–Matuyama geomagnetic polarity transition, **9**:265–267
  oxygen-isotopic records, astronomical imprint, **9**:265
Earth's rotation anomalies
  GIA process, **9**:244
  GRACE-inferred melt rates, **9**:246–247
  lower-mantle viscosity, **9**:244–245, **9**:247*f*
  polar wander speed analyses, **9**:245
  two-layer viscosity model, **9**:245–246
Earth's rotation variations
  angular momentum conservation, subannual to interannual timescales, **9**:222–227
  cyclic glaciation cycle, late Pleistocene time, **9**:243–255
  Earth's orbit geometry impact around sun, **9**:264–267
  global warming era impact, **9**:237–243
  Grace satellite inferences, **9**:255–264
  late Pleistocene ice-age cycle, **9**:227–237
  mantle convective mixing, **9**:267–275
  plate tectonics-related processes, **9**:267–275
  polar motion and length-of-day variations through (geologic) time, **9**:221–222
  polar wander and excess oblateness impact, **9**:271–275
  tidal rhythmites and l.o.d., **9**:268–271
Earth's surface
  CHAOS-4α and CM4, **5**:60, **5**:62–63, **5**:66*f*
  crustal field contributions, **5**:60
  declination (D), maps, **5**:60, **5**:61*f*, **5**:62*f*
  electrons, belts, **5**:61–62
  equal intensity/isodynamic lines, **5**:60–61, **5**:65*f*, **5**:67*f*
  geocentric locations, **5**:60
  inclination (I), maps, **5**:60, **5**:63*f*, **5**:64*f*
  isoclines and isogones, **5**:60
  LEO satellites, **5**:60–61
  main (core) field, **5**:60
  radial field component, **5**:63–64, **5**:67*f*, **5**:68*f*, **5**:69*f*
  radiation belts/Van Allen belts, **5**:61–62
  secular acceleration, **5**:63–64, **5**:69*f*
  secular variation, **5**:60, **5**:61*f*, **5**:62*f*, **5**:63–64, **5**:63*f*, **5**:64*f*, **5**:68*f*
  South Atlantic Anomaly (SAA), **5**:60–61
Earth tides, **4**:372
  analysis and prediction response weights, **3**:171
    tidal admittance, **3**:169
  body tides, **3**:152
  description, **3**:151
  equilibrium tidal potential, **3**:152
  instruments and measurements
  loading (*see* Tidal loading)
  theoretical tides, **3**:152
  tidal admittance, **3**:152
  tidal flowchart, **3**:152*f*
  tidal forces (*see* Tidal forces)
  tidal response
    lateral heterogeneities, **3**:165
    rotating Earth, **3**:161–165
    SNREI Earth, **3**:159–161
EAS. *See* Episodic aseismic slip (EAS)
East Pacific Ridge (EPR), **1**:897, **1**:902

Eclipse (ancient) observations and rotation
  angular momentum, **9**:238–239
  GIA process, **9**:238–239
  Laser Geodynamics Satellite (LAGEOS), **9**:239
  lunar laser ranging, **9**:238–239
  mean solar day, **9**:238–239, **9**:238*f*
  tidal friction, **9**:238–239
Ecliptic celestial reference frame
  description, **3**:273
  nutation, **3**:273, **3**:274*f*
  precession, **3**:273
ECMWF. *See* European Center for Medium-Range Weather Forecasting (ECMWF)
Ediacaran–Cambrian TPW
  modified least-squares techniques, **5**:523
  paleomagnetic poles, **5**:522, **5**:522*t*
  spinner diagrams, **5**:523, **5**:523*f*, **5**:524
EFA. *See* Earth-flattening approximation (EFA)
EFFB. *See* Electronic force feedback (EFFB)
EFM. *See* Energy-flux model (EFM)
EGF. *See* Empirical Green's function (EGF)
Eigenfunction expansion methods
  bispherical coordinates, **7**:164
  Cartesian coordinates, **7**:162–164
  description, **7**:162
  spherical coordinates, **7**:164
  Stokes flow, **7**:162
Eikonal equation, **1**:480–481
Eikonal solver tools, **1**:182–183
Einstein summation notation, **2**:293–294
Ekman boundary layers, **8**:134–135, **8**:187–189, **8**:188*f*, **8**:189*f*
  instabilities, types, **8**:247
  larger-scale dynamics, **8**:247
  pumping effect, fluid outer core, **8**:247–248
  singularities, **8**:248
  ultrasonic Doppler velocimetry, **8**:247–248
ElarmS. *See* Earthquake Alarm Systems (ElarmS)
Elastic anisotropy, **1**:225
  advantages and disadvantages, models, **8**:304, **8**:304*t*
  dynamical models
    compositional stratification, **8**:306–307
    geomagnetic field, **8**:307
    Lorentz force, **8**:307
    preferred orientation, hcp iron, **8**:305
    radial flow, **8**:305–306, **8**:306*f*, **8**:307
    thermal convection, **8**:307
  hcp iron, **8**:304–305
  P-waves, **8**:304
  solidification texturing models, **8**:307–308
Elastic constants
  acoustic wave velocities, **2**:191
  adiabatic and isothermal shear moduli, **2**:191
  analogous equations, **2**:192
  arbitrary direction, **2**:190–191
  Birch's law and effects, **2**:193
  Cauchy relations, **2**:192–193
  characterization, **2**:190
  cubic crystal, **2**:191
  Earth's interior, **2**:193–194
  experimental methods, **2**:191
  Gibbs free energy, **2**:192
  Hashin–Shtrikman variational scheme, **2**:191
  Hooke's law, **2**:190
  infinitesimal strains, **2**:190
  Lagrangian strains, **2**:192
  lattice dynamics, **2**:192
  mechanical stability, **2**:193
  Reuss bulk modulus, **2**:191
  standard tensor notation, **2**:192
  stress-strain relations, **2**:192
  Voigt notation, **2**:190
  Voigt–Reuss–Hill averages, **2**:191
Elastic-ductile process, **6**:469–470
Elastic half-space loading
  description, **4**:258–259
  Marmara Sea region from 1600 to 2000, **4**:259, **4**:259*f*
  stress relaxation, viscous lower crust, **4**:259–260
Elasticity
  and anelasticity
    implications, inversions, **1**:848–849
    scaling, **1**:846, **1**:846*f*, **1**:847*f*
    uncertainties, **1**:846–848, **1**:847*t*
  and viscoelasticity
    description, **7**:171
    linear Maxwell solid, **7**:171
    principles, **7**:171–172
    stratified elastic sphere, **7**:172–173
Elastic love numbers
  anelastic effects, **3**:198
  coordinate system, **3**:199
  Earth model PREM, **3**:198, **3**:199*t*
  total mass of Earth, **3**:199
Elastic modulus, **2**:293
Elastic-perfectly plastic (EP) model, **10**:181
Elastic/permeability mismatch
  frictional resistance, **4**:141
  normal stress during dynamic rupture, **4**:141, **4**:141*f*
  slip-integrated shear resistance, **4**:141
  supershear rupture propagation, **4**:141
Elastic thickness to load age
  global
    elastic, thermal, and seismic thickness, comparison, **6**:26–28, **6**:27*f*, **6**:28*f*, **6**:29*t*
    preliminary reference Earth model (PREM), **6**:26–28
    scatter plots, **6**:29, **6**:29*f*
    shear-wave velocity anomaly, **6**:28–29
    T_e map, **6**:25–26, **6**:26*f*
  long-term
    load-induced stress relaxation, **6**:23
    SOPITA, **6**:23
    T_e *vs.* age, **6**:22–24, **6**:23*f*, **6**:25*f*
    YSE plot, **6**:22, **6**:25
  on short-term
    coseismic and postseismic deformation, **6**:30–31, **6**:30*f*
    geodetic data and flexure, **6**:30
    high viscosity and long relaxation time, **6**:31
Elastic waves, **1**:403
Elastohydrodynamic lubrication
  description, **4**:142
  effective pressure, **4**:143
  frictional melting experiments, **4**:143
  geometry analyzed for, **4**:142, **4**:142*f*
Elastoviscoplastic (EVP) formulation, **10**:181–182
Electrical conductivity, **2**:337–338
  anisotropy, **5**:238
  Archie's law, **2**:669
  binary mixing laws, **5**:237–238
  and charge carriers, **11**:93
  conductivity of mantle minerals, **5**:242, **5**:242*f*, **5**:243*f*
  connectedness, pathways, **11**:97
  electrical double layer, **11**:97
  environmental factors, **2**:671
  field studies, **2**:662
  fluid conductivity, **11**:97
  good semiconductors/metals, **5**:234
  Hashin–Shtrikman bounds, **2**:669
  high-pressure measurements, **5**:241
  high-pressure studies (*see* High-pressure)
  ionic conduction, **5**:234
  laboratory measurement, **2**:671, **5**:238–241, **5**:239*f*, **5**:240*f*
  melts and partial melts, **2**:668–669
  mixing models
    description, **11**:103, **11**:104*t*
    empirical models, water saturation, **11**:107
    extended and generalized Archie's laws, **11**:106–107
    geometric models, **11**:103–105
    shaley sand water saturation equations, **11**:107–109
    variable exponents, **11**:105–106
  moving an electric charge, **5**:234–237
  MT field studies, **2**:669–671
  olivine (*see* Olivine)
  Olivine conductivity
    anisotropy, **5**:242–243, **5**:243*f*
    SEO_3, **5**:243, **5**:244, **5**:245*f*
    SO_2, **5**:243, **5**:244*f*
    thermopower measurements, **5**:244, **5**:244*f*
  partial melting, **11**:97
  point defects, **2**:662–663
  polarization, **5**:238
  pore fluids
    anions and cations, **11**:94
    compositions, salinity, **11**:96, **11**:96*f*
    ionic mobilities, **11**:94
    NaCl concentrations, **11**:95–96, **11**:96*f*
    Nernst–Einstein relationship, **11**:94
    salinity and temperature, **11**:95, **11**:95*f*
  porosity, **11**:97
  principle, **2**:662
  processes, geomaterials, **11**:102, **11**:103*b*
  properties, minerals and rocks, **2**:662
  ranges, **11**:102, **11**:103*t*
  saturation, **11**:97
  series and parallel conductivity, **2**:669
  surface conduction, **11**:97
  temperature and pressure, **2**:663, **11**:96
  thermally activated conduction, **5**:234, **5**:234*t*
  thermopower measurements, **5**:241–242
Electrical methods
  challenges, **11**:255–256
  data collection, **11**:247–248
  DC resistivity (*see* Direct current (DC) resistivity)
  description, **11**:233
  development, **11**:233–234

forward modeling, **11**:248–249
induced polarization (IP), **11**:238–242
inverse modeling, **11**:249–255
measurement errors, **11**:242
Electrical properties
applications, **11**:90
Archie's laws (*see* Archie's laws)
challenges, **11**:131–132
conductivity
and charge carriers, **11**:93
and conductance, **11**:93
pore fluids, **11**:94–96
description, **11**:91
development, **11**:90
electronic conduction, **11**:93–94
empirical modifications, shaley rocks, **11**:102
frequency-dependent, **11**:112–121
ionic conduction, **11**:94
objectives, **11**:91
Ohm's law, **11**:91–92
resistance and resistivity, **11**:92–93, **11**:92*f*
surface conduction (*see* Surface conduction)
transport, ionic charges, **11**:91
Electric charge
aqueous electrolytic conduction, **5**:237
clay minerals, **5**:237
conduction in native metals, **5**:234–235
ionic/point defect, conduction, **5**:235–236, **5**:235*f*, **5**:236*f*, **5**:237*f*
magma, **5**:237
pressure, **5**:236–237
semiconduction, **5**:235, **5**:235*f*
Electric fences, **11**:320
Electric resistivity
clay minerals, **11**:299–300
formation factor, **11**:299
operational definition, **11**:298
pore fluids, **11**:298–299
range, near-surface environment, **11**:300–301
Electrochemical process, SPs
exclusion-diffusion potentials
activity coefficients, NaCl electrolyte, **11**:266, **11**:267*f*
charged porous medium, **11**:266–267
electric double layer, mineral-water interface, **11**:263*f*, **11**:266
electroneutrality, **11**:266
salinity contrast and temperature, **11**:266, **11**:267*f*
salt concentration, **11**:267–268
sodium ions, **11**:266
thin double layer, **11**:267
redox processes
conduction mechanism, **11**:269
current source density and contaminant concentration, **11**:269
electron transport, **11**:268
half-cell reactions, **11**:268–269
mineral potential, **11**:268, **11**:268*f*
oxidation-reduction reaction, **11**:268–269
polarization resistance, **11**:269
requirements, **11**:268
surface, downhole and predictions, **11**:269, **11**:270*f*
Electrode types, **11**:272
Electrokinetic process, SP signals
charge separation, **11**:262
electric potential, **11**:262, **11**:263*f*
electrokinetic remediation, **11**:265
groundwater flow, **11**:263–264
magnitudes, **11**:265
mineral-water interfaces, **11**:262
salinity, **11**:264–265, **11**:264*f*
thin double-layer assumption, **11**:262–263, **11**:263*f*
water saturation, **11**:265, **11**:265*f*
Electrokinetic properties
electroosmosis, **11**:122
Helmholtz–Smoluchowski (HS) equation, **11**:122
mineralogy, **11**:127–128
pore fluid composition, **11**:127
pore fluid pH, **11**:126
rock microstructure, **11**:128
salinity and pore fluid conductivity, **11**:126
seismoelectrics, **11**:122
streaming potentials (*see* Streaming potential coefficient)
temperature, **11**:129
water saturation, **11**:128–129
zeta potentials, **11**:123
Electromagnetic coupling, **8**:311
Electromagnetic interactions
amplitude, **8**:218
description, **8**:217
Earth's rotation, **8**:217
electrical conductivity, **8**:217–218
fluctuations, **8**:217
measurements, secular variation, **8**:217
sediment database, sites, **8**:218, **8**:219*f*
Electromagnetic (EM) methods
advantages, **11**:297–298
airborne mapping, UXO, **11**:330–331
apparent resistivity, **11**:315–319
boundary conditions, **11**:302
bump detector, **11**:296
characterization, **11**:297
clay mapping, **11**:329–330
coastal bathymetry (AEM), **11**:328
constitutive relationships, **11**:302
controlled-source (*see* Controlled-source EM methods)
description, **11**:296–297
development, **11**:296
dielectric permittivity, **11**:301
electric resistivity, **11**:298–301
interpretation
apparent resistivity, **11**:319
inversion, **11**:319–320
noise, electromagnetic data, **11**:320–321
resistivity ranges, rock types, **11**:319
magnetic permeability, **11**:301–302
Maxwell's equations, **11**:302
quasi-static approximation, **11**:302–303
saltwater intrusion mapping, **11**:324–328
sea-ice thickness mapping, **11**:328–329
Slingram equipment, **11**:296
survey design
apparent resistivity, **11**:322, **11**:323*f*
array types, **11**:324
auxiliary information, **11**:321
geologic features, **11**:321–322, **11**:322*f*
layer thickness, **11**:322–323, **11**:323*f*
noncircular transmitter loops, **11**:324
rock types, **11**:321
sounding *vs.* profiling, **11**:323–324
Electromagnetic (EM) wave propagation
description, **11**:210–211
homogeneous half-space, **11**:212–214
homogeneous space, **11**:211–212, **11**:213*f*
horizontally layered Earth, **11**:214
relative permittivity, conductivity and velocity, **11**:211, **11**:211*t*
shallow subsurface waveguides, **11**:215
Electron backscattered diffraction (EBSD), **2**:504
Electron drift instrument (EDI), **10**:739
Electron holographic phase images
quantification, **2**:626–629
simulation, **2**:629
visualization, **2**:626
Electronic excitations
bound electron-hole pair, **2**:320
charge transfer, **2**:320–321
crystal field transitions, **2**:320
defects, **2**:321
electrical conductivity, **2**:321
extended, **2**:320
Electronic force feedback (EFFB)
admittance network, **1**:44, **1**:44*f*
description, **1**:42
displacement transducer resolution, **1**:46–47
environmental and ambient seismic noise, **1**:47–51, **1**:48*f*, **1**:49*f*, **1**:50*f*, **1**:51*f*
feedback system, **1**:46
generalized Laplace-transformed description, **1**:43, **1**:43*f*
IDA network, **1**:42–43
intrinsic noise, **1**:46, **1**:47*f*
loop gain, **1**:44
low-frequency behavior, **1**:45
open-loop and feedback transfer functions, **1**:44
SRO program, **1**:43
STS-1/VBB closed-loop transfer function, **1**:45–46, **1**:45*f*, **1**:45*t*
thermal sensitivity, **1**:46
Electronic structure, **2**:317
Elementary fault theory
Anderson's theory of faulting, **6**:434–435
overthrust faults and Hubert–Rubey theory, **6**:435–436
Elliptical motions
description, **3**:282
nutation series, **3**:284–285, **3**:285*t*
into pairs of circular motions, **3**:283–284
spectrum and fundamental arguments, nutation, **3**:282–283
El Niño Southern Oscillation (ENSO) events, **9**:221–222
EM methods. *See* Electromagnetic (EM) methods
Empirical Green's function (EGF)
accumulated slip, **4**:515
dislocation function, fault, **4**:515
instantaneous magnitude, **4**:515
limitations, **4**:516
representation theorem, **4**:515
signal-to-noise ratio, **4**:516, **4**:517*f*
slip time function, **4**:515–516
EM wave propagation. *See* Electromagnetic (EM) wave propagation

Enceladus
  description, **10**:626
  Dione mean motion, **10**:627
  eccentricity, **10**:626–627
  libration amplitude, **10**:627
  mean density, **10**:627–628
  runaway process, **10**:627
  tidal heating, **10**:618
End-members, MORB and OIB trace-element
  depleted MORB mantle (DMM), **7**:529
  enriched mantle 1 (EM1) and 2 (EM2), **7**:529
  focus zone (FOZO), **7**:529
  heterogeneity, **7**:528–529
  HIMU (high μ), **7**:529
  isotopic 'ages', **7**:530
  lead paradox, **7**:530
  sulfur isotopes, **7**:530
Energetic particle analyzer, **10**:734
Energy and entropy budgets
  age of inner core, **8**:49–51
  behavior, **8**:41–42
  core properties
    adiabatic temperature, **8**:45
    chemical properties, **8**:43
    CMB heat flow, **8**:44
    density and gravity, **8**:42
    geochemical constraints, **8**:44
    gravitational entropy production, **8**:45
    internal heating, **8**:43–44
    ohmic dissipation, **8**:43–45
    parameters, **8**:44–45
    temperature and melting, **8**:43
    theoretical profiles, **8**:42
    thermodynamic properties, **8**:42–43
  core solidification, **8**:47
  inner core, **8**:47
  present-day behavior, **8**:45–47
  stable stratification, **8**:51–52
  theoretical models, **8**:47–49
Energy and entropy equations
  adiabatic contribution, **8**:40
  adiabatic temperature, **8**:38
  analytic expressions, **8**:33*t*
  core contraction, **8**:40
  core heat flow Q_{cmb}, **8**:34, **8**:35
  core properties, **8**:38
  core thermodynamics, **8**:32
  electromagnetic and rotational forces, **8**:32
  expression, **8**:34–35, **8**:37
  geodynamo, **8**:32–33
  gravitational contribution, **8**:40
  gravitational energy, **8**:36
  Grüneisen parameter, **8**:39
  heat of solution, **8**:40
  internal heating Q_R, **8**:35
  kinetic energy and magnetic energy, **8**:34
  latent heat, **8**:36, **8**:40
  light material, **8**:39
  Lindemann's law, **8**:39
  melting curve, **8**:38
  molecular conduction, **8**:37
  ohmic heating, **8**:36–37
  preliminaries, **8**:33–34
  pressure effect on freezing, **8**:36
  Q_{cmb}/T_c, **8**:37
  radioactive heating, **8**:39
  radioactive heat production, **8**:36
  reaction Q_H, **8**:35–36
  secular cooling and pressure heating, **8**:36
  specific heat, **8**:39
  thermal sources, **8**:32–33
Energy budget
  chemical differentiation, **7**:225–226
  energy balance, whole planet, **7**:225–226
  gravitational energy, Earth, **7**:226
  kinetic energy, **7**:226
  order of magnitude, **7**:226, **7**:226*t*
  symbols, **7**:225*t*
Energy conservation
  first law and internal energy, **7**:28
  second law and entropy, **7**:29–30
  state variables, **7**:28–29
  temperature, **7**:29
  two-phase flows, **7**:52–53
Energy-dispersive x-ray diffraction, **2**:278
Energy-flux model (EFM)
  scattering attenuation, **1**:763
  spherical wave fronts, **1**:762
  2D acoustic finite-difference code, **1**:762–763
  2D whole-Earth pseudospectral calculations, **1**:763
Energy scaling, **10**:332–333
Ensemble Kalman filter (EnKF), **5**:69
Entrainment, mantle plume
  density contrast, long-term survival, **7**:554–555, **7**:554*t*
  laboratory experiments, **7**:553
  mathematical/numerical approaches, **7**:554
  surrounding material by mantle plumes, **7**:551–552
Environmental radiation monitoring
  distribution, total radioactivity, **11**:515–516, **11**:517*f*
  emergency radiation response and preparedness, **11**:517–518
  man-made nuclides, **11**:515, **11**:516*t*
  nuclear power facilities
    ^{137}Cs adjacent, distribution of, **11**:517, **11**:518*f*
    Douglas Point Nuclear Generating Station, **11**:517, **11**:519*f*
  radon levels, **11**:515, **11**:516*f*, **11**:516*t*
  standard natural gamma ray spectrum, **11**:515–516, **11**:518*f*
  uranium exploration, **11**:514
Environmental site surveying
  contaminant plume, Entressen landfill, **11**:284, **11**:285*f*
  electric resistivity tomography (ERT), **11**:285*f*, **11**:286
  gradient and fixed-base survey, **11**:284–286
  MX20 Metrix multimeter, **11**:284–286
  redox potential, **11**:286, **11**:287*f*
  streaming potential component, **11**:286
Environmental stewardship, **11**:12–13
Eocene, **1**:581
Eocene–Oligocene kyanite-grade metamorphism, **6**:505
EOS. *See* Equation of state (EOS)
Eötvös correction, **11**:404
Epidemic-type aftershock sequence (ETAS) branching model, **4**:647
Episodic aseismic slip (EAS)
  afterslip, **4**:447–448
  convergent margins (*see* Convergent margins)
  Hawaii, **4**:458
  interseismic slip events, **4**:449–451, **4**:449*f*, **4**:450*f*, **4**:451*f*
  mechanics, **4**:460–461, **4**:460*f*
  oceanic transform faults, **4**:458–459
  preslip, **4**:448–449
  recurrence, **4**:461
  San Andreas fault (*see* San Andreas Fault (SAF))
  seismicity, **4**:459–460
  and seismic tremor, **4**:451–453
  slip episodes, **4**:451
Epistola de Magnete, **5**:138
Epistola, Petrus Peregrinus
  compass, **5**:5, **5**:6*f*
  description, **5**:4
  forces, magnetic poles, **5**:5
  lodestone cutting experiment, **5**:5, **5**:6*f*
  parts, **5**:4
  polarity of poles determination, **5**:4
  title page, **5**:6*f*
EPR. *See* East Pacific Ridge (EPR)
Equation of state (EOS)
  adiabatic and isothermal fluid moduli, **11**:56–57
  ANEOS, **2**:160–161
  Benedict–Webb–Rubin EOS, **11**:63
  bulk modulus K_f, determination, **11**:58–59
  CO_2-H_2O mixtures, **11**:65, **11**:65*f*
  correlative models, **11**:58
  density, viscosity, bulk modulus and enthalpy, **11**:54–55, **11**:55*f*
  description, **11**:53–54
  and elasticity
    acoustic anisotropy, **2**:187
    analytic static EOS, **2**:188–189
    anharmonicity in static EOS, **2**:189
    elastic constants (*see* Elastic constants)
    formulations, **2**:187
    internal strain and phase transitions, **2**:189–190
    Mie–Grüneisen EOS, **2**:187
    Sackur–Tetrode relation, **2**:187
  Eulerian strain, Birch–Murnaghan equation, **2**:159–160
  first-order expansion, **7**:34
  Grüuneisen parameter, **7**:34, **7**:35
  ideal gas law, **11**:56
  Mie–Grüneisen–Debye formulation, **2**:160
  Peng–Robinson EOS, **11**:56*f*, **11**:57
  and phase transitions, **2**:398–399, **2**:405–406
  pressure and temperature, **11**:54–55, **11**:55*f*
  room-temperature, reprsentative planetary materials, **2**:160, **2**:160*f*
  TFD-based electronic structure theory, **2**:161
  third-order finite strain Birch–Murnaghan, **7**:34
  van der Waals model, **11**:56*f*, **11**:57
Equivalent Earth model (EQM) approach, **9**:231
Equivalent source techniques
  component conversion, **11**:368–369, **11**:369*f*
  Fourier transform-based processing, **11**:363
  harmonic properties, **11**:363
  inverse formulation

adaptive quadtree mesh, magnetic data, **11**:367, **11**:367*f*
computation, **11**:366–367
construction, **11**:365
continuous distribution, **11**:364
data misfit function, **11**:365
forward modeling, **11**:365
Hilbert space filling curve, **11**:367, **11**:368*f*
observation source, **11**:364, **11**:366*f*
regularization parameter, **11**:366
monopoles and point dipoles, **11**:363–364
processing and interpretation, **11**:363
radial power spectra, **11**:369–370, **11**:371*f*
RTP, **11**:369, **11**:370*f*
synthetic total-field data, **11**:367–368, **11**:368*f*
total-field anomaly and gradient data, **11**:369–370, **11**:371*f*
Eruption triggering mechanisms
explosive *vs.* effusive (*see* Fragmentation, magma)
external
Earth tides, **4**:372
massive landslide off volcano's flank/slowly, glacial retreat, **4**:372
regional earthquakes, **4**:371–372
internal
buildup of gas pressure, **4**:371
fresh magma mixing with preexisting magma, **4**:371
partial melting and buoyant forces and lithostatic squeezing, **4**:371
'second boiling', **4**:371
lava flows and domes, **4**:374–375
magnitude and intensity measures, **4**:373–374
pyroclastic flows and surges, **4**:375
tephra fall, **4**:375
ESA. *See* European Space Agency (ESA)
ETAS branching model. *See* Epidemic-type aftershock sequence (ETAS) branching model
Ethiopia Afar Geoscientific Lithospheric Experiment (EAGLE), **1**:537–539
Euler deconvolution, **11**:408–409
gravity tensor, **11**:356–357
Great Britain, **11**:357, **11**:358*f*
gridded data, **11**:356
Hilbert transform, **11**:356
homogeneous function, **11**:355
magnetic component, **11**:355
source parameter estimation, **11**:356
structural indexes (SI), body type, **11**:355, **11**:356*t*
unexploded ordnance (UXO) detection, **11**:357, **11**:359*f*
Eulerian formulation
essentially nonoscillatory, **1**:176
fast marching method, **1**:176
fast sweeping methods, **1**:176
Gauss–Seidel iterations, **1**:176
monotonic evolution, **1**:176
multivalued travel times and phases, **1**:176–178
nonlinear equation, **1**:176
static nonlinear Hamilton–Jacobi PDE, **1**:175–176
Euler–Lagrange equations, **1**:178
Euler's theorem, **6**:46
Europa
characteristics, **10**:609, **10**:609*t*
density models, **10**:622
distances, **10**:622
eccentricity, **10**:624
internal structure, **10**:622–623
the Jovian satellite Europa, **10**:612–613
mass fraction of ice, **10**:622
nonsynchronous rotation, **10**:623–624
numerical evolution models, **10**:624–625
silicate layer, **10**:623
surface ice content, **10**:607–608
thermal evolution, **10**:624
thickness, ice shell, **10**:624
tidal heating, **10**:624
European BepiColombo mission, **10**:6
European Cenozoic Rift System (ECRIS), **6**:569
European Center for Medium-Range Weather Forecasting (ECMWF), **3**:123, **3**:359
European Space Agency (ESA), **10**:6–7
Europe's continental lithosphere
depth map of Moho discontinuity, **6**:518, **6**:519*f*
effective elastic thickness (EET), **6**:518
extra-Alpine Phanerozoic Europe, **6**:518–519
integrated strength maps, **6**:518, **6**:520*f*
lithospheric-scale folding and buckling, **6**:518
thermomechanical modeling, **6**:517–518
3-D strength calculations, **6**:518
variations in lithospheric mantle strength, **6**:518–519
Excitations
dielectric function (*see* Dielectric functions)
electronic (*see* Electronic excitations)
magnetic, **2**:321
nonlinear optical response, **2**:318
Excursional field geometry, **5**:372–373
Exoplanets
carbide-rich, **2**:169–170
characterization, **2**:149
detection, **2**:149
EOSs, applications, **2**:160–161
giant planets, **10**:538–539
interior structure models, **2**:151–152
melting temperature, perovskite, **2**:170–171
observed mass-radius data, **2**:152–154
research, **2**:151
rocky, **2**:152
super-Earth, **2**:165
surveys, **2**:150
temperatures, **2**:167
terrestrial, **2**:161, **2**:166, **2**:172
Exoplanetary geophysics. *See also* Extrasolar planets
discovery, **10**:674, **10**:674*f*
Doppler radial velocity (RV) measurements, **10**:673
HD 114762 b's mass, **10**:673
Keplerian orbits, **10**:673
magneto hydrodynamics, **10**:691
planetary catalog and census
degree of incompleteness, **10**:677
description, **10**:677, **10**:677*f*
Doppler detections, **10**:677
eccentric giants, **10**:678
hot Jupiters, **10**:677–678
Kepler candidates, **10**:679–680
low-eccentricity orbits, **10**:678
mass-period ratio diagram, **10**:677*f*, **10**:678
mass-radius relations, **10**:679, **10**:679*f*
Neptune-sized planets, **10**:678
power law, **10**:677
planetary detection methods, **10**:674–677
pulsar planets, **10**:673–674
scientific community, **10**:673
Experimental rheology laws, uncertainties
in deformation mechanisms in nature, **6**:110–111
frictional heating, **6**:111–114
geologic timescales, parameterization, **6**:114–115
metamorphic phase changes, **6**:111
partial melting, **6**:111, **6**:114
plate cooling model, **6**:111, **6**:111*f*
of rock mechanics data, **6**:109–110, **6**:114
slow (geologic rates) friction, **6**:111–114
in synthetic yield stress envelopes, **6**:110
Explosion quakes, **4**:412–413, **4**:413*f*
Exponential distributions, fault, **6**:454–455, **6**:455*f*
Extended Kalman filter (EKF), **5**:69
Extended-source models
description, **4**:20
dynamic (*see* Dynamic source models)
kinematic, **4**:20
Extensional basin systems
active and passive rifting, **6**:526–527
back-arc extensional basins, **6**:541–554
basin fill, rift shoulder topography, **6**:539–541
decoupling zone, **6**:538–539
deviatoric tensional stresses, **6**:527–528
finite lithospheric strengths, **6**:538–539
geothermal energy, **6**:525
interaction of shear traction, **6**:526–527, **6**:527*f*
intracontinental (intraplate) rifts, **6**:525–526
modes of rifting and extension, **6**:528–529
numerical models, **6**:525
plate boundary forces, **6**:526–527
postrift subsidence, **6**:533–538
synrift subsidence, **6**:531–533
thermal thinning and stretching of lithosphere, **6**:529–531
External field (or field of external origin), **5**:34
Externally induced fields, **5**:34–35
Extrasolar planets
atmospheric characterization, **10**:684
Batygin–Stevenson model, **10**:683
bulk densities, **10**:684
characterization, **10**:680, **10**:680*f*
densities and masses, **10**:681–682, **10**:681*f*
full-phase photometric measurements, **10**:686–687
giant planets, **10**:682
gravitational perturbation, **10**:684
hot Jupiters, **10**:680, **10**:681
investigations, **10**:680
Kepler's multi-transiting systems, **10**:680–681

Extrasolar planets *(Continued)*
kinetic heating mechanism, **10:**683
low-mass planets, **10:**681*f*, **10:**683–684
mass-radius measurements, **10:**682, **10:**682*f*
occultation measurements
broadband, **10:**685, **10:**685*f*
near-infrared and mid-infrared wavelengths, **10:**685
Spitzer's IRS instrument, **10:**685
thermal inversions, **10:**685
wavelengths, MOST telescope, **10:**684–685
orbital configurations, **10:**684
phase curves, **10:**687, **10:**687*f*
planetary age, **10:**680
precession rate, **10:**684
radius anomalies, **10:**682, **10:**683, **10:**683*f*
short-period planets, **10:**690–691
sizes and radius anomalies, **10:**682
solar system (*see* Solar System)
Spitzer Space Telescope, **10:**684
thermal tidal torque mechanism, **10:**683
tidal Love number, **10:**684
transit spectroscopy, **10:**685–686
Extraterrestrial surface dating
atmosphere and geologic processes effects, **10:**358
chronology model transfer, **10:**350–351
crater-based surface dating method, **10:**348–350, **10:**348*f*, **10:**349*f*
by crater counting, **10:**346–347, **10:**347*f*
cratering on asteroids, **10:**355–356
Earth-Moon system, **10:**351–355, **10:**352*f*, **10:**353*f*, **10:**354*f*
Mars, **10:**355
Mercury, **10:**355
secondary cratering, **10:**356–358
small-sized crater statistics, interpretation, **10:**356
target properties, effects, **10:**356
Venus, **10:**355
Extremophiles, **10:**477*t*

F

Face-centered-cubic (fcc), **2:**168–169
Far-field body waves
definition, **4:**52
P- and S-waves, **4:**52–53
Fast Fourier transform (FFT), **1:**209, **1:**217
Fast marching method (FMM), **1:**176, **1:**182
Fast-spreading ridges
axial linearity/devals, **1:**435–436
bathymetric map and P-wave tomographic image, **1:**431–432, **1:**433*f*
crustal magmatic system, **1:**431–432, **1:**434*f*
description, **1:**431
Gofar and Quebrada fault system, **1:**434, **1:**435*f*
MCS reflection, **1:**432–433
microearthquake studies, **1:**433
OSCs, **1:**434–435
subridge crustal magmatic system, **1:**434
temperatures and melt content, **1:**432, **1:**434*f*
Fault finiteness
directivity and duration, shaking, **4:**521–522
spectral shape, **4:**521
Faulting, **4:**113–114
Fault mechanics
Anderson's theory, **6:**434–435
fracture mechanics (*see* Fracture mechanics, faults)
interactions (*see* Interactions, fault mechanics)
overthrust faults and Hubert–Rubey theory, **6:**435–436
populations, **6:**451–457
rocks and structures
brittle-plastic transition region, **6:**461
deep schizosphere, **6:**460–461
plastosphere shear zones, **6:**461–463
shallow schizosphere, **6:**459–460
synoptic model, **6:**463
strain and faulting, **6:**457–459
strength
evidence, **6:**463–464
weak SAF fallacy, **6:**464–465
Fault models
homogeneous elastic half-space
Coulomb failure, **4:**244–245, **4:**245*f*
discontinuous and static displacements, **4:**244
main-shock focal mechanism, **4:**249, **4:**250*f*
optimally orientated faults, **4:**246–248, **4:**247*f*, **4:**248*f*
specified orientation plane, **4:**245–246, **4:**246*f*
strike-slip and dip-slip conditions, **4:**248–249, **4:**249*f*
linear expression, **4:**221–222, **4:**221*f*
nonlinear expression, **4:**222
parameterization, slip distribution, **4:**219–220, **4:**220*f*
synthetic data calculation, **4:**222, **4:**223*f*
Fault populations
exponential distributions, **6:**454–455
formation, **6:**455–457
periodic distributions, **6:**455
power law distributions, **6:**453–454
Fault-slip phenomena
description, **4:**93
foreshocks, aftershocks and triggering phenomena, **4:**93
Fault tip tapers (FTTs), **6:**439–440
Fault-zone drilling
buried fault rocks, **4:**161
Chelungpu fault, **4:**171–172, **4:**173*f*, **4:**174*f*
deformation and earthquake generation, **4:**161
earthquake nucleation, **4:**167–168
fault behavior, **4:**168
fluid pressure, **4:**168–169
fluids, **4:**169
frictional strength
Byerlee's law and stress magnitudes, **4:**165
combining Coulomb faulting theory, **4:**164
stress measurements, deep boreholes, **4:**164–165, **4:**164*f*
weak plate-bounding, **4:**165–167
Gulf of Corinth, **4:**172–175, **4:**174*f*, **4:**175*f*
NanTroSeize experiment, **4:**176, **4:**177*f*
NELSAM, **4:**175, **4:**176*f*
Nojima fault, **4:**170–171, **4:**171*f*, **4:**172*f*
projects, **4:**162
properties and physical parameters, **4:**169
San Andreas fault observatory at depth, **4:**169–170
stress heterogeneities, **4:**161–162
structure and materials, **4:**169
Fault-zone guided waves (FZGWs), **4:**34
Fault-zone structure
FZGWs, **4:**34, **4:**34*f*
geologic observations, **4:**34
seismological constraints, **4:**34
surface deformation, **4:**34
fcc. *See* Face-centered-cubic (fcc)
FCN. *See* Free core nutation (FCN)
FD. *See* Finite difference (FD) method
FDSN. *See* International Federation of Digital Seismographic Networks (FDSN)
FE. *See* Finite element (FE) method
Federation of Digital Seismograph Networks (FDSN), **1:**613
Feedbacks
erosion and isostasy, **6:**618–619
orogens, **6:**619
tectonic aneurysms, **6:**620
Felsic and mafic granulites, **6:**476, **6:**505
Fe phase diagram, **2:**579–580
Fermat's principle, **1:**179
Fermi–Dirac distribution, **2:**372
Ferrar Dolerites, Antarctica
ascending fluid, **6:**303–304
basaltic magmas, **6:**305, **6:**306*f*
Beacon Supergroup, **6:**302–303
CaO *vs.* MgO, **6:**305, **6:**305*f*
Kirkpatrick basalt, **6:**303
Opx and plagioclase, **6:**304–305
Simkin sequence, **6:**303, **6:**303*f*, **6:**304
variations of bulk rock MgO, **6:**304, **6:**304*f*
Ferrimagnetism, **5:**257–258, **5:**258*f*
Ferromagnetism
generic hysteresis/M *vs.* H curve, **5:**256–257, **5:**257*f*
remanent magnetization/remanence, **5:**256
rocks, **11:**342, **11:**343*f*
saturation remanence/SIRM, **5:**257
spontaneous magnetization, **5:**257
Ferropericlase, **2:**79
FFT. *See* Fast Fourier transform (FFT)
FGM. *See* Fluxgate magnetometer (FGM)
Fiber-bundle models, **4:**643–644
FICN. *See* Free inner core nutation (FICN)
Field evolution
core surface
high latitude, stationary flux lobes, **5:**164
low-latitude, westward-drifting field features, **5:**164–168
reversed flux patches, **5:**164
single-epoch models, **5:**158–161
vertical magnetic field, **5:**158–161, **5:**166*f*, **5:**167*f*, **5:**168*f*
Earth's surface
axial dipole decay, **5:**154
declination and inclination, London, **5:**151, **5:**157*f*
geomagnetic jerks, **5:**161–163
global field changes, **5:**151–152, **5:**158*f*

hemispherical asymmetry, **5**:154
integrated rate of change, vertical field, **5**:157–161
timescale, different wavelengths, **5**:154–157
westward drift, **5**:152–154
Fine-scale heterogeneities, **1**:500
Finite difference (FD) method
advantages and disadvantages, **1**:236
axisymmetric simulations, **1**:235–236, **1**:235*f*
coda decay rates, **1**:762
description, **1**:761
first-order spatial and temporal derivatives, **1**:235
implementation, governing equations, **7**:199
peak amplitude *vs.* distance, **1**:762
predicted time decay, **1**:762
P-wave propagation through PREM, **1**:235–236, **1**:236*f*
seismic coda, **1**:761–762
single-scattering theory, Q_C, **1**:762
spatial derivatives approximations, **7**:199–201
synthetic seismograms, receivers, **1**:762, **1**:762*f*
theoretical predictions and observations, **1**:762
2D synthetics, **1**:761
Finite element (FE) method
description, **1**:240
Gauss quadrature, **1**:241–242
grid dispersion and anisotropy, **1**:242
hexahedral geometry, **1**:240, **1**:243*f*
h-p FEMs, **1**:240–241
implementation, **1**:242
Lagrange polynomials, **1**:240
local mesh and grid points, **1**:242
Stokes' flow, **7**:203–204
SUPG formulation, energy equation, **7**:209–210
Finite-frequency effects
International Seismological Centre, **1**:187
nonlocal behaviors, **1**:187
perturbations and seismogram perturbations, **1**:187
ray + Born/Rytov formulation, **1**:188–190
ray + Kirchhoff approximation, **1**:191
source and receiver, **1**:187
travel-time estimation, **1**:188
Finite source models
circular fault model, **4**:61–62
description, **4**:59
isochrone method, **4**:62–63, **4**:63*f*
kinematic dislocation model, **4**:59–61
kinematic models, **4**:62–63
Finite-volume (FV) method
discretization, **7**:201
mantle convection, **7**:201
staggered grid, **7**:201
velocity equations, **7**:201
First-arriving P-waves, **4**:18–19, **4**:19*f*
First-order reversal curve (FORC) diagrams
applications, **2**:653–654
description, **2**:647
distribution, **2**:647–648
interpretation, **2**:648–649
MD particles, **2**:652
mean-field interactions, **2**:652–653
PSD particles, **2**:650–652
and reversible ridge, **2**:649
SD particles, **2**:650
SP particles, **2**:650
First-principles molecular dynamics (FPMD), **2**:378, **2**:382
Fisher distribution, **5**:129
Flash heating/melting, **4**:146–148, **4**:147*f*, **4**:148*f*
contact across frictional interfaces, **4**:146
distributed shearing, **4**:148
friction and slip velocity *vs.* time, **4**:147, **4**:148*f*
friction coefficient *vs.* sliding velocity, **4**:146–147, **4**:147*f*
macroscopic weakening, **4**:146
rotary shear experiments, **4**:146–147
steady-state frictional resistance, **4**:146
F-layer
definition, **8**:308
heterogeneous mantle control, **8**:310
and ICB properties and structure, **8**:308–309, **8**:308*f*
production, **8**:310
FLED. *See* Florida to Edmonton (FLED) broadband experiment
Flexural foreland basins
EET, **6**:558–559
flexural subsidence, **6**:556–557, **6**:557*f*
lithospheric and surface processes, **6**:554
location, **6**:554–555, **6**:556*f*
postrift thermal subsidence, **6**:559, **6**:560*f*
preorogenic extension and late-stage compression, **6**:559–560, **6**:559*f*
prowedge and retrowedge foreland basins, **6**:555, **6**:556*f*, **6**:557–558, **6**:558*f*
sediment accumulations, **6**:556–557
subducting lower plate lithosphere, **6**:554–556, **6**:555*f*
temporal evolution, **6**:559, **6**:559*f*
Tertiary Piedmont Basin, **6**:560, **6**:561*f*
Flexural isostasy
Airy isostatic gravity anomalies, map, **6**:9, **6**:10*f*
elastic parameters, **6**:8–9, **6**:9*f*
gravity effect, **6**:8
isostatic anomalies, **6**:7–8, **6**:9–10
seismic tomography data, **6**:10
thermomechanical modeling, **6**:10
Flexure (T_e data)
bending moment, **6**:116
forward modeling, **6**:117
Oceanic flexure studies, **6**:116
plastic/ductile hinging, **6**:116
single-layer plate of thickness, **6**:116
stress levels, **6**:117
Flocculation model, DRM, **5**:476–478, **5**:477*f*
Flood basalt volcanism
connections
to climate crises and mass extinction, **7**:411–412
to hot spots, **7**:411
on continental margins, LIPs
CAMP, **7**:408
Deccan (DEC), **7**:409
Karoo–Ferrar (KAR–FER), **7**:409
Madagascar (MDR), **7**:409
NAVP, **7**:409
Paraná–Etendeka (PAR–ET), **7**:409–410
intraplate continental LIPs
CRBs, **7**:407
Emeishan (EM), **7**:407–408
radiating dike swarms, **7**:408
Siberia (SIB), **7**:408
Yemen/Ethiopian/East African Rift System (EAF), **7**:408
oceanic LIPs
Caribbean (CBN), **7**:410
Kerguelen (KER), **7**:410
Ontong Java Plateau (OJP), **7**:410
Shatsky Rise–Hess Rise (SHA–HES), **7**:410–411
Florida to Edmonton (FLED) broadband experiment, **1**:539–540
Flow-induced oscillation
in fluid/gas two-phase system, **4**:403
lumped-parameter model, **4**:402, **4**:403*f*
sustained volcanic tremors, **4**:402
synthetic tremor time series, **4**:402, **4**:403*f*
Fluid-conservative reactions, **2**:17
Fluid dynamics
multicomponent flows, solution
advection-diffusion equation, **7**:47–48
conservation properties, **7**:48–49
diffusion, Lagrangian coordinates, **7**:50–51
entropy conservation, **7**:46–47
laminar and turbulent stirring, **7**:49–50
mass conservation, **7**:45–46
momentum and energy, **7**:46
two-phase flows
energy conservation, two-phase flows, **7**:52–53
entropy production and phenomenological laws, **7**:53–54
equations, **7**:54–55
mass conservation, **7**:51
momentum conservation, **7**:51–52
Fluid flow, porous media
construction materials, **10**:695
materials
igneous and metamorphic rocks, **10**:696
sediments, **10**:696
transmitted light, oolitic limestones, **10**:696, **10**:697*f*
microstructure (*see* Microstructure, fluid flow)
multiphase (*see* Multiphase flow, porous media)
permeability processes
porosity change mechanisms, **10**:703, **10**:713*f*
porosity-permeability curves, **10**:703–704
process-specific PPRs (*see* Porosity-permeability relationships (PPRs))
velocity field, **10**:703–704, **10**:714*f*
single-phase (*see* Single-phase flow, permeability)
solid constituents, rocks, **10**:696
solute transport (*see* Solute transport, porous media)
Fluid motions
local measurements, **7**:89–90
stress and strain rate, **7**:90
2-D and 3-D field measurements, **7**:90
Fluid movement, nonvolcanic regions, **4**:260–262, **4**:262*f*

Fluid properties
  brines, **11**:60–62
  EOS (*see* Equation of state (EOS))
  frozen mixtures, **11**:59–60
  multicomponent fluid mixtures
    CO_2-H_2O mixtures, **11**:64–65, **11**:65*f*
    density and bulk modulus, **11**:63
    gas mixture density, **11**:63
    homogeneous liquid, **11**:62
    hydrocarbon oils, **11**:62
    mixed-phase envelopes, **11**:62*f*, **11**:63
    organic liquids, **11**:63
    phase diagram, **11**:62, **11**:62*f*
    pressure, volume and temperature, **11**:62
    sound wave speeds, **11**:64, **11**:64*f*
  phase relations
    density, viscosity, bulk modulus and enthalpy, **11**:54, **11**:55*f*
    pressure and temperature, **11**:54, **11**:55*f*, **11**:55*t*
    water, carbon dioxide and methane, **11**:54, **11**:54*f*
  pore fluids, **11**:53
Fluids and faulting
  chemical effects, **4**:163–164
  long-term structural and compositional evolution, **4**:162
  Nankai subduction zone, **4**:162
  permeability, **4**:163
  sources, **4**:162–163
  transient fluid pressure effects, **4**:163
Fluids, rock deformation
  melt, **2**:454–457
  water, **2**:457–460
Fluorescence spectroscopy, **2**:278
Fluvial and lacustrine sedimentary processes, **10**:375–376
Flux expulsion and rope formation, **8**:142–143
Fluxgate magnetometer (FGM), **10**:740
Flyby missions
  comets and asteroids, **10**:699, **10**:699*t*
  departure and arrival velocities, **10**:699–700
  observation, **5**:22
  solar system exploration missions, **10**:699
  4 Vesta, **10**:699
Focus points, **1**:179–180, **1**:180*f*
Football mode, Earth, **10**:129
FORC. *See* First-order reversal curve (FORC) diagrams
Forced libration, **10**:144–145
Forecasting
  earthquakes
    cyclicity, **4**:594
    elastic rebound model, **4**:594
    Parkfield earthquake prediction experiment, **4**:595
    PSHA, **4**:595
  prediction
    earthquake alarms, **4**:648
    pattern informatics (PI) method, **4**:648
    relative intensity (RI) forecast, **4**:648
    Russian forecast algorithms, **4**:648
Forensic anthropology, **4**:590
Foreshocks, **4**:102*t*, **4**:103
Forward modeling, gravity
  gridded surfaces, **11**:405–406
  laminar bodies, **11**:405, **11**:406*f*
  polyhedral facets, **11**:406–407
  2.5-D polygonal bodies, **11**:405, **11**:406*f*
  voxel models, **11**:407
Fourier amplitude spectrum, **4**:518–519
Fourier transform IR (FTIR) spectroscopy, **1**:183, **2**:204–205
FPMD. *See* First-principles molecular dynamics (FPMD)
Fractionation, trace elements
  concentration, **7**:523
  melting temperatures, **7**:523
  in simple radioactive decay system, **7**:523
  solid-liquid equilibration, **7**:523
  trace-element partitioning, **7**:523
Fracture mechanics, faults
  cataclasite zone scaling, **6**:442, **6**:445*f*
  CFTT, **6**:437
  displacement-length scaling
    displacement profiles, normalized to fault length, **6**:440*f*
    global data set, **6**:439, **6**:441*f*
    ridge-ridge transform fault, **6**:439
    volcanic tableland faults, **6**:438–439, **6**:440*f*
  Dugdale–Barenblatt model, **6**:437
  experimental studies, fault propagation, **6**:437–438
  fault tip taper scaling, **6**:439–440
  linear elastic
    crack tip, **6**:436
    displacement distribution, **6**:437
    Griffith fracture criterion, **6**:437
    stress, crack tip, **6**:436–437
    stress intensity factor, **6**:436–437
  process zones and scaling, **6**:440–442
  scaling laws
    and fault growth mechanics, **6**:438
    interpretation, crack models, **6**:442–445
Fragmentation, magma
  description, **4**:372
  exsolution rates and bubble growth, **4**:372–373
  nucleation and diffusion rates, **4**:373
  wall-rock permeability, **4**:372
Frank–Reed dislocation source, **2**:450
Free core nutation (FCN), **1**:855, **3**:303, **10**:129
Free-fall/ballistic absolute gravimeters
  components, **3**:46
  distance and time measurement, **3**:47–50
  free-fall chamber, **3**:46–47
  seismic isolation, **3**:50
Free-fall gravity meter, **3**:44, **3**:45, **3**:50, **3**:50*f*
Free inner core nutation (FICN), **3**:303, **10**:129
Free libration, **10**:146
Free oscillations
  See also Normal modes
  data and PREM synthetic spectrum, after Sumatra event, **1**:80*f*
  Earth's hum, **1**:139–141
  elastic displacement, **1**:84–85
  generalized spherical harmonics, **1**:82–83
  Green function, **1**:83–84
  Hamilton's principle and equations of motion, **1**:82–85
  heterogeneous Earth modes
    mode coupling, **1**:126–128
    mode splitting, **1**:122–126
  inner-core rotation
    IC-sensitive modes, **1**:138
    SB10L18 model, **1**:137–138, **1**:138*f*
    splitting functions, **1**:136–137
LaCoste–Romberg gravimeter network, **1**:117–118
mega earthquakes, **1**:117–118
mode observables measurement
  multiplet stripping, **1**:130–132
  observed mode coupling, **1**:135–136
  singlet stripping, **1**:132–133
  splitting matrix, **1**:133–135
normal modes and theoretical seismograms
  data and synthetic spectra, earthquake in Bolivia, **1**:102*f*, **1**:107–108
  equation of motion and, **1**:85
  exact matrix equations, **1**:104–105
  full coupling *vs.* self-coupling, **1**:103*f*, **1**:110
  quasi degenerate perturbation theory, **1**:110
  self-coupling approximation, **1**:106, **1**:108–110
  splitting function approach, **1**:107, **1**:108
normal mode seismology, **1**:118
normal mode spectrum
  angular order, **1**:108–110
  combined dispersion diagrams, **1**:108–110, **1**:109*f*
  differential kernels, **1**:107
  eigenfunctions, **1**:101–102, **1**:102*f*
  horizontal wave number, **1**:101
  sensitivity kernels, **1**:102–103, **1**:102*f*, **1**:103*f*, **1**:104, **1**:104*f*
  spheroidal mode, **1**:91, **1**:91*f*
  traveling body waves and surface waves, **1**:100–101
numerical solution
  attenuating and nonattenuating cases, **1**:103–104, **1**:107–108, **1**:113
  dispersion diagram, **1**:86*f*, **1**:91*f*, **1**:111–112
  eigenfunctions, **1**:107
  inhomogeneous problem, **1**:103, **1**:106
  modal excitations, **1**:108
  seismic modes, **1**:108
  spheroidal oscillations, **1**:82*f*, **1**:104, **1**:111
  Sturm–Liouville theory, **1**:103–104
  toroidal and radial modes, **1**:104
phase spectrum, **1**:79–80
spherically symmetrical Earth modes
  displacement eigenfunction, **1**:120
  elastic-gravitational response, Earth, **1**:120
  low-order spherical harmonics, **1**:120, **1**:122*f*
  radial eigenfunctions, **1**:120–121, **1**:123*f*, **1**:124*f*
  Runge–Kutta matrix integration scheme, **1**:121–122
  scalar radial eigenfunctions, **1**:120–121
synthetic and data traces, after Hawaii event, **1**:81*f*
Free-surface synthetic schlieren (FS-SS) method, **7**:91–92, **7**:91*f*
Free wobble of Earth, **3**:217
Freeze coring, **5**:311

Frequency-dependent electrical properties
  charge storage, **11**:112
  complex conduction, **11**:113
  conductivity, pore fluid, **11**:118–119, **11**:118*f*
  CRIM model, **11**:117
  dielectric permittivity (*see* Dielectric permittivity)
  electrical dispersion processes, **11**:119
  glass beads, **11**:117–118, **11**:118*f*
  integrated conduction and permittivity, **11**:116–117
  Lichtenecker–Rother equation, **11**:117
  measurement, **11**:119
  membrane polarization, **11**:118
  pore fluids, dielectric properties, **11**:119–120
  transport of charge, **11**:112
Frequency domain
  Fourier coefficients, **4**:228
  frequency-wave number domain, **4**:228
  inversion problems, **4**:226
  omega square model, **4**:226–227
  synthetic envelopes, **4**:228
Frequency-domain EM
  homogenous half-space response
    induction number and skin depth, **11**:305–306
    large-induction number behavior, **11**:306
    mutual impedance ratios, **11**:305
    small-induction number behavior, **11**:306
  layered half-space response
    Hankel transforms, **11**:306–307
    large-induction number behavior, **11**:309
    layered-Earth mutual coupling ratios, **11**:306
    small-induction number behavior, **11**:307–309
    two-layer model, **11**:307, **11**:307*f*
  magnetic dipole, free space, **11**:303–304
  mathematical analyses, **11**:309
  mutual impedance, **11**:304–305
  numerical modeling methods, **11**:309
  scale models, **11**:309
Fresnel volume, **1**:187
Frictional failure
  clock advance, **4**:292
  Coulomb failure
    under dynamic stresses, **4**:292–296, **4**:293*f*, **4**:294*f*, **4**:295*f*
    function, **4**:292
  unstable slip and local earthquakes, **4**:292
Frictional healing and slip instability, seismic cycle
  elastic stiffness, **4**:135
  faulting, **4**:113–114
  forward modeling, frictional healing, **4**:126–127, **4**:126*f*
  laboratory data
    creep, precursory slip, and relocalization of strain, **4**:121–123
    experimental boundary conditions, **4**:116–118
    frictional healing, creep consolidation, and dilation, **4**:118–121, **4**:119*f*, **4**:120*f*, **4**:121*f*, **4**:122*f*
    SHS tests, creep, and static friction, **4**:118
    slip velocity, **4**:121, **4**:123*f*, **4**:124*f*, **4**:125*f*
  layer thickness data, representative experiment., **4**:113*f*
  loading rate effect, healing, **4**:127–132
  materials, **4**:116, **4**:117*f*
  microphysical explanation, **4**:135
  rate state friction parameters, SHS tests, **4**:132–134
  repetitive frictional failure, **4**:115
  shear failure, frictional healing, and friction constitutive laws
    RSF laws, **4**:114
    slip-weakening friction, **4**:114
    static friction and kinetic friction, **4**:114
  subduction zone, **4**:111, **4**:112*f*
  transducers, control electronics, and data, **4**:115–116
  velocity and frictional force measurements, **4**:116
Frozen' fluid mixtures, **11**:59–60
Frozen-flux approximation, **5**:48
  consequences, core surface, **5**:177
  core studies, **5**:180
  magnetic diffusion, neglect, **5**:176
  Navier–Stokes equation, **5**:179
  secular variation, **5**:177
  testing, geomagnetic observations, **5**:177–179
  theoretical issues, **5**:179–180
FS-SS. *See* Free-surface synthetic schlieren (FS-SS) method
FTTs. *See* Fault tip tapers (FTTs)
Full waveform inversion (FWI) method, **11**:178, **11**:179–180, **11**:199, **11**:226–229
Full-wave theory, **1**:212–214
Full width at half maximum (FWHM)
  crystalline structures, **2**:588
  dielectric functions, **2**:587–588
Fundamental mode dispersion
  ambient noise, **1**:149
  Coriolis coupling, **1**:148
  group velocity, **1**:145*f*, **1**:148–149
  love wave dispersion, **1**:147
  oceanic short-period overtone signals, **1**:144–146
  phase velocity, **1**:145*f*, **1**:149–151
  Rayleigh waves, **1**:147
  surface waves, **1**:144–146
  time-variable filtering, **1**:151–152
FV method. *See* Finite-volume (FV) method
FWI method. *See* Full waveform inversion (FWI) method
FZGWs. *See* Fault-zone guided waves (FZGWs)

G

Gabbros, magnetization
  Curie temperatures, **5**:444
  equatorial natural remanent magnetization values, **5**:442–443, **5**:443*t*
  Königsberger ratios, **5**:444–445
  lithology and magnetic properties, depth variation, **5**:442–443, **5**:444*f*
  oceanic crustal magnetization, **5**:440–442
  ophiolites yielding variable, **5**:440
  oxide-rich gabbros, **5**:444–445
  silicate-hosted magnetite, **5**:444, **5**:445*f*
  variability of inclination values, **5**:445
  variation of NRM, **5**:443–444, **5**:445*f*
GAD. *See* Geocentric axial dipole (GAD)
GAIA (ESA), **10**:695
Gaia hypothesis, **9**:285
Galilean satellites, interior structures, **10**:11*f*
Galileo mission, **10**:6
Gamma ray spectrometry (GRS)
  See also Radiometric techniques
  background radiation, **11**:458
  calibration
    construction, **11**:467–468
    gamma ray logging systems, **11**:474–475
    pads and boreholes, **11**:467
    portable gamma ray spectrometers, **11**:469–470
    primary and secondary, **11**:466
    quantitative radioelement measurements, **11**:466
    radioelement (K, U and Th) concentrations, **11**:467
    test strip, recommendations, **11**:466
  dead time, **11**:458
  drift and stabilization, **11**:458
  energy calibration, **11**:457–458
  instrumentation
    borehole, surface and airborne systems, **11**:463
    counting statistics, **11**:463
    dead time, **11**:465
    pulse pileup, **11**:464–465
    scintillation detector, **11**:463–464
    spectrum linearity, **11**:465
    stabilization, **11**:464
  NaI (Tl) detector, **11**:458–459
  potassium, uranium and thorium, **11**:458, **11**:459*f*
  stripping factors, **11**:459–460
  threshold discriminators, **11**:457
Gamma-ray spectroscopy (GRS), **10**:371, **10**:730–731
Ganymede, **10**:11, **10**:229–230
  vs. Callisto, **10**:622
  characteristics, **10**:609, **10**:609*t*
  description, **10**:620
  dipole moment, **10**:620
  geology, **10**:621
  H_2O outer layer, **10**:621
  iron-rich core, **10**:621
  surface ice content, **10**:607–608
Gardar and Bjorn, **5**:367
Garnet–Majorite reactions, **2**:16, **2**:16*f*
Garnets, **2**:221
  crystallochemical control, **2**:64–65
  partitioning models, **2**:66
  pressure, temperature and composition, **2**:65–66
Gas budgets
  elements, **4**:359, **4**:360*f*
  eruptions, **4**:360
  gas influx term, **4**:359
  input, passive and eruptive, **4**:360
  petrologic comparison, **4**:360–361
  SO_2 absorption, **4**:359–360
  two arc volcanoes with sharply different patterns, **4**:360, **4**:361*f*
Gas chromatography-mass spectroscopy (GCMS), **10**:736

Gas giants
  Jupiter, **10**:209–215
  Saturn, **10**:215–221
Gas↔liquid phase transformation, **9**:107
Gauge pressure detector, **10**:742
Gauss coefficients, **5**:35–36, **5**:43–44
Gauss' divergence theorem, **3**:15
Gaussian beams
  DRT (*see* Dynamic ray tracing (DRT))
  methods, **11**:178
  radian frequency, **1**:214
  spatial derivatives, **1**:214
  superposition, **1**:214–215
  synthetic seismograms, **1**:215*f*
Gaussian beam summation (GBS), **1**:185–186
Gauss–Seidel iterations, **1**:176, **1**:182
GBS. *See* Gaussian beam summation (GBS)
GB06, sensitivity analysis, **10**:75
GCMS. *See* Gas chromatography-mass spectroscopy (GCMS)
GCMs. *See* Global circulation models (GCMs)
GCMT. *See* Gravitational Centroid-Moment-Tensor (GCMT) solution
GCRF. *See* Geocentric celestial reference frame (GCRF)
Geiger–Müller counters, **11**:456
GEM. *See* Goddard Earth Model (GEM)
Generalized gradient approximations (GGA), **2**:211–212
Generalized gradient corrections
  DFT, **2**:380–381, **2**:382–383, **2**:385*f*
  exchange-correlation functionals, **2**:385
  LDA, **2**:375–376, **2**:377
  metaGGA, **2**:372, **2**:383
Generalized ray technique (GRT), **1**:210–211
Generalized spherical harmonics (GSH), **1**:82–83, **3**:298–299, **3**:304
Generic InSAR Analysis Toolbox (GIAnT), **3**:364
Geocentric axial dipole (GAD)
  approximation, **5**:387, **5**:399, **5**:414
  for Brunhes and Matuyama, **5**:387, **5**:387*f*
  core-mantle boundary (CMB), **5**:388–389, **5**:389*f*
  GUFM1 magnetic field model, **5**:388–389
  sediment and lava flow VGPs, **5**:388, **5**:388*f*
Geocentric celestial reference frame (GCRF), **3**:273–274
Geocentric coordinate system, **5**:35
Geocentric solar magnetospheric (GSM), **5**:37
Geochemical geodynamics, mantle
  BMO, **7**:570–571
  characteristics, **7**:572–573
  convection (*see* Mantle convection)
  heterogeneity (*see* Heterogeneity, mantle)
  'hybrid pyroxenite', **7**:571
  melting, heterogeneous source, **7**:568–569
  melting-induced differentiation, **7**:571
  OIB *vs.* MORB, **7**:569–570
  quantitative modeling approaches, **7**:573
  recipes
    heterogeneous assemblage, **7**:567
    single-assemblage recipe, **7**:567
    two-assemblage recipe, **7**:567
    two-stage melting, **7**:567–568
  source statistics and component fractions, **7**:568
  stirring (*see* Stirring, mantle)
  'upside-down differentiation', **7**:571
  water, **7**:568
Geochemistry
  island arc lavas
    adakites, **7**:346
    arc volcanism, **7**:346
    hydration melting, mechanism of, **7**:345–346
  petrology, **9**:107
Geochronology
  description, **4**:561
  quaternary geochronological methods classification, **4**:561, **4**:563*t*
  radiocarbon dating, **4**:562–563
  statistical analysis, geochronology data, **4**:563
Geodesy
  See also Interferometric synthetic aperture radar (InSAR) geodesy
  coordinate systems, **3**:1–3
  description, **3**:326
  error sources, signals, and noise, **3**:8
  geodetic methods
    gravimeters, **3**:6–7
    ground-based positioning systems, **3**:3–6
    satellite systems, **3**:6
Geodetic coordinate system, **5**:35, **5**:35*f*
Geodetic deformation and seismic cycle
  estimated rupture area, **6**:408*f*
  interseismic coupling, MHT, **6**:411–413
  interseismic strain, **6**:415–417
  large earthquakes, Himalayas, **6**:407–409, **6**:413–415
  Nepal Himalayas
    GPS geodetic measurements, **6**:409
    horizontal velocities, stable India, **6**:410*f*
    microseismic activity, **6**:410–411
    model, **6**:413
    2-D models, **6**:409
Geodetic imaging
  case with no erosion nor sedimentation, **3**:389, **3**:390*f*
  coseismic deformation (*see* Coseismic and postseismic deformations)
  DEMs, **3**:388, **3**:389, **3**:390–391
  dune migration (*see* Dune migration)
  earthflows, **3**:417–419, **3**:419*f*
  glacier monitoring (*see* Glacier monitoring)
  laser scanning, **3**:387–388
  measurement principle, **3**:389–391
  north component, coseismic displacement field, **3**:391, **3**:392*f*
  offsets between two datasets, **3**:390, **3**:390*f*, **3**:391, **3**:391*f*
  optical sensing systems (*see* Optical sensing systems)
  passive optical images, **3**:400–406
  problem to solve, 2-D representation, **3**:388–389, **3**:388*f*
  from 3-D to 2-D matching
    DEMs and registration errors, **3**:396
    digital representations, surfaces, **3**:396
    ill-posed problem, **3**:396
    imaging system, **3**:396
    LiDAR measurements, **3**:396
    matching criterion, **3**:396
    stereoscopic pairs of images, **3**:396
    topography and 3-D vector field, **3**:396–397
  topographic surveying, **3**:387–388
  3-D matching algorithms, **3**:397–398, **3**:397*f*
  2-D matching algorithms, **3**:398–400
Geodetic scanning laser
  airborne LiDAR survey, **3**:391–393, **3**:392*f*
  canopy and ground surface reflections, **3**:393
  IMU, GPS receivers, **3**:393
  kinematic GPS processing, **3**:393–394
Geodynamic applications
  Azimuthal variations, **1**:627
  continents, **1**:629–630
  frozen-in anisotropy, **1**:627
  lattice-preferred orientation, **1**:626–627
  oceanic plates, **1**:627–629
  seismic anisotropy, **1**:627
  seismic velocity anomalies, **1**:626–627
  shape-preferred orientation, **1**:627
  upwellings and downwellings, **1**:626–627
  velocity and anisotropy, transition zone, **1**:630–631
Geodynamic consequences, post-perovskite
  dynamical effects
    Earth, **2**:100–107
    planets, **2**:108–110
  heat flux constraints, **2**:108
Geodynamic model
  dimensional analysis, **7**:146
  embodies, **7**:147
  fluid dynamics, **7**:146
  geophysical flows, **7**:146–147
  heat transfer, mantle diapirs, **7**:147–148
  numerical/experimental methods, **7**:147
  Papkovich–Fadle eigenfunction expansions, **7**:147
  paradigmatic phenomena, **7**:146–147
  plume formation in TBLs, **7**:148–149
  plume-lithosphere interaction, **7**:149–150
  problems, **7**:146
Geodynamic observables
  CMB topography, **1**:869
  Earth's mantle, **1**:853
  Fennoscandian postglacial uplift, **1**:869–870
  free-slip and no-slip
    geoid kernels, **1**:872
    surface boundaries, **1**:869
  GIA and convection data, **1**:870–871, **1**:872*f*
  glacial isostatic adjustment processes, **1**:869
  global geoid anomalies, **1**:870
  Haskell average value, **1**:869–870
  kernel functions, **1**:868
  laboratory creep experiments, **1**:869
  long-wavelength geoid anomalies, **1**:854
  magnitude, **1**:871
  mantle density anomalies, **1**:869
  mantle flow theory (*see* Mantle flow theory)
  mantle structure, **1**:853–854
  nonhydrostatic geoid anomalies, **1**:868–869

seismic tomography, **1**:853–854
See also (Seismic tomography)
slab trajectories, **1**:854
subducted slab heterogeneity, **1**:854
surface plate velocities, **1**:869
surface topography kernel functions, **1**:869
tectonic plate motions, **1**:854
3-D structure and mantle flow (*see* 3-D structure, seismic-geodynamic inversions)
timescale rheology, **1**:869
viscosity in Earth's mantle, **1**:869
viscosity with depth, **1**:870, **1**:871*f*
whole-mantle flow, **1**:868
Geodynamic setting, Himalayas
crustal-scale structural models, **6**:389–390
crustal thickness, variation
Bouguer anomaly, **6**:383–385, **6**:386*f*
steep gravity gradient, **6**:383–385
geophysical constraints, **6**:390, **6**:390*f*, **6**:391*f*
Himalayan range and Southern Tibet
central and eastern Nepal, map, **6**:387*f*
foreland basin, **6**:387
foreland fold-and-thrust belt, **6**:387
internal zones, **6**:387–388
longitude of Kathmandu, **6**:388*f*
simplified geologic map, Himalayan arc, **6**:385, **6**:386*f*
Tethys Sea, **6**:385
India–Asia collision
crustal shortening, **6**:382–383
lateral escape and crustal thickening, **6**:382–383, **6**:385*f*
plate motion, India, **6**:382–383, **6**:384*f*
Tethys Sea, **6**:382–383, **6**:383*f*
metamorphism, **6**:388–389, **6**:389*f*
topography, across Himalayan range, **6**:389
Geodynamo theory, **8**:14–15, **8**:18–19
description, **8**:57
electrodynamics
Alfvén's theorem, perfect conductor, **8**:62–63, **8**:63*f*
constitutive relations, **8**:60–61
EM energy and stress, **8**:61–62
low conductivity approximation, **8**:67
magnetic Reynolds number, induction equation, **8**:61
pre-Maxwell theory, **8**:59–60
reconnection (*see* Reconnection, imperfect conductor)
fluid motion, **8**:59
homopolar dynamo, **8**:57–58, **8**:58*f*
kinematic (*see* Kinematic dynamo(s))
laminar (*see* Laminar dynamos)
MHD dynamos (*see* Magnetohydrodynamics (MHD))
terrestrial and solar magnetism, **8**:58–59
turbulent kinematic (*see* Turbulence)
Geographic and temporal sampling
ARCHEO and SECVR databases, **5**:316–318
archeointensity data, **5**:318
GEOMAGIA50 database, **5**:318
Holocene archeo- and paleomagnetic data, **5**:319, **5**:319*f*, **5**:319*t*, **5**:320*f*
intensity data, **5**:318
MagIC (Magnetics Information Consortium) PMAG Portal, **5**:318–319
Geoid, **3**:31–33
as constraint on slab strength, **7**:375
density structure, **7**:355
description, **7**:353
EGM96 geopotential model, **7**:353, **7**:354*f*, **7**:355
and GRACE approximation, **9**:258–261
degree 2 and order 1 Stokes coefficients, **9**:260–261
load contribution, **9**:259
rotational contribution, **9**:259–260
Stokes coefficients, **9**:259
instantaneous mantle flow models, **7**:378–379
Kaula's rule, **7**:353
local maxima, **7**:354–355
long-wavelength geoid, **7**:354*f*, **7**:355
positive and negative mass anomaly, **7**:353
power spectrum, **7**:353
short-wavelength geoid, **7**:354–355, **7**:354*f*
3-D instantaneous viscous flow model, **7**:379
and topography, **7**:353
viscosity models, **7**:355
Geologic deformation, longer-term
foreland deposition, **6**:397–398
lesser and high Himalayas, **6**:399
overthrusting, underthrusting, and accretion, **6**:400–401
structural evolution, thrust package, **6**:398–399
Geologic records, origine of life, **9**:292–293
Geologic, seismic and magnetotelluric data, **6**:504
Geologic timescales, parameterization
data based observations
long-term loading, **6**:115
short-term loading, **6**:114–115
observations of deformation
short-term loading, **6**:114
tectonic loading, **6**:114, **6**:115*t*
Geology and life
See also Habitability
Archean microorganisms, **10**:481, **10**:482*f*
bacterial biofilm, scanning electron micrograph, **10**:475, **10**:475*f*
Basque Lake, **10**:476*f*
earliest traces of life, **10**:481
early Earth, habitable conditions, **10**:480–481
and habitability, **10**:474–479
hydrothermal spring, **10**:475, **10**:475*f*
lithotrophy, **10**:479–480
microorganisms and mineral formation, **10**:480
Geomagnetic depth-sounding (GDS)
Earth's conductivity, **5**:220
and MT data, interpretation
analytic inversion and estimation of bounds, **5**:233–234
analytic least squares solutions, **5**:231
forward modeling in higher dimensions, **5**:231–232
forward model studies, **5**:230
MT over a Layered Earth, **5**:231
numerical inversion, **5**:232–233
parameterized inversion, **5**:230–231
regularized inversion, **5**:231
Weidelt's transformation, **5**:231
studies, **2**:662
Geomagnetic excursions
in Brunhes Chron, **5**:345–363, **5**:346*f*, **5**:347*t*
duration, **5**:371–372
Excursional field geometry, **5**:372–373
in Matuyama Chron, **5**:363–368
nomenclature and polarity intervals, **5**:345, **5**:345*t*
and polarity timescale, history, **5**:343–344
in Pre-Matuyama Time, **5**:368–371
Geomagnetic field
behavior
anomaly skewness and nondipole field, **5**:428–430
core surface, **5**:64–66
data assimilation concepts, **5**:68–70
Earth's magnetic field, **5**:43–56
Earth's surface, **5**:60–64
frozen-flux and steady flow assumptions, **5**:67
geomagnetic intensity fluctuations, **5**:425–428
geomagnetic poles, **5**:35–36
IGRF forecasting method, **5**:67
long-term strength, **5**:491
magnetic field data, **5**:35–42
polarity reversals and GPTS, **5**:421–424
secular variation, **5**:56–57
spatial power spectra and timescales, **5**:57–60
weather forecast methods, **5**:67
coordinate systems, **5**:92, **5**:92*f*
description, **5**:92
variations
CALS7K.2, **5**:332
cosmogenic isotope production rates, **5**:333–334
data types and methods (*see* Geomagnetic field variations data)
electronic links, **5**:336
global data compilations (*see* Geographic and temporal sampling)
global geomagnetic field reconstructions, **5**:319–323
high-resolution magnetostratigraphy, **5**:335
historical field behavior, **5**:310
millennial timescales, **5**:323–331
OSVM model, **5**:331–332
paleomagnetic techniques, **5**:309
problems and scope for future progress, **5**:335–336
PSV models, **5**:331–332, **5**:331*f*
relative geomagnetic intensity variations, calibration, **5**:332–333, **5**:332*f*
secular variation studies, local/regional, **5**:313–316
sedimentary records, **5**:309
surface exposure dating and local variations, **5**:334
temporal and spatial power spectra, **5**:331–332

Geomagnetic field variations data
  age controls, **5**:313
  directional information
    archeomagnetic sampling methods, **5**:311
    elements, local coordinate system, **5**:310–313, **5**:310*f*
    gufm field model, **5**:311
    U-channel samples, **5**:311–312
  paleointensity data and uncertainties
    gufm field model, **5**:312
    historical lava flows, **5**:312
    magnetic anisotropy, **5**:312–313
    pseudo-Thellier method, **5**:313
    Thellier paleointensity experiment, **5**:312
    TRM, **5**:312–313
Geomagnetic induction studies
  anisotropy measurements, **5**:252
  daily variation and Sq, **5**:222
  Earth/ionosphere cavity, **5**:221–222, **5**:222*f*
  Earth's geomagnetic environment, **5**:220–223, **5**:221*f*
  electric conductivity profiles, **5**:220, **5**:221*f*
  magnetospheric ring current, **5**:222–223, **5**:223*f*
  pulsations, **5**:223
  3D conductivity from satellite data, **5**:251
  water in the mantle, **5**:251–252
Geomagnetic intensity fluctuations
  magnetic anomaly profiles, **5**:426–427, **5**:427*f*
  sea-surface magnetic anomaly profiles, **5**:426, **5**:427*f*, **5**:428, **5**:430*f*
  sedimentary records, **5**:426, **5**:426*f*
  short-wavelength magnetic anomalies, **5**:427–428, **5**:429*f*
  spherical harmonic analysis, **5**:425
Geomagnetic jerks/secular variation impulses, **5**:161–163
Geomagnetic observations, baseline concept
  absolute measurements
    horizontal component, **5**:100
    The International Magnetic Standard, **5**:100
    proton vector magnetometer, **5**:101
    quasi-absolute measurement, **5**:100–101
    two-step observatory measurement procedure, **5**:100
  angular orientation measurement
    declinometer, **5**:101–102
    DIflux (DIM), **5**:102–103, **5**:102*f*
    inclinometer, **5**:102
  definitive absolute data
    factors, **5**:104
    low order polynomial/spline function, **5**:104, **5**:105*f*
  instrument certification and calibration
    DIflux, **5**:104
    scalar magnetometer, **5**:104
    variometer, **5**:103–104
  variation measurements
    classical magnet-based instruments, **5**:103
    digital variometers, **5**:103
    variometer, **5**:103
Geomagnetic polarity timescale (GPTS), **5**:343–344
  pattern of geomagnetic reversals, **5**:419
  polarity reversals and
    anomaly spacings, **5**:422
    CNPS, **5**:424, **5**:424*f*
    C-sequence, **5**:421–422
    M-sequence anomalies, **5**:421, **5**:422
    polarity chrons, **5**:422–423, **5**:422*t*
    timescale, **5**:423–424
  polarity timescale, **5**:419, **5**:420*f*
Geomagnetic pulsations
  Pc5 pulsations, **5**:89
  Pi2 pulsations, **5**:89
Geomagnetic sounding
  electric field measurements, **5**:225–226, **5**:226*f*
  fluxgate magnetometer, **5**:226–227, **5**:227*f*
  global conductivity studies, **5**:228
  global response functions, **5**:228–230, **5**:228*f*
  magnetic field measurements, **5**:226–227, **5**:226*f*
  MT data processing, **5**:227–228
  MT in practice, **5**:225
  MT method, **5**:224–225
  skin depth, **5**:223–224, **5**:224*t*
  using magnetic satellites, **5**:229–230, **5**:230*f*
Geomagnetism
  attractive force, magnets, **5**:2
  data sources and reliability, **5**:27–28
  deciphering past, remanent magnetization, **5**:10–15
  declination, **5**:5–6
  De Magnete of William Gilbert, **5**:7–8
  early Chinese compasses, **5**:2–4
  Epistola, Petrus Peregrinus, **5**:4–5
  excursions, reversals, and polar wander, **5**:29
  field behaviors, time windows, **5**:28–29
  inclination, **5**:6–7
  magnetic charts, **5**:8
  magnetic compass, European documents, **5**:4
  magnetic fields
    Earth, **5**:15–19
    flyby observation, **5**:22
    magnetic mapping, **5**:22
    planetary, **5**:22–24
    sun, **5**:24–26
  magnetic observatories, **5**:10
  measurement of intensity, **5**:9–10
  observational constraints
    accuracy of data, **5**:20
    geometric attenuation, **5**:20
    signal and noise, magnetic field measurements, **5**:20
  secular variation, **5**:8
  short-term variations, **5**:8
Geomaterials, **10**:333
Geophysical constraints
  depth distribution of earthquakes, **6**:243
  depth to curie isotherms, **6**:246
  elastic thickness, **6**:243, **6**:245*f*
  seismic tomography models, **6**:242–243, **6**:244*f*, **6**:245*f*
  shear wave travel time, **6**:242, **6**:243*f*
  thermal isostasy, **6**:246, **6**:246*f*
  thermal regime, **6**:243–244, **6**:246, **6**:247*f*
  3-D seismic velocity structure, **6**:242
Geophysical inference, water distribution
  depth relations *vs.* electrical conductivity, **9**:125*f*
  direct sampling, **9**:122–123
  electrical conductivity, **9**:124–125, **9**:125*f*
  global volatile circulation, **9**:122–123
  remote sensing, volatiles, **9**:123, **9**:123*f*
  rheological properties, **9**:125
  seismological observations, **9**:123–124
Geophysical methods, mineral exploration
  density contrast, **11**:530
  EM methods, **11**:530, **11**:531
  metal deposit type (*see* Metal(s))
  modern computer techniques, **11**:530
  regional/geologic mapping
    airborne platforms, **11**:531
    gravity surveys, **11**:532
    potassium and thorium, **11**:532, **11**:533*f*
    second vertical derivative, total magnetic field, **11**:531, **11**:531*f*
    3-D density contrast, **11**:532, **11**:532*f*
    3-D magnetic susceptibility, **11**:531, **11**:531*f*
Geophysical plasmas
  currents, **5**:81
  ionosphere, **5**:80–81
  magnetosphere, **5**:80
  solar wind, **5**:80
Geospeedometers
  before eruptions, **4**:365
  gas flux rates and assumptions, **4**:365
  hypocenters, **4**:365
  MND and BND, **4**:365
  sequential radar interferograms, **4**:365
  zoning/reaction rims absence, **4**:365
Geostrophic zonal motions
  meridional plane, precessing flow, **8**:321–322, **8**:324*f*
  spherical numerical simulation, **8**:321–322
Geotectonic models
  ALP 2002 area, **1**:579–583
  CELEBRATION 2000 area, **1**:578–579
  Central Europe, **1**:574
  data analysis and interpretation, **1**:574
  POLONAISE'97 area, **1**:575–578
German–Chilean–Bolivian ANCORP program, **1**:488
German Regional Seismic Network (GRSN), **1**:139
Geysers
  conduit geometry, **4**:321
  description, **4**:320
  Enceladus southern hemisphere, **10**:7*f*
  eruption interval, **4**:320–321, **4**:320*f*
  reopening, unblocking/creating fractures, **4**:321
  superheating degree reduction, **4**:321
GGP. *See* Giant Gaussian process (GGP) models; Global Geodynamics Project (GGP)
Ghosts
  classification, **11**:182, **11**:183*f*
  geophone and hydrophone recordings, **11**:184
  numerical forward modeling, **11**:183
  parabolic Radon transform, **11**:182
  scattered multiples, **11**:182
  sea-surface, **11**:181–182, **11**:182*f*
  source and receiver, **11**:181–182
  subsurface structures, **11**:184

wave-equation modeling method, **11**:183
GIA. *See* Glacial isostatic adjustment (GIA)
Giant Gaussian process (GGP) models
CMB conditions, **5**:399
CP88, **5**:398–399
distributions of Gaussian coefficients, **5**:399
Giant planets
atmospheric compositions
heavy elements, **10**:534–537
hydrogen and helium, **10**:534
phase separations, **10**:534
tropospheres, elemental abundances measured, **10**:535*t*
atmospheric dynamics
density stratification, **10**:533
Jupiter's Great Red Spot, **10**:533
mean zonal winds, **10**:532
planetary-scale, **10**:533
Taylor–Proudman theorem, **10**:533
energy balance and atmospheric temperature profiles, **10**:533–534, **10**:533*t*
exoplanets, **10**:538–539
extrasolar planets, **10**:529–530
gravity fields, **10**:530–531, **10**:532*t*
hydrogen and helium, **10**:530*f*
interior structures, **10**:10*f*
irradiated (*see* Irradiated giant planets)
isotopic ratios, **10**:537
magnetic fields, **10**:531–532
Moons and rings, **10**:538
planetary formation models, implication, **10**:551–552
radio-occultation experiments, **10**:531
seismology, **10**:99–103, **10**:538
visual appearances, **10**:530
Voyager 2, photomontage, **10**:531*f*
Gibbs free energy, **2**:180, **2**:192, **2**:379
GICs. *See* Glaciers and ice caps (GICs)
Gilsa, **5**:367
Ginzburg–Landau theory, **2**:196
Glacial buzzsaw hypothesis, **6**:604
Glacial isostatic adjustment (GIA), **9**:222
global theory, **9**:227–229
j_2 constraints
early research, **3**:179–181, **3**:180*f*
geoid height change, **3**:183–186, **3**:184*f*, **3**:185*f*, **3**:186*f*
uncertainties, **3**:183
land-based surveys, **3**:179
long-wavelength gravity assessment, **3**:181–182, **3**:182*f*
mantle viscosity (*see* Mantle)
Stokes coefficients, **3**:179
Glacial landforms, **10**:381–382
Glaciation and deglaciation, Pleistocene process, **9**:227
Glacier monitoring
horizontal displacement over Mer de Glace area, **3**:415–417, **3**:417*f*
mass balance, **3**:417
surface features, Mer de Glace, **3**:415–417, **3**:418*f*
Glaciers and ice caps (GICs), **9**:264
Global and regional measurement, geophysical process
earthquake cycle, **3**:332–334
geodesy, **3**:326
plate boundary strain accumulation, **3**:330–332
plate tectonic rotations, **3**:329–330
station velocity estimation, **3**:328–329
surface mass loading, **3**:327*f*
Global and regional seismology
actual GSN operating range, **1**:41, **1**:41*f*
A/D conversion (*see* Analog-to-digital (A/D) conversion)
ancillary data, **1**:61–63, **1**:62*f*
archival methods, **1**:63–64, **1**:63*f*, **1**:64*f*
in boreholes, **1**:73–74
broadband networks, growth, **1**:30–31
complementary technologies, **1**:74
digital low-pass filters (*see* Digital low-pass filters)
downhole digitization, **1**:74
dynamic range and bandwidth, **1**:42
EFFB (*see* Electronic force feedback (EFFB))
hand-digitized photographic records, **1**:30
idealized wideband accelerometers, **1**:30
instrumentation systems (*see* Instrumentation)
instruments, **1**:70–73, **1**:71*f*, **1**:72*f*, **1**:73*f*
lower gain and greater bandwidth, **1**:74
low-frequency information, VBB recordings, **1**:30, **1**:30*f*
mechanical pendulum, **1**:42
sensitive galvanometer, **1**:29–30
time series and spectra (*see* Time series and spectra)
timing
base purity, **1**:59
description, **1**:59
labels and sampling, **1**:60–61, **1**:60*f*
phase lock, **1**:61, **1**:61*f*
quality and label vector, **1**:61
reference, **1**:59
static time corrections and time label management, **1**:60
Global circulation models (GCMs), **3**:301
Global conductivity structure
core, **5**:250–251
mantle, **5**:247–250
oceans and crust, **5**:244–247
Global data sets
CMB, sampling, **5**:405, **5**:406*f*, **5**:411, **5**:413*f*
lava flow, Q94 and JC96, **5**:394–395, **5**:395*f*, **5**:396*f*
lavas and sediments, **5**:393–394
new global, **5**:411–413
paleomagnetic, **5**:393
for paleomagnetic field modeling, **5**:411, **5**:412*f*
PSVRL database, **5**:394
regional lava flow compilations, **5**:396
sedimentary records, **5**:396, **5**:397*f*
spatial distribution, **5**:404–405, **5**:405*f*
TAFI project, **5**:411
temporal sampling, **5**:404
Global Digital Seismographic Network (GDSN), **1**:8–9
'Global Geodetic Observing System' (GGOS), **3**:316
Global Geodynamics Project (GGP)
analog filter, **3**:85–86
FCN parameters, **3**:94
gravity card, **3**:63
gravity spectrum, **3**:87–88, **3**:88*f*
ground-satellite gravity, **3**:105–106, **3**:105*f*
lunisolar tides, **3**:88–89
minute data, ICET, **3**:71–74
noise levels, **3**:89, **3**:91*f*, **3**:92
normalized amplitude spectrum, **3**:89
ocean loading, **3**:95
site selection, **3**:70
stations, **3**:87, **3**:88*f*
surface measurements, **3**:104
tidal waves, **3**:94
time-variable gravity signal, **3**:89, **3**:90*f*
TT70 SGs, **3**:61
Global Land Data Assimilation System (GLDAS), **9**:261–262
Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS), **3**:224–225
BDS, **3**:314
European Galileo system, **3**:314
international service, **3**:315–316
IRNSS, **3**:314–315
QZSS, **3**:314–315
Russian system GLONASS, **3**:314
Global optimization (GO) methods, **1**:497
Global Positioning System (GPS), **1**:515, **1**:516, **6**:47
BIFROST data, **6**:159, **6**:160–161, **6**:160*f*
data, **6**:154
geodetic observations, **6**:496
InSAR measurements, **6**:494
north-south shortening rates, **6**:487–488
orthogonal motion, **6**:487–488
processing software, **3**:324–326
deformation pattern, **6**:159
design and consequences, **3**:318–319
eigenvalues and eigendirections, **6**:161
high-precision, **3**:319–321
ITRF2000 network, **6**:159, **6**:160–161, **6**:160*f*
LEO GPS, **3**:314
observable modeling, **3**:321–324
PGR-21 and PGR-22, **6**:163
POTS, **6**:161, **6**:162*f*, **6**:163
principles, **3**:316–318
real-time, **3**:326
San Andreas Fault system, **6**:450–451, **6**:453*f*
strain-rate eigenvalues, **6**:161–163, **6**:163*f*
VAAS-referenced baselines, **6**:159–161, **6**:161*f*
vs. VLBI and SLR, **3**:313–314
Global seismic hazard
GSHAP, **4**:595, **4**:595*f*
peak ground acceleration (PGA), **4**:595, **4**:596
PSHA, **4**:595–596
Global Seismic Hazard Assessment Program (GSHAP), **4**:595, **4**:595*f*, **4**:596, **4**:598*f*, **4**:599*f*, **4**:616*f*
Global seismicity
Alaska–Aleutian subduction zone, **4**:469, **4**:469*f*
array processing and event detection, **4**:472–473
characteristics, individual earthquakes, **4**:467
CMT (*see* Centroid-Moment-Tensor (CMT) method)
compression axes, **4**:471, **4**:472*f*
cumulative moment, earthquakes, **4**:470–471, **4**:470*f*, **4**:471*f*
deep seismicity beneath Fiji–Tonga, **4**:471, **4**:473*f*
digital instrument, **4**:467
fault motion and techniques, **4**:467

Global seismicity *(Continued)*
focal mechanisms, shallow earthquakes, **4**:468–469, **4**:468*f*
on global scale, **4**:471
India–Eurasia collision zone, **4**:469, **4**:469*f*
long-period Rayleigh waves, **4**:471–472, **4**:474*f*
observed and predicted long-period waveforms, **4**:467
undetected earthquakes, locations, **4**:471–472, **4**:474*f*
Global Seismographic Network (GSN), **1**:3, **1**:514, **4**:467, **4**:471, **4**:472–473
Global Strain Rate Map (GSRM) Project, **3**:331
Global tomography
datasets
mantle models, **1**:16–17
NACT, **1**:17
overtones, **1**:17
upper-mantle velocity anomalies, **1**:16–17, **1**:16*f*
waveforms, 3-D models, **1**:17
global mantle models
cluster analysis, shear velocity profiles, **1**:22–23, **1**:23*f*
heterosphere, **1**:22
'Perm anomaly', **1**:22–23
power spectrum, S362ANI model, **1**:22, **1**:22*f*
S40RTS model, **1**:20, **1**:21*f*
3-D model, shear velocity anomalies, **1**:19–20
mantle flow, **1**:24–25
planetary-scale heterogeneities stability
degree-2 anomaly, **1**:23–24
slab sinking paradox, **1**:23
true polar wonder (TPW), **1**:23–24
theoretical assumptions, **1**:17–19
Global warming era shifts
Butterworthtype low-pass filter, **9**:241, **9**:242*f*
Greenland ice sheet, **9**:243
independent space-geodetic Earth orientation measurements, **9**:241
low-frequency and quasiperiodic terms, **9**:241
polar motion time series, **9**:242–243
RMS misfit, **9**:243*f*
root-mean-square error of fit, **9**:241
Roy–Peltier analyses, **9**:242–243
satellite laser ranging (SLR) data, **9**:241–242
SPACE2008, **9**:241
Space Geodesy Group, **9**:241
GNSS. *See* Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS)
Goddard Earth Model (GEM), **3**:133
The G. O. Roberts dynamo, **8**:74–75, **8**:74*f*
Göttingen Magnetic Union, **5**:140–144
GPRs. *See* Ground-penetrating radars (GPRs)
GPTS. *See* Geomagnetic polarity timescale (GPTS)
GRACE. *See* Gravity Recovery and Climate Experiment (GRACE)
Grace satellite inferences
geoid and GRACE approximation, **9**:258–261
geoid equation, **9**:256–258
land-ice melting, GRACE estimates, **9**:261–264
SLE, adequate approximation, **9**:256
time-dependent geoid, **9**:255–256
GRAIL. *See* Gravity Recovery and Interior Laboratory (GRAIL)
Grain-boundary relaxation processes
b.c.c. and f.c.c. Fe, **2**:558
geophysical implications, **2**:564–565
melt-free materials, **2**:558–559
melt-related viscoelastic relaxation, **2**:559–561
Grain size-sensitive (GSS) diffusion creep, **6**:103
Granites, petrogenesis, **9**:191–192
Granitic rocks, **9**:289
Grashof number, **7**:42
Grassy sod, **9**:295
Gravimeters, **3**:6–7
accuracy, **3**:27
Earth-fixed, **3**:27
pendulum, **3**:27
Gravimetric methods
absolute and relative gravity and gravimeters, **3**:37–43
gravity meters, **3**:43–56
Gravitation
description, **3**:9–10
Newton's law (*see* Newton's law of gravitation)
terrestrial, **3**:10
Gravitational Centroid-Moment-Tensor (GCMT) solution, **6**:211–212, **6**:213*f*
Gravitational coupling, **8**:311–312
Gravitational energy changes
energy transfer processes, **7**:227
internal energy, **7**:227
planet contraction, **7**:226
rotational energy, **7**:226–227
thermal contraction, **7**:226–227
Gravitational field measurements
measurement systems and techniques, **3**:26–30
models, **3**:30–31
Gravitational forces, conservation equations
conservative forms, momentum and energy equation, **7**:30–31
Poisson's equation, **7**:30
self-gravitation, **7**:30
Gravitational gradiometer, **3**:28
Gravitational influence of Earth
interplanetary departure velocity, **10**:697
large departure velocities, **10**:698
low departure velocities, **10**:698
rocket equation, **10**:697
Soyuz–Fregat launch strategy, **10**:697–699, **10**:697*f*
velocity increment (DV), **10**:697, **10**:697*t*
Gravitational interactions, **8**:220
Gravitational method
Cartesian coordinates, gravity fields
1-D sources, **11**:396
2-D sources, **11**:396
3-D sources, **11**:395–396
data reduction, **11**:400–404
density, **11**:397, **11**:398*t*, **11**:399*f*
Earth's gravity field, **11**:396–397
field procedures, land, **11**:399–400
filtering, **11**:405
gravitational potential, **11**:395
gravity field, **11**:394
gravity gradient tensor, **11**:396
instrumentation, **11**:397–399
interpretation
forward modeling, **11**:405–407
inversions, **11**:409–410
source location methods, **11**:407–409
Newton's law, **11**:394
Poisson's relation, **11**:396
profiles and grids, **11**:404–405
units of gravity, **11**:395
Gravitational potential energy
'BQART' model, **6**:596
channel steepness and erosion rate, **6**:599–601
colluvial channels and hillslopes, **6**:601–602
concavity index, **6**:599
continental topography, **6**:601–602
cosmic rays, **6**:596
cosmogenic nuclides, river sediment, **6**:596–598
definition, **6**:595
the Earth's continental topography, **6**:599
erosion rate and mean slope angle, **6**:596–597, **6**:596*f*
Flint's law, **6**:599
human activity, **6**:596
in situ denudation rate, **6**:596
local- to regional-scale sediment flux, **6**:595–596
morphometric index, **6**:595
nonlinear erosion-slope relationship, **6**:598–599
regolith production, **6**:598
river basins, **6**:595–596
San Gabriel and San Bernardino Mountains, **6**:597–598
slope-area scaling by Flint's law, **6**:599
steepness index, **6**:599
thermochronology, **6**:597
Gravitational stability analysis
craton stability, **6**:134
dry olivine dislocation creep rheology, **6**:136
lithosphere stability analysis, **6**:134–135, **6**:135*f*
mantle root instability, **6**:136–138, **6**:137*f*
numerical thermomechanical model, **6**:136, **6**:137*f*
Rayleigh–Taylor (RT) instability, **6**:134
Roots/antiroots, **6**:134
Gravitational tides, secular rotation variations, **10**:131–132
Gravity and topography, terrestrial planets
admittance modeling
spatial domain, **10**:174–177
spectral domain, **10**:177–178
calculation methods
Bouguer correction, **10**:173, **10**:173*f*
'finite-amplitude', **10**:173
geophysical investigations, **10**:172
'mass-sheet' approximation, **10**:173
spherical harmonic coefficients, **10**:172
unnormalized Legendre polynomial, **10**:172
Cartesian techniques, **10**:186–187
crustal thickness modeling, **10**:173–174
Earth, **10**:158–161, **10**:181–182

effective elastic thickness, **10**:187
GLAS laser altimeter, **10**:187
gravity, potential and geoid, **10**:156–158
JUpiter ICy moons Explorer (JUICE), **10**:187
localized spectral analysis
multitaper spectral analysis, **10**:179–180
wavelet analysis, **10**:180–181
lunar 'mascons', **10**:186
Mars, **10**:164–167, **10**:183–184
Mercury, **10**:167–169, **10**:184–185
MESSENGER spacecraft, **10**:187
Moon, **10**:169–172, **10**:185–186
spherical harmonics, **10**:155–156
Venus, **10**:161–164, **10**:182–183
Gravity-assist missions
departure velocity, **10**:708
DV gravity assist (DVGA), **10**:706–707, **10**:708–709
heliocentric velocity, **10**:706, **10**:707, **10**:707*f*
JUICE strategy, **10**:711, **10**:711*f*
Mars flyby, **10**:710, **10**:710*f*
Mars gravity assist, **10**:709
Mercury mission strategies, **10**:709
Newton's equations of motion, **10**:706
propulsion methods, **10**:708
radial velocity, **10**:708
rendezvous missions, **10**:709
Saturn system, **10**:711
Venus–Earth gravity-assist strategy, **10**:710–711
Venus gravity assist, **10**:709, **10**:710
Voyager 1 mission, **10**:709
Gravity Field and Steady-State Ocean Circulation Explorer (GOCE), **3**:29–30
Gravity inversion
Bott's method, **11**:409
Cordell–Henderson method, **11**:409
free-air gravity and elevation, NPRA, **11**:411–413, **11**:415*f*
Jachens–Moring method, **11**:409–410
overburden thickness and bedrock depth, TEAD, **11**:410–411
Parker–Oldenburg method, **11**:409
physical property, **11**:410, **11**:414–416
time-lapse gravity, subsurface water storage, **11**:413–414, **11**:416*f*
trial and error, **11**:409
Yukon Flats basin, sedimentary rocks, **11**:411, **11**:413*f*, **11**:414*f*, **11**:415*f*
Gravity meters
absolute, **3**:44–51
applications, **3**:54–56
relative, **3**:51–54
Gravity Recovery and Climate Experiment (GRACE), **3**:29–30
data, **6**:167–168, **6**:168*f*
anisotropic filtering, **6**:208
coseismic jump and postseismic contribution, **6**:210, **6**:210*f*
official analysis centers, **6**:208–209
stripes, **6**:208
time series in gravity anomaly representation, **6**:209–210, **6**:209*f*
dual-satellite system, **9**:243, **9**:245*f*
elastic love numbers, **3**:198–199, **3**:199*t*
harmonic solutions, mass, **3**:197–198
leakage errors (*see* Leakage errors)
methods, **3**:204
nongravitational accelerations, **3**:197
satellites, **3**:197
solutions, **3**:197
spatial averaging
regional averaging, **3**:202, **3**:203*f*
smoothing, **3**:199–202, **3**:200*f*, **3**:201*f*
surface mass density, **3**:199
Gravity Recovery and Climate Experiment (GRACE) dual-satellite system, **9**:243, **9**:245*f*
Gravity Recovery and Interior Laboratory (GRAIL), **10**:72
Great Tohoku-Oki earthquake, 2011
CMT solution, **6**:211
coseismic gravity anomalies, **6**:211, **6**:212*f*
GCMT solution, **6**:211–212, **6**:213*f*
seismic source parameters, **6**:211, **6**:211*t*
Green function, **1**:221, **3**:166–168, **4**:54
See also Moment tensor sources
buoyancy-induced poloidal flow, **1**:866
constant coefficient, **1**:483
delta-function load, **1**:865
EGF, **4**:515–516
homogeneous equation, **1**:865, **1**:866
horizontal component, mantle flow field, **1**:899*f*
horizontal poloidal flow, **1**:898–899
inhomogeneous equation, **1**:482
perturbation, **1**:483
poloidal-flow vectors, **1**:865
poloidal-flow velocity, **1**:865
spherically symmetrical Earth
boundary-value problem, **1**:101, **1**:102
bulk modulus and shear modulus, **1**:98
eigenfunctions, **1**:102–103
equations of motion, **1**:97–98
gravitational acceleration, **1**:97–98
Hamilton's canonical equations, **1**:101–102
shear stress, **1**:101
spherical harmonic formalism, **1**:100–101
tensor field, **1**:98
vector spherical harmonic representation, radial tractions, **1**:100–101
without forcing, **1**:102–103
surface and CMB basis vectors, **1**:865
synthetic
point source, unbounded medium, **4**:514–515
realistic velocity models, **4**:515
3-D mantle flow field, **1**:897
3-D spherical geometry, **1**:860
toroidal-flow system, **1**:866
travel-time and amplitude field, **1**:487
vertical component, mantle flow field, **1**:898*f*
Greenhouse effect
clouds, **10**:441
emission level, **10**:440
ice-albedo feedback, **10**:441
rocky planets, **10**:440
sun, **10**:441
water vapor condenses, **10**:440–441
Green's identities, **3**:15–16
GR frequency-magnitude scaling. *See* Gutenberg–Richter (GR) frequency-magnitude scaling
Ground-based magnetometer surveys, **5**:108
Ground-based positioning systems
DORIS system, **3**:5–6, **3**:6*f*
GPS, **3**:5, **3**:6*f*
LAGEOS, **3**:4–5
SLR, **3**:4–5, **3**:5*f*
VLBI, **3**:4, **3**:4*f*
Ground-based radar observations, **10**:372
Ground-penetrating radars (GPRs), **10**:372, **10**:732–733
air-launched, crosshole and surface, **11**:209, **11**:210*f*
CMP processing, **11**:217–221
common-offset processing, **11**:221–226
description, **11**:209–210
EM wave propagation, Maxwell's equations, **11**:210–215
first-cycle amplitudes, **11**:209, **11**:211*f*
FWI, **11**:226–229
glacier, ice sheet and permafrost, **11**:209
processing steps, **11**:217
quantity and symbols, **11**:229*t*, **11**:230
ray-based tomographic inversion, **11**:226
survey, acquisition setup, **11**:216–217
Ground shaking and secondary effects
landslides and fragile geologic features, **4**:569
liquefaction, **4**:568
tsunami, turbidites, and subduction earthquakes, **4**:568–569
Groundwater/river water interaction, Hanford 300 Area
correlation analysis, stage and bulk conductivity, **11**:576, **11**:578*f*
mesh surface topography, **11**:577–579, **11**:580*f*
southern ponds and trenche, **11**:575, **11**:576*f*
3-D time-lapse monitoring array, **11**:577–579, **11**:580*f*
time-lapse ERT inversions, **11**:576–577, **11**:579*f*
uranium concentrations, **11**:575
warping mesh algorithm, **11**:579–580, **11**:581*f*
waterborne electrical resistivity, **11**:576, **11**:577*f*
Groundwater storage, **11**:439–440
GRS. *See* Gamma ray spectrometry (GRS)
GRT. *See* Generalized ray technique (GRT)
Grüneisen gamma, **2**:399
Grüneisen parameters, **2**:210
GSH. *See* Generalized spherical harmonics (GSH)
GSHAP. *See* Global Seismic Hazard Assessment Program (GSHAP)
GSN. *See* Global Seismographic Network (GSN)
Gulf of Corinth, **4**:172–175, **4**:174*f*, **4**:175*f*
Gullies
age, **10**:387–388
dune gullies, **10**:388
formation, **10**:387
morphology and occurrence, **10**:386–387, **10**:386*f*
present-day activity, **10**:388–389
Gutenberg and Jeffreys velocity models, **1**:3, **1**:3*f*
The Gutenberg discontinuity (LAB)
Africa, **1**:669
China and Tibet, **1**:668–669

The Gutenberg discontinuity (LAB) *(Continued)*
classification, lithosphere, **1**:667–668
collected long-range controlled source seismic data, **1**:667–668, **1**:667*f*
description, **1**:666–667
Europe and Middle East, **1**:669
inferred stratification, lithosphere, **1**:670–671, **1**:670*f*
North America, **1**:669, **1**:670*f*, **1**:671*f*
pacific, **1**:668, **1**:668*f*
South America, **1**:669
Gutenberg–Richter (GR) frequency-magnitude scaling
aftershocks, **4**:630–631
end-member models, **4**:631
nontectonic loading, **4**:630
Parkfield earthquake, **4**:630–631
regional seismicity, southern California, **4**:630, **4**:630*f*
relation, **4**:629–630
validity, **4**:631
Gutenberg–Richter statistics, **4**:331, **4**:332*f*

H

Habitability
autotrophs, **10**:477
building cells, **10**:476–477
disequilibria conditions, **10**:474–475
extremophiles, **10**:477*t*
generating energy, **10**:477–478
geology and prokaryotic life, **10**:475
microorganisms growth, **10**:478–479
physical and chemical environmental constraints on life, **10**:475–476
terrestrial microorganisms, **10**:474–475
Hafnium-tungsten chronology, **10**:561
Haiyuan fault, **6**:496
Hales, Anton Linder (1911-2006), **7**:9–10, **7**:9*f*
The Hales discontinuity, **1**:673
Half-space cooling model, **7**:261
Hall's tetrahedral apparatus, **2**:237
Hamiltonian approach
Andoyer variables, **3**:289–290
coordinate and momentum variables, **3**:288–289
description, **3**:288
nutation-precession, **3**:289
rotational motion of Earth, **3**:289
transformations angles, **3**:289, **3**:289*f*
Hamiltonian equations and long-term evolution, rotation variations
Andoyer variables, **10**:130, **10**:131
kinetic energy and potential energy, **10**:130
and Lagrangian approaches, **10**:129–130
orbital precession, **10**:131
polar motion and nutation, **10**:130
spin-orbit resonances, **10**:130
Hamilton–Jacobi equations, **1**:176
Hamilton–Jacobi PDE, **1**:183
Hamilton's principle, **1**:178–179
Euler–Lagrange equations, **1**:82, **1**:84–85
'frictionless' boundaries, **1**:82
gravitational field, **1**:82
hyperelastic constitutive law, **1**:89
'hyperelastic' material, **1**:81–82
stress boundary conditions, **1**:85–86
'stress glut', **1**:88–89
transform pair, **1**:87
'welded' boundaries, **1**:85–86
Hanford Site, NSG
challenges, **11**:571
cold war and nuclear arms race, **11**:571
engineered vadose zone desiccation
BC-Cribs and Trenches (BCCT), **11**:589, **11**:589*f*
dry gas, **11**:588
groundwater protection, **11**:588
moisture content reduction, **11**:588–589
3-D baseline ERT image, **11**:589–590, **11**:590*f*
time-lapse 3-D changes, water content, **11**:590, **11**:591*f*
geophysics, **11**:592
groundwater/river water interaction, **11**:575–580
history, **11**:571
HLW tank leak detection, **11**:586–588
LEERT, tank farms, **11**:582–586
plutonium production, **11**:572
seismic reflection imaging, groundwater contamination, **11**:574–575
tank infrastructure
GPR survey lines, **11**:591
pipeline attributes, **11**:590–591
radargram hyperbola, TY farm, **11**:591, **11**:592*f*
TX and TY tank farms, EM data, **11**:592, **11**:593*f*
vadose zone contamination, **11**:580–582
waste disposal operations
cribs and trenches, **11**:573, **11**:573*f*
HLW and temperature variations, **11**:572–573
low-level waste (LLW), **11**:573
steel single-shell tanks, **11**:572, **11**:573*f*
subsurface contamination, **11**:573–574
Hard rock reservoir, **11**:437–438
Harmonic oscillator
Debye model, **2**:182–183
equispaced energy levels, **2**:181–182
general harmonic case, **2**:183–184
normal-mode frequencies, **2**:182
partition function, **2**:182
Schrödinger equation, **2**:181–182
simple diatomic molecule, **2**:181
thermodynamic functions, **2**:182
zero-point energy, **2**:182
Harper–Dorn creep, **8**:302–304
Hartmann layers, **8**:329, **8**:329*f*
Hartmann production function, cratering statistics, **10**:340
Hartree–Fock techniques, **2**:205
Harzburgite, **2**:48
Hashin–Shtrikman (HS) bounds, **5**:237–238
Hashin–Shtrikman variational scheme, **2**:191
Haskell model, **4**:516–517
Haskell's rectangular fault model, **4**:60–61, **4**:60*f*
Hawaiian–Emperor bend (HEB) configuration, **6**:64
The Hawaiian Plume-Lithosphere Undersea Melt Experiment (PLUME), **7**:419–420, **7**:420*f*
Hawaiian volcanoes, **4**:408, **4**:408*f*, **4**:409*f*
Haxby gravity lineations, **7**:327, **7**:327*f*, **7**:330
Hazard assessments, tsunami
maps, **4**:497
probabilistic, **4**:497–498
Hcp iron, **2**:576–577
Heat flow and thermal structure, lithosphere
asthenosphere ('zone of weakness'), **6**:218
bottom hole temperature data, **6**:247
climatic effects, **6**:248
continental lithosphere, **6**:228, **6**:237–239, **6**:242–246
conventional land heat flow measurements, **6**:247
corrections, **6**:247–248
oceanic heat flux, topography, and cooling models, **6**:223–228
physical properties, **6**:248–249, **6**:248*t*
seismic velocity profiles, **6**:218
surface heat flux and heat transport in the Earth, **6**:218–223
thermal control on lithospheric thickness, **6**:239–242
Heat flux
continental, **7**:236–237
distribution
bottom hole temperature (BHT) data, **6**:219
North America, heat flow map, **6**:219–220, **6**:220*f*
statistics, **6**:220, **6**:220*t*
world heat flow map, **6**:219–220, **6**:219*f*
surface heat flux, **7**:237
Heat loss
continents
active regions and continental margins, **7**:239–242
average continental heat flux, **7**:236–237
continental areas, **7**:242–243
Moho heat flux, **7**:237–239
surface heat flux, **7**:237
seafloor
cooling model validation, oceanic lithosphere, **7**:231–234
cooling, oceanic lithosphere, **7**:229–231
global heat flux, Earth, **7**:228*f*
global oceanic heat loss calculation, **7**:234–235
hot spots, **7**:236
oceanic heat flow measurements, **7**:228–229
young ocean floor, **7**:235–236
Heat sources
accretional heating, **10**:257–258
core formation, **10**:258
geoneutrino measurements, **7**:245–246
heat flux, core, **7**:246–248
radioactive, **10**:258–259
radiogenic sources, BSE, **7**:243–245
tidal dissipation, **10**:259
tidal heating and crust-mantle differentiation, **7**:248

Heat transport
  giant planets, **10**:542
  mechanisms, **6**:218–219
Heaviside step function, **2**:544
Heavy ion counter (HIC), **10**:734
Heavy oil and oil sands
  in Alberta, Canada, **11**:561, **11**:566–567
  CSS and SAGD, **11**:562
  gravity and viscosity, **11**:561
  petroleum traps, **11**:561
  in United States, **11**:561, **11**:562*f*
  and water resources, **11**:566–567
Helbig moment method, **11**:380–381
Helmholtz free energy, **2**:180
  high temperature and thermodynamic integration, **2**:381–383
  low temperature and quasi-harmonic approximation, **2**:379–380
Hematite, **5**:275, **5**:276*f*, **5**:300, **10**:393–394, **10**:393*f*
Hematite, ilmenite and magnetite
  canted antiferromagnetic, **2**:612*f*
  cation-cation distance, **2**:612*f*
  local structural topology, **2**:612*f*
  magnetic exchange integrals, **2**:611*t*
Henry's law, **2**:80
Hermean magnetosphere, **10**:199, **10**:199*f*, **10**:200, **10**:202*f*
Hess, Harry Hammond (1906-69), **7**:11–13, **7**:12*f*
Heterogeneity
  anisotropy, **1**:225–226
  attenuation, **1**:224–225
  1D codes to 2D and 3D, **1**:222–223
  frequency-dependent ray theory, **1**:223–224
  hybrid methods, **1**:223
  imaging, **1**:226
  scattering, **1**:226
Heterogeneity, mantle
  BSE composition, **7**:522–523
  continental crust formation, **7**:524–525
  core-mantle reactions, **7**:526–527
  fractionation, trace elements, **7**:523
  geochemical mantle models
    deep, highly undulating layer, **7**:532
    distributed heterogeneity, **7**:534
    layered at 660 km, **7**:532
    main models, **7**:532, **7**:533*f*
    thin layer (D^2 region), **7**:533–534
  MORB and OIB trace-element
    end-member 'zoo', **7**:529–530
    Nd isotopes, **7**:530
    noble gases, **7**:527–529
  oceanic crust formation, **7**:525
  primordial differentiation
    chemical equilibration, **7**:524
    magma ocean evolution, **7**:524
    metal-silicate separation, **7**:524
  processing rate
    expression and estimation, **7**:525–526
    faster processing, influence of, **7**:526
    'residence time', **7**:525–526
    seafloor spreading, **7**:526
  scales, geochemical, **7**:530–531
  seismological scales, **7**:531
  trace-element composition, continental crust, **7**:523–524
  water and carbonate cycling, **7**:534
  whole-mantle convection, geophysical evidence, **7**:531–532
Heterogeneous Earth modes
  mode coupling, **1**:126–128
  mode splitting, **1**:122–126
Hexagonal close-packed (hcp) iron
  dislocation creep, **8**:305
  high-pressure deformation experiments, **8**:305
  P-waves, **8**:304–305
HIC. *See* Heavy ion counter (HIC)
Hi-CLIMB profile, **6**:476
High-angle *vs.* low-angle normal faults
  Anderson's theory, **6**:337
  brittle upper crust, **6**:334
  development and stress rotation, **6**:336–337
  dip-slip fault produces topography, **6**:337
  Mohr–Coulomb plate, **6**:337
  rift shoulder uplift, **6**:334–336
  rotation, **6**:337
  subhorizontal, **6**:334
  two-dimensional models, **6**:338–340
High-gain long-period (HGLP) network, **1**:117–118
High-latitude currents
  auroral electrojets, **5**:87
  ionospheric convection, **5**:86–87
  magnetospheric convection, **5**:86
  substorms, **5**:87–88
High Lava Plains (HLP) tracks, **7**:403, **7**:405*f*
High-level waste (HLW)
  LEERT, **11**:582–586
  plutonium, **11**:572
  steel single-shell tanks, **11**:572
  tank leak detection
    electrical conductivity, **11**:587
    electrical potential distribution, **11**:587, **11**:587*f*
    environmental factors, **11**:587
    resistivity-based monitoring, **11**:588, **11**:588*f*
    tanks and drywells, **11**:586–587
  and temperature, **11**:572–573
High-pressure
  anvils and axial windows, **2**:266–267
  calibration, **2**:270–271
  DAC, **2**:269–270
  Earth science, **2**:233–234
  electrical conductivity
    anhydrous materials, **2**:666
    hydrogen, **2**:666–668
  gasket and side window, **2**:267–268
  and high-temperature synthesis experiments
    crystal growth, **2**:246–247
    electrical conductivity measurement, **2**:247–248
    heating assemblies and temperature measurement, **2**:244–246
    heating materials, **2**:243–244
    quench experiments, **2**:246
  lateral support, **2**:235–236
  MAA, **2**:234
  massive support, **2**:235
  mechanism, **2**:270
  pre-compression, **2**:234–235
  samples and pressure media, **2**:268–269
  technology
    conventional tungsten carbide anvils, **2**:34
    high-pressure devices, **2**:34
    high thermal conductivity, **2**:35
    in situ pressure, **2**:35
    laser sources, **2**:34
    NPD rod samples, **2**:34
    x-ray diffraction data, **2**:34–35
  tools
    deformation devices, **2**:355–356
    dislocations, slip systems and texture, **2**:358–360
    forced oscillation at high temperature, **2**:356–357
    instruments of flow, **2**:358
    strain rate measurement, **2**:355
    stress measurement, **2**:354–355
    synchronized stress and strain measurement, **2**:358
High-pressure-high-temperature conditions, **2**:204, **2**:205, **2**:212, **2**:214, **2**:222
High-pressure rheology measurements
  asthenosphere viscosity, **2**:352–353
  earthquakes, **2**:353–354
  gravity data, **2**:352
  laboratory data, **2**:352
  viscosity of Earth, **2**:352
High-resolution aeromagnetic surveys, **1**:353, **1**:353*t*
High-resolution camera, **10**:726–727
High-resolution temporal correlation
  archaeomagnetic dating, **5**:497
  cosmic ray bombardment, **5**:497–498
  Monte Carlo simulations, **5**:498, **5**:498*f*
  NAPIS model, **5**:498
  orbital modulation, **5**:499–501
  oxygen isotopic data, **5**:495
  PADM2M model, **5**:498–499, **5**:499*f*
  paleointensity-assisted chronology (PAC), **5**:495
  'paleointensity dipole stack', **5**:495–496
  paleointensity features, **5**:496, **5**:497*f*
  paleointensity records, **5**:499, **5**:500*f*
  radiocarbon calibration data, **5**:498, **5**:498*f*
  ridge crest processes, **5**:497, **5**:497*f*
  RPI, **5**:495
  sedimentation rates, **5**:499–501
  wavelet analysis, **5**:499
High-speed weakening mechanisms
  acoustic fluidization, **4**:141–142
  description, **4**:140
  dynamic normal stress reduction, **4**:141, **4**:141*f*
  elastohydrodynamic lubrication, **4**:142–143, **4**:142*f*
  fine-grained material, **4**:152–153
  'flash' heating/melting at asperity contacts, **4**:146–148, **4**:147*f*, **4**:148*f*
  interfacial lubrication (*see* Interfacial lubrication)
  normal interface vibrations, **4**:140
  plausible values, shear resistance, **4**:153, **4**:153*t*
  pore fluid (*see* Pore fluids)
  tectonic stress (*see* Tectonic stress)
Hilbert transform, **1**:183
Himalaya(s)
  geodynamic setting (*see* Geodynamic setting, Himalayas)
  holocene deformation and erosion
    active thrusting and folding, **6**:390–395
    river incision, erosion, and uplift, **6**:395–397
  tectonic evolution

Himalaya(s) *(Continued)*
continental subduction and UHP metamorphism, **6**:478–479
crustal thickening and kyanite-grade metamorphism, **6**:479–480
decompression, **6**:480
India–Asia collision, **6**:476, **6**:478
Kohistan island arc, **6**:477–478
Miocene channel flow, **6**:480–485
Nanga Parbat syntaxis in Pakistan, **6**:476
Pliocene–Pleistocene metamorphism, **6**:485
precollisional ophiolite obduction, **6**:476–477
sillimanite-cordierite migmatites, **6**:480
and Tibet Plateau
petrologic and thermobarometric constraints, **6**:476
seismic constraints, **6**:472–476
Himalayan channel flow model, **6**:503–504
Himalayan midcrustal 'channel flow' model, **6**:505
HIMU (high μ)
description, **7**:529
end-members, **7**:529
and FOZO, **7**:529
Pb-Pb age, **7**:564–565
tracking, crust residue differentiation, **7**:564
HiRise. *See* High Resolution Imaging Science Experiment (HiRise)
Historical seismicity. *See* Archaeoseismology
Historic and prehistoric earthquakes, **4**:15, **4**:15*f*
HLP. *See* High Lava Plains (HLP) tracks
HLW. *See* High-level waste (HLW)
The 1993 Hokkaido tsunami, **4**:482–483
Holmes, Arthur (1890–1965), **7**:7–9
Holocene deformation and erosion, sub-Himalayas
deformed river terraces, **6**:390
incision rates to uplift rates conversion, **6**:392–393
river incision, **6**:391–392
structural evolution, **6**:391, **6**:391*f*
uplift rates to horizontal shortening conversion, **6**:393–395
Holzapfel EOS, **2**:189
Homogeneous body approximation
distribution, noise sources, **1**:397–399
Green's function, scalar-wave, **1**:395
plane-wave representation, free space, **1**:395–397
Homogeneous fault systems
active Kunlunshan fault, **4**:188
'Burridge–Andrews' mechanism, **4**:189
cohesive zone fracture mode, **4**:188–189
crustal earthquake ruptures, **4**:187–188
The 1999 Izmit earthquake, **4**:188
purely sub-Rayleigh and supershear earthquake ruptures, **4**:189–191, **4**:190*f*, **4**:191*f*
stress singularity, **4**:188–189
sub-Rayleigh to supershear rupture transition, visualization, **4**:191, **4**:191*f*
theoretical model, **4**:192–193, **4**:192*f*, **4**:193*f*
3-D effects, transition, **4**:189
transition length *L* estimation, **4**:191–192, **4**:192*f*
Hooke's law, **2**:293–294, **6**:100, **11**:45–47
Hopf bifurcations, **7**:118
Hotine integral, **3**:19, **3**:20–21
Hot isostatic pressing (HIP) process, **2**:241–242
Hot spots
characteristics, **7**:394, **7**:395*t*
continents and residual topography, **7**:394, **7**:398*f*
description, **7**:394
dynamic mechanisms (*see* Intraplate volcanism)
flood basalt volcanism, **7**:407–412
LIPs (*see* Large igneous provinces (LIPs))
mantle seismic anomalies (*see* Seismic mantle tomography)
modern dating techniques, **7**:394
vs. the 'normal' mantle, **7**:394
OIB (*see* Ocean island basalt (OIB))
topographic swells (*see* Hot spot swell)
volcanism, **4**:13
volcano chains and age progression (*see* Age progression volcanism)
Hot spot swell
Hawaiian and Kerguelen swell, **7**:407
oceanic hot spots and melting anomalies, **7**:406–407
and plume models, **7**:435
South Pacific Superswell, **7**:407
Yellowstone hot spot, **7**:407
Hot-spotting technique, **6**:88
cumulative volcano amplitude (CVA) value, **6**:68
Euler's theorem, **6**:69
fixed hot spot hypothesis, **6**:59–60, **6**:64, **6**:65
geometric principles, **6**:68, **6**:68*f*
location of hot spots, **6**:69, **6**:69*f*
moving hot spot APM model, Africa, **6**:80–83
WHK, **6**:73–74
WK97 model, **6**:68–69
Howard's scaling, high-Ra convection, **7**:191–192
HST. *See* Hubble Space Telescope (HST)
Hubble Space Telescope (HST), **10**:637, **10**:638, **10**:639*f*, **10**:648, **10**:695
Huckleberry Ridge, **5**:367
Hugoniots, **2**:308–309, **2**:394–395, **2**:406–407, **5**:251
Huygens principle, **1**:179
Hydrated minerals, **10**:392–393
Hydraulic piston coring (HPC) techniques, **5**:344
Hydrocode-friendly model, porosity, **10**:334
Hydrogen and helium, **10**:9–10
Hydrology, SG
advantage, spring gravimeters, **3**:99
in Africa, **3**:100
correlation, gravity, **3**:98, **3**:99*f*
environmental influence, **3**:61
gravity changes, **3**:98, **3**:99*f*
gravity residual observations, **3**:97, **3**:97*f*
groundwater variations, **3**:87
Larzac region, **3**:100
lysimeter, **3**:98, **3**:98*f*
Medicina, **3**:98–99, **3**:100*f*
Membach, Belgium (MB), **3**:97–98
Moxa Observatory (MO), **3**:99–100
rainfall, **3**:81, **3**:87, **3**:97
SAVSARP project, **3**:100–101, **3**:101*f*
soil moisture, **3**:97
soils and groundwater system, **3**:87
Hydrothermal alteration, **4**:376
Hydrothermal gold deposits, **11**:546–548, **11**:548*f*
Hydrothermal spring, **10**:475, **10**:475*f*
Hydrous peridotite systems, phase relations
H_2O-saturated lherzolite, **2**:19, **2**:20*f*
post antigorite-chlorite hydrous phases, **2**:21–22
serpentine and chlorite assemblages, **2**:21
talc and amphibole, **2**:19–21
Hydrous phases, subduction zones
hydrates, fluid transport and release, **2**:17, **2**:17*f*
phase equilibriums, **2**:17
stability, **2**:17–18
ultraslow-spreading ridges, **2**:18
water, **2**:16–17
Hyperdiffusivities/Eddy diffusivities, **8**:168
Hyperextended margins, **6**:356–360

I

Iapetus, **10**:628–629
IATME (International Association of Terrestrial Magnetism and Electricity), **5**:42
IAU. *See* International Astronomical Union (IAU)
IB. *See* Inverted barometer (IB) correction
ICB. *See* Inner core boundary (ICB)
Ice and outer solar system, **2**:411
Ice-equivalent eustatic sea-level curves, **9**:233–234, **9**:234*f*
Ice giants
Neptune, **10**:223–225
Uranus, **10**:221–223
Iceland Basin Excursion
ages, **5**:358
'Biwa I/Jamaica' excursion, **5**:358
geomagnetic field, **5**:359–360
MIS 6/7 boundary, **5**:358
oxygen isotope age model, **5**:360
paleointensity record, **5**:358–359
paleomagnetic record, **5**:358
reverse inclination, **5**:358
RPI record, **5**:359
sedimentation rates, **5**:358–359
VGPs, **5**:359, **5**:359*f*
Ice melting, **3**:101
ICW. *See* Inner core wobble (ICW)
Icy satellites
Cassini/Huygens mission, **10**:606
characteristics, **10**:609, **10**:609*t*
density, **10**:606, **10**:607*f*
elemental abundance, **10**:608–609
Enceladus, **10**:626–628
Europa, **10**:622–625
Galileo mission, **10**:606
Ganymede and Callisto, **10**:620–622
Iapetus, **10**:628–629
interior structure models, **10**:610–618
internal pressures, **10**:605–606
JUICE (the JUpiter ICy moons Explorer), **10**:630
Juno, **10**:630

largest moons, solar system, **10**:606, **10**:606*f*
mass, **10**:609–610
mean density, **10**:606, **10**:607*f*
radius, Titan's solid surface, **10**:609
Rhea, **10**:628
shapes, **10**:609
solstice mission, **10**:629–630
spectroscopic constraints on composition, **10**:606–608
thermal evolution models, **10**:618–620
Titan, **10**:625–626
Triton, **10**:629
Voyager flybys, **10**:606
IDA. *See* International Deployment of Accelerometers (IDA) network
*i*Grav® superconducting gravimeter (*i*SG), **3**:64–65
IGRF. *See* International Geomagnetic Reference Field (IGRF)
Ilmenite-bearing cumulate (IBC) layer, **10**:282*f*
Imaging, seismological LAB
absolute shear-wave velocity model, **1**:591*f*
azimuthal anisotropy, **1**:591–592
clustering analysis, vertical shear-velocity profiles, **1**:590–591
global shear attenuation and shear velocity models, **1**:590*f*
raypaths, **1**:592–593, **1**:594*f*
regional waveforms, **1**:592, **1**:593*f*
shear-velocity model, western United States, **1**:591–592, **1**:592*f*
tomography, **1**:590
variations, lithospheric thickness, **1**:590
vertical resolution, velocity gradients, **1**:592–593
Imbibition, **10**:712–714
Impact craters
formation stages, **10**:331–332
morphology
complex craters, **10**:331
diversity, **10**:330
erosion and deposition processes, **10**:330
multiring basins, **10**:331
peak ring, **10**:331
profile, **10**:330*f*
simple craters, **10**:331
size-morphology progression, **10**:330
terrestrial, **10**:330–331
transition, **10**:331
scaling laws
coupling concept, **10**:332–333
impact angle scaling, **10**:337
impact heating, melting and vaporization, **10**:337–338
strength and gravity scaling, **10**:333–336
statistics
Hartmann production function, **10**:340
Neukum production function, **10**:341–342
SFD, **10**:339–340
Impact rate estimates
collision probability and average impact (preatmospheric) velocity of bolides, **10**:345*t*
collisions, **10**:342
crater-forming projectiles, **10**:342–343
Earth-crossing asteroids (ECAs) and bolides, **10**:345*f*
gravitational mechanisms, **10**:343
Kirkwood gaps, **10**:342
nongravitational (nonconservative) forces, **10**:342
nongravitational mechanisms, **10**:343
planet-crossing orbits, **10**:343
probability, **10**:343–346, **10**:346*t*
solar system planetary bodies, **10**:342
Impulsive stimulated scattering (ISS), **2**:305–306
IMS. *See* International Monitoring System (IMS)
INDEPTH seismic data, **6**:474–476
India–Asia collision
and deep subduction, **6**:481*f*
granodiorites, **6**:478
and Karakoram, **6**:498
Ladakh Range, **6**:478
and Neotethys, **6**:492*f*
nummulitic limestone horizon, **6**:478
paleomagnetic data, **6**:478
India–Kohistan arc–Asia collision, **6**:498
Indian–Eurasian continental collisional zone
crustal structure, **1**:528–531
seismic structure, uppermost mantle, **1**:531
The 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami, **4**:478–480
Indian Plate Neoproterozoic and Phanerozoic upper crust, **6**:505
Indian Regional Navigation Satellite System (IRNSS), **3**:314–315
Indices
Dst index, magnetospheric ring-current strength, **5**:42
Kp index, global geomagnetic activity, **5**:42
Induced and remanent magnetization
Hopkinson Peak and Koenigsberger Ratio Q, **5**:283–284, **5**:284*f*
magnetostatic interactions, **5**:284–285, **5**:285*f*, **5**:301
MD hysteresis and susceptibility, **5**:283, **5**:301
SD hysteresis and susceptibility, **5**:281–283
Induced fields, **5**:34–35
Induced magnetization, **5**:34
magnetic domains
idealized domain configurations, **11**:152, **11**:152*f*
imaging techniques, **11**:152, **11**:153*f*
multidomain (MD) particles, **11**:152
pseudo-single-domain (PSD) particles, **11**:153
single-domain (SD) particles, **11**:152
superparamagnetic (SPM) particles, **11**:152
magnetic hysteresis, **11**:151–152, **11**:151*f*
mineral grains
anisotropy energy, **11**:153–154
critical sizes, **11**:155–156, **11**:156*f*, **11**:156*t*
magnetostatic energy, **11**:154
SD, MD and PSD particles, **11**:154–155, **11**:155*f*
superparamagnetism, **11**:156
thermal relaxation and Néel theory
AC susceptibility, **11**:157
DC magnetization, **11**:157
Induced polarization (IP)
characteristics, **11**:238–239
chargeability, **11**:239–240
complex resistivity/conductivity, **11**:240–242
and DC resistivity (*see* Direct current (DC) resistivity)
development, **11**:239
forward modeling, **11**:249
measurements, **11**:242
Induction equation, spherical Earth, **5**:174–175
Indus-Yarlung Tsangpo suture zone, **6**:470, **6**:485–487
Inelastic neutron scattering, **2**:309
Inelastic x-ray scattering, **2**:282–283
IXS techniques, **2**:307
nuclear-resonant, **2**:306–307
velocities and elastic moduli, **2**:306
Inertia
dynamic models, **7**:55
mantle flow and postglacial models, **7**:55–56
and non-Galilean forces, **7**:27
time-dependent models, **7**:56
Inertial interchange true polar wander (IITPW), **9**:222
Inertial oscillations
axisymmetric internal shear layers, **8**:187
description, **8**:186
eigenmodes superpositions, **8**:190
group and phase velocity, **8**:186
the mathematical problem, **8**:190
nonlinearities, **8**:186
ray geometry (*see* Ray(s))
'shear zone', **8**:187
stability analysis, **8**:189–190
wave packet indication, wave crests, **8**:186, **8**:187*f*
Inertial torque, **10**:127–128
Inertial waves, rotation
angular frequency, QGIW, **8**:227
mechanism, hydrodynamic Rossby, **8**:227, **8**:227*f*
momentum equation, **8**:226
Proudman–Taylor theorem, **8**:227
Inflammable atmosphere, **9**:285
In fluid/gas two-phase system, **4**:403
Infrared Astronomical Satellite (IRAS) measurements, **10**:662
Inhomogeneous fault systems
Amonton–Coulomb friction, **4**:194–195
description, **4**:194
'negative'/'opposite' direction, **4**:195
'$-P_{SLOW}$' pulses, **4**:195–196
regularization, self-sustained slip pulses, **4**:194–195
sliding '+GR' pulses, **4**:195–196
Inhomogeneous fluids
buoyancy ratio, **7**:124
experimental limitation, **7**:125
mantle dynamics, **7**:117
passive tracers, **7**:117–118
plumes (*see* Plume(s))
scaling laws, **7**:124
stirring, **7**:124
stratified fluid (*see* Stratified fluid)
thermal heterogeneities, **7**:124
time-dependent 3-D phenomena, **7**:117

Inhomogeneous lithospheric models, **4**:260
Initial Eocene Thermal Maximum (IETM), **5**:521
Injection and dissipation scales, **8**:173
Inner core
  buoyancy sources, **8**:249–250
  differential rotation, **1**:749
  drift tracking along stable seismic path, **1**:747–749, **1**:748*f*
  implications, **1**:749–750
  iron structure and anisotropy, **2**:121–124
  light elements, iron, **2**:138–139
  magnetic boundary conditions and conductivity, **8**:249
  mechanical conditions, **8**:248–249
  seismic attenuation
    anisotropy, **1**:744
    body waves, **1**:742–744
    energy loss, **1**:742
    hemispherical pattern, origin, **1**:745–746, **1**:746*f*, **1**:747*f*
    interpretation, **1**:744–745
    PKP(DF) amplitude, **1**:742
    in shear, **1**:744, **1**:744*f*
  seismic velocities
    anisotropy, P-velocity, **1**:736–742
    lateral heterogeneities, **1**:742, **1**:743*f*
    S-waves and rigidity, **1**:736
  seismology
    anisotropy, layering and hemispherical variations, **2**:118–119
    super rotation, **2**:119–121
  shear-wave anisotropy, **2**:127–128
Inner core boundary (ICB)
  definition, **8**:297
  density jump, **1**:733, **1**:741*f*, **8**:299, **8**:300
  mechanisms, **1**:732–733
  morphological instability, **8**:301, **8**:302
  properties and structure, 'F-layer', **8**:308–309
  seismic waveforms, **1**:733
  thermodynamic equilibrium, **8**:307
  topography, **1**:733
Inner core dynamics
  elastic anisotropy (*see* Elastic anisotropy)
  grain size and rheology
    deformation, **8**:302
    dynamical recrystallization, **8**:303
    Harper–Dorn creep, **8**:303–304
    high-temperature deformation mechanisms, **8**:303, **8**:303*t*
    multiple scattering modeling, **8**:303
    Newtonian-type dislocation creep, **8**:302–303
    strain rate, solid, **8**:302
    stress levels, 10-10^4 Pa, **8**:303
    timescales, **8**:302
  ICB, **8**:297
  iron (*see* Iron)
  rotation
    combined coupling, **8**:312
    electromagnetic coupling, **8**:311
    gravitational coupling, **8**:311–312
    numerical dynamos, **8**:311
  seismic structures
    attenuation and scattering, **8**:309
    hemispheric and depth variation, **8**:309–311
    ICB and 'F-Layer', **8**:308–309, **8**:308*f*
  solidification, **8**:297, **8**:301–302
Inner core wobble (ICW), **3**:304, **10**:129
Inner vertical resonance (IVR), **10**:566
InSAR geodesy. *See* Interferometric synthetic aperture radar (InSAR) geodesy
In situ earthquakes, deep mines, **4**:35
In situ missions
  to atmosphereless bodies
    acceleration levels, **10**:705, **10**:706*t*
    escape velocity and surface gravity, **10**:705, **10**:705*t*
    ion propulsion stage, **10**:705
    mass of landing module, **10**:706, **10**:706*t*
    natural satellites, **10**:705
    onboard propulsion system, **10**:704–705, **10**:705*t*
  and orbiter missions implementing aerocapture, **10**:703–704
  to Venus and Mars, **10**:701–704
In situ x-ray
  diffraction study, **2**:249–251
  elastic wave velocity, **2**:255
  MAAs, **2**:248–249
  phase equilibrium studies, **2**:252–253
  pressure-standard materials and the pressure scales, **2**:251–252
  sintered diamond anvil, **2**:255–256
  SR x-ray, **2**:249
  viscosity measurement, **2**:253–255
Instantaneous mantle flow models, **7**:378–379
The Institute Study of the Earth's Interior (ISEI), **2**:238–240, **2**:239*f*
Instrumentation
  gravitational method
    absolute instruments, **11**:398
    gradiometers, **11**:398–399
    relative gravimeters, **11**:397
    satellites, **11**:399
  scalar magnetometers, **5**:96–99
  systems
    digital filter, **1**:38
    discrete-time signal processing, **1**:38
    FIR filter, **1**:38
    frequency response, significance, **1**:39
    seismograph, **1**:38–39, **1**:38*f*
    transfer function, continuous-time LTI system, **1**:37–38
    VBB system response, **1**:39–41, **1**:40*f*
    Z-transform, **1**:38
  vector magnetometer sensors, **5**:93–96
Interactions, fault mechanics
  mode II
    strike-slip jogs, **6**:450
    strike-slip splay faults, **6**:450–451
  mode III
    coalescence, **6**:448
    nucleation inhibition, **6**:448
    pinning, **6**:445–447
Interfacial lubrication
  by friction melt, **4**:148–150, **4**:150*f*
  by thixotropic silica gel, **4**:150–152, **4**:151*f*
Interferometric synthetic aperture radar (InSAR) geodesy, **6**:11
  backscatter phase delay, **3**:345
  baseline, $B_\perp$ *vs.* time plot, **3**:343, **3**:343*f*
  correlation, **3**:349–351
  COSMO–SkyMed deliver fine-resolution imagery, **3**:356–357
  data covariance model, **3**:361
  decorrelation, **3**:366–367
  differential interferometry, **3**:348–349
  elements of phase, **3**:345*f*
  fishing trips, **3**:343, **3**:344*f*
  interference pattern, **3**:344
  interferogram, **3**:346
  interferometric baseline
    errors, **3**:358
    and height reconstruction, **3**:346–348
  matched filtering, **3**:370–371
  original deformation map, **3**:342*f*
  permanent scatterers and time-series analysis, **3**:354–355
  phase unwrapping, **3**:349
  postspacing, **3**:341–342
  processing data, **3**:351
  propagation delays
    GPS observations, **3**:359
    ionospheric delays, **3**:358–359
    Moderate Resolution Imaging Spectroradiometer, NASA, **3**:359
    ramp removal, character of noise, **3**:360*f*
    repeat-track systems, **3**:358–359
    spatial structure function *vs.* distance, **3**:360*f*
    topographically correlated delays, **3**:359
    tropospheric delays, **3**:358–359
  radar imaging, **3**:370–378
  resolution element, **3**:345
  sampling, **3**:364–366
  science and mission design, **3**:367–370
  solid Earth and ocean tides, **3**:361
  spaceborne, **3**:342–343, **3**:342*f*
  speckle tracking and pixel tracking, **3**:355–356
  stacking single component images, **3**:361–362
  and stereoscopy, **3**:341
  TerraSAR-X, **3**:356–357
  time series, **3**:362–364
  topographic mapping, **3**:341
  vector displacements, **3**:364
  wide-swath interferometry, **3**:351–354
Interferometric temporal decorrelation
  HectorMine, California, earthquake, **3**:367*f*
  long wavelength InSAR, **3**:367, **3**:367*f*
  mapping, active lava flows, **3**:366–367
Interferometry, **2**:402–404. *See also* Interferometric synthetic aperture radar (InSAR) geodesy
  ATI, **3**:342
  cross track interferometry, **3**:341–342
  differential interferometry, **3**:348–349, **7**:86–87
  interferometric baseline errors, **3**:358
  Mach–Zehnder interferometry, **7**:85–86
  phase object, **7**:85
  RTI, **3**:342
  wide-swath interferometry, **3**:351–354
Intergranular relaxation processes
  elastic and thermoelastic heterogeneity, **2**:549–550
  grain-boundary sliding, **2**:550–552
Interior and evolution models, calculation
  basic equations
    boundary condition, **10**:539
    Eddington boundary condition, **10**:539
    solar composition case, **10**:539

contraction and cooling histories, **10**:542–544
heat transport, **10**:542
high-pressure physics and equations of state
classical ANEOS and Sesame tables, **10**:541
hydrogen, **10**:540–541
hydrogen-helium mixture, **10**:541, **10**:542*f*
phase separation region, **10**:541
planetary structure, **10**:541
Jupiter and Saturn, **10**:546–547
mass-radius relation, **10**:544–545
rotation and figures, **10**:545
Uranus and Neptune, **10**:547–548
Interior structure, icy satellites
characteristics, **10**:610
density and composition, **10**:610
gravity, **10**:610–611
heat transfer, **10**:616–617
oceans
ice-I melting temperature, **10**:613, **10**:614*f*
induced magnetic fields, **10**:613–614
liquid layers, **10**:614
melting temperature, water ice, **10**:613, **10**:615*f*
Rhea's structure, **10**:615
sub-surface water oceans, existence, **10**:613
tidal potential and deformation, **10**:615
pressure-induced phase transitions, **10**:613
thermal state
conductive heat flow, **10**:616
rock-mass fraction, **10**:616
short-lived isotopes, role of, **10**:615–616
tidal heating, **10**:615–616
three-layer model, **10**:612–613
two-layer model, **10**:611–612
volatiles, effect of, **10**:617–618
INTERMAGNET. *See* International Real-Time Magnetic Observatory Network (INTERMAGNET)
Intermediate-spreading ridges
depth beneath seafloor, seismic layer 2A and melt lens, **1**:436, **1**:437*f*
GEOSAT radar altimetry, **1**:436
hydrothermal heat extraction, **1**:437
layer 2A thickness draped over seafloor topography, **1**:436, **1**:436*f*
strong P-wave reflections near Moho transition zone, **1**:437
Internal field (field of internal origin)
CHAMP data, **5**:46
CHAOS series of models, **5**:47
definition, **5**:34
field-aligned currents (FAC), **5**:45–46
GRIMM series of models, **5**:47
international geomagnetic reference field, **5**:45
IRLS inverse scheme, **5**:46
MEME08 model, **5**:46
OIFM, **5**:45–46
POMME-6, **5**:46–47
Internal heating, plate tectonics
description, **7**:280
laboratory and numerical experiments, **7**:280–281, **7**:281*f*
purely internally heated convection, **7**:280
temperature profiles, **7**:280, **7**:280*f*
Internal magnetic layers, **8**:329–330, **8**:330*f*
International Association of Geodesy (IAG), **3**:30
International Association of Geomagnetism and Aeronomy (IAGA), **5**:15, **5**:42
International Astronomical Union (IAU), **3**:8, **10**:2
International Decade of Geopotential Research, **5**:40
International Deployment of Accelerometers (IDA) network, **1**:42–43, **4**:468
International Federation of Digital Seismographic Networks (FDSN), **1**:13, **1**:117–118
International Geomagnetic Reference Field (IGRF), **5**:35–36, **5**:45, **5**:92, **11**:336, **11**:340, **11**:362
International Lithosphere Program's World Stress Map (WSM) project, **6**:256
International Monitoring System (IMS), **1**:6, **4**:471
International Pressure Calibration Workshop (IPCW), **2**:243
International Real-Time Magnetic Observatory Network (INTERMAGNET), **5**:38–39, **5**:105–106
International terrestrial reference frame (ITRF), **3**:2
description, **3**:274
equation of motion
axially symmetrical ellipsoidal case, Wobble motion, **3**:276
Cartesian components, **3**:275–276
Earth's inertia tensor, **3**:276
Euler equations, rigid body, **3**:276
International VLBI Service for Geodesy and Astrometry (IVS), **3**:224
Interplanetary magnetic field (IMF), **5**:33–34
Interseismic and preseismic deformation
GRACE data, **6**:208–210
Great Tohoku-Oki earthquake, 2011, **6**:211–212
Pollino and Emilia–Romagna seismogenic regions, **6**:199–206
seismic cycle, **6**:198
Sumatra earthquake, 2004, **6**:206–208
Interseismic coupling, MHT, **6**:411–413
Interseismic slip events
elastic dislocation theory, **4**:450–451
fully coupled subduction zone interface, **4**:449, **4**:449*f*
GPS stations 1999 SSE, **4**:449–450, **4**:450*f*
horizontal and longitudinal position solutions, **4**:449–450, **4**:450*f*
SSEs location, **4**:451, **4**:451*f*
strain accumulation, **4**:449
strain data from strainmeter SJT, **4**:449–450, **4**:450*f*
vertical strike-slip fault, **4**:449, **4**:449*f*
Intertropical convergence zone (ITCZ), **10**:458–459, **10**:460*f*
Intra-Jaramillo Excursion, **5**:367
Intraoceanic subduction, **6**:469
Intraplate deformation, continental plates
African–Eurasian convergence, **6**:171, **6**:172, **6**:177–178
CRUST 2.0 model, **6**:171
finite-element numerical scheme, **6**:169, **6**:170*f*
homogeneous viscosity model, **6**:171
ITRF2000 data predictions, **6**:173–174
lithosphere, thickness, **6**:170–171
Mediterranean lithosphere, **6**:173, **6**:173*f*
monitoring via GPS Analyses, **6**:172–178
numerical tectonic deformation models, **6**:170, **6**:171
POTS, **6**:174, **6**:175–176, **6**:175*f*, **6**:176*f*
ridge velocities, **6**:171
strain-rate results, **6**:176–177, **6**:176*f*, **6**:177*f*
tectonic models, **6**:172, **6**:172*t*
thin-sheet approximation, **6**:169–170, **6**:171
VAAS model, **6**:173–174, **6**:174*f*
velocity patterns, **6**:172, **6**:172*f*
Intraplate earthquakes
ambient stress field, **4**:11–13
description, **4**:11
lithospheric deformation, **4**:13
Intraplate seismicity
and ductile creep, **6**:111*f*, **6**:121–122, **6**:123*f*
T_s, T_e, and BDT
bending stress, **6**:119, **6**:120–121
Byerlee's law, **6**:119
flexural deformation, **6**:119–120, **6**:121
'jelly sandwich' rheology model, **6**:117–118
rock mechanics data, **6**:117–118
seismogenic layer, **6**:117
Intraplate volcanism
See also Age progression volcanism
with complex age patterns, **7**:401–403
generating magmas
causes, **7**:425
composition, **7**:426
decompression melting, **7**:425
mantle upwelling, **7**:426
temperature, **7**:426
hot spot swells, **6**:57, **6**:64
indicator of upper mantle convective activity, **7**:329–330
long-lived age-progressive volcanism, **7**:394–400
mantle convection and plate tectonics
global mantle convection models, **7**:439
lithospheric controls on volcanism, **7**:442
LLSVPs, **7**:439
plume flow, **7**:439
segmentation, Farallon slab, **7**:441–442
seismic structures connection in deep mantle, **7**:438–439
slab-plume interaction, **7**:440–441
melting due to shear-driven upwelling, **7**:330
melting in convectively driven upwellings, **7**:330
methods, dynamic mechanisms, **7**:425
ocean floor, morphology, **6**:57–58

Intraplate volcanism *(Continued)*
OIB geochemical signatures (*see* Ocean island basalt (OIB))
seafloor, morphology, **6**:57–58, **6**:61*f*
seamounts, **6**:57–58, **6**:59–64
short-lived age-progressive volcanism, **7**:400–401
swell support mechanisms, **7**:434–435
three-dimensional plume models, **7**:435, **7**:435*f*
upwellings, mantle
buoyant decompression melting, **7**:431–432
compositional heterogeneity, **7**:426–427
instabilities, thermal boundary layer, **7**:427
shear-driven upwelling and viscous fingering, **7**:432–433
small-scale sublithospheric convection, **7**:430–431
thermal plumes, **7**:427–428
thermochemical plumes, **7**:428–429
variable mantle properties, effects, **7**:429–430
vertical motion, lithosphere, **7**:434
Intrusions orientation, geometry and dimensions, **4**:363
Inverse modeling
anisotropic regularization, **11**:251–252, **11**:252*f*
apparent resistivity, **11**:249
boundary inversion method, **11**:252
data and model errors, **11**:254–255
Gaussian noise, **11**:250, **11**:250*f*
Gauss–Newton approach, **11**:250
geoelectrical data, **11**:249
image appraisal, **11**:253–254
IP inversion, **11**:251
least-squares optimization, **11**:249
Occam's method, **11**:249–250
regularization disconnects, **11**:252, **11**:253*f*
spatial regularization, **11**:252
3-D inversion, **11**:250–251
time-lapse inversion, **11**:251
Inversion/optimization problems
back-projection method, **4**:228–229
constraints and regularization, **4**:225–226, **4**:227*f*
covariance matrix, **4**:224
frequency domain, **4**:226–228
Gaussian errors, **4**:224–225
iterative inversion methods, **4**:224
maximum likelihood method, **4**:224–225
model parameters and estimation errors, **4**:224
random search iterations, **4**:224
relative errors, independent data sets, **4**:224
Inverted barometer (IB) correction, **3**:128
Io, **10**:230
thermal and orbital evolution, **10**:293–294
tidal heating and thermal evolution, **10**:291–293
Ionic conduction, **11**:94
Ionosphere path delay
DORIS beacons, **3**:123
dual-frequency TOPEX, **3**:123
free electrons, Earth's ionosphere, **3**:122
path delay, frequency band, **3**:122–123
single-frequency altimeters, **3**:123
TEC, **3**:123
T/P altimeters, **3**:122
Ion propulsion
BepiColombo, **10**:712–713
Dawn mission, **10**:713–714
JIMO mission, **10**:713–714
SEP propulsion system, **10**:712
Soyuz–Fregat launches, **10**:713
Xenon, **10**:712
Ion trap, **10**:735
IP. *See* Induced polarization (IP)
IRIS Data Management Center, **10**:70
IRM. *See* Isothermal remanent magnetization (IRM)
Iron
alloys, **2**:344
composition, core
ICB, **8**:299
less-dense alloying components, **8**:298
meteorites, **8**:298
nickel, **8**:298
oxygen partitions, **8**:299
partitioning, **8**:298
crystal structure, **8**:300–301, **8**:301*f*
and iron alloys, **2**:168–169, **2**:168*f*
meteorites, **9**:44–45
oxyhydroxides
ferrihydrite, **5**:277
goethite, **5**:277
lepidocrocite, **5**:277
TRM, **5**:276
phase diagram, alloy
binary system, **8**:299, **8**:299*f*, **8**:300, **8**:300*f*
Fe–FeS, **8**:300
ordered alloy, **8**:300
thermal conductivity, core, **8**:301
Iron-depleted moon, **10**:562
Irpinia earthquake, 1980
fault system, **6**:196, **6**:197*f*
leveling data, **6**:196, **6**:198*f*
postseismic vertical displacement, **6**:197, **6**:199*f*
seismic moment distribution, **6**:196, **6**:198*t*
viscoelastic relaxation theory, **6**:196, **6**:196*t*
Irradiated giant planets
interior structure and dynamics, **10**:548–549, **10**:549*f*
thermal evolution and inferred compositions, **10**:549–551
IR spectroscopy, **2**:275–276
*i*SG. *See* *i*Grav superconducting gravimeter (*i*SG)
Ising spin model, **2**:196–197
Island Arc magmatism
alkali basalts posterior to arcs, **6**:316
Arc Form, **6**:308–309
Arc Magmatic System, **6**:316–317
character of the volcanic centers, **6**:310–311
Diapirism, **6**:316
hydrothermal flows, **6**:313
magma transport, **6**:311
rate of subduction and volcanism, **6**:307
Rayleigh–Taylor instability, **6**:316
Slab quartz-eclogite, **6**:314–315
subduction regime, **6**:311–312
thermal regime, **6**:312–313
volcanism, **6**:308
and Volcano Spacing, **6**:316
of world, **6**:308, **6**:308*f*
ISLS spectroscopy, **2**:277–278
Isobaric core, **10**:333
Isochrone method, **4**:62–63, **4**:63*f*, **4**:513
Isochrones, **1**:174, **1**:180
Isolated giant earthquakes, **4**:331–332
Isostasy and 'steady-state' equilibrium
Airy and Pratt models, **6**:3, **6**:4*f*, **6**:5, **6**:6, **6**:7
crustal structure, **6**:5–6
Earth's hypsometric curve and crustal structure, **6**:3–4, **6**:4*f*, **6**:5*f*
flexural isostasy, **6**:7–10
gravity anomalies, **6**:4–6, **6**:6*f*, **6**:7*f*
RMS difference, **6**:6
Isothermal bulk modulus, **2**:293, **2**:294, **10**:32
Isothermal remanent magnetization (IRM), **11**:161
Isotopes, **9**:203–204
Isotopic ratios, giant planets, **10**:537
Isoviscous mantle rheology
community benchmarking study, **7**:363
deformation mechanisms, **7**:363
diffusion and dislocation creep
flow law, **7**:362–363
strain rate, **7**:362–363
transition, **7**:362
effective viscosity, **7**:362, **7**:363
mantle wedge flow model, **7**:363
Newtonian rheology, **7**:363
temperature field, **7**:362, **7**:362*f*
2-D finite-element thermal model, **7**:362
viscous energy dissipation, **7**:363
ITCZ. *See* Intertropical convergence zone (ITCZ)
Iteratively reweighed least-squares (IRLS) inverse scheme, **5**:46
Iterative solvers, **1**:318–319
ITRF. *See* International Terrestrial Reference Frame (ITRF)
IVR. *See* Inner vertical resonance (IVR)

J

Jachens–Moring method, **11**:409–410
The James Webb Space Telescope (JWST), **10**:668
Japanese Hayabusa mission, **10**:696, **10**:714
Jeans' formula, **1**:142
Jeffreys–Bullen tables, **1**:312
Jelly sandwich model, **6**:98, **6**:117–118, **6**:146–147, **6**:470
Jiale fault, **6**:497
JIMO mission, **10**:713–714
The 869 Jogan tsunami, **4**:484
Jogs. *See* Strike-slip jogs
Jordan Rift, predicted slip directions, **4**:267–268, **4**:268*f*
Joshua tree ruptures, **4**:252, **4**:253*f*
Journal of Geophysical Research, **1**:5
Jovian system, **10**:722–723
Juan de Fuca Ridge survey, **7**:232
JUICE. *See* JUpiter ICy moons Explorer (JUICE)
JUICE mission, **10**:696, **10**:711, **10**:711*f*

Jupiter
planetary dynamos, **10**:251
planetary magnetism, **10**:209–215
and Saturn, **10**:9–10
and Saturn, interior and evolution models, **10**:546–547
JUpiter ICy moons Explorer (JUICE), **10**:187
Jupiter's Great Red Spot, **10**:533
Jupiter system
Planetesimal capture model, **10**:572
SEMM model, **10**:570–572
starved accretion disk model, **10**:572–578

K

Kamb's theory, **8**:305–306
Kamchatka earthquake, 1952, **1**:5
Kamikatsura, **5**:368
Karakoram fault, **6**:494
Karakoram–Qiangtang terrane, **6**:498
Karakoram, tectonic evolution
India–Kohistan arc–Asia collision, **6**:498
Karakoram–Qiangtang terrane, **6**:498
postcollisional crustal melting, **6**:501–502
postcollisional metamorphism, **6**:498–500
precollisional magmatism and metamorphism, **6**:498
The Karlsruhe dynamo experiment, **8**:334–335, **8**:334*f*, **8**:335*f*
Katari–Bloxham-type model, **5**:478
Kawai-type apparatus
acoustic waveguides, **2**:257
AE measurement, **2**:257*f*
antigorite dehydration, **2**:257
applications, **2**:256
conical notches, **2**:256–257
data acquisition, **2**:257
log-log plot, **2**:257*f*
sintered cBN, **2**:256–257
stress, **2**:256–257
KB. *See* Kuiper Belt (KB)
KBO. *See* Kuiper Belt Objects (KBO)
Kelvin–Helmholtz instability, **7**:111
Kelvin model, **6**:106*f*, **6**:109
Kickapoo Fault, **6**:451*f*
Kieffer's model, **2**:218–220
Kilauea Iki Lava Lake
CaO *vs.* MgO, **6**:282, **6**:284*f*
concept in magmatology, **6**:284
eruptive flux, **6**:282
punctuated crystal fractionation and differentiation, **6**:284
S-shaped profile, **6**:284, **6**:284*f*
'tramp' crystals, **6**:282
Kimberlite deposits
Bouguer gravity, **11**:539, **11**:542*f*
elements, **11**:537–538, **11**:540*f*
magnetite, **11**:538
surface expression, **11**:537–538
time-domain NanoTEM survey, **11**:539, **11**:541*f*
Tli Kwi Cho, **11**:538–539, **11**:541*f*
Kinematic and mechanical models, crustal deformation
deformation and surface processes, continuum mechanics
average topography, central Nepal Himalayas, **6**:408*f*
diffusive erosion law, **6**:406–407
model implementation, **6**:403–406
sensitivity tests, **6**:406
strain rate field, CA2000, **6**:406, **6**:406*f*
velocity and horizontal and vertical displacement rate, FEM model, **6**:406, **6**:407*f*
thermokinematic model, evolution, **6**:402–403
topography, **6**:403
Kinematic dislocation model
description, **4**:59
far-field approximation, **4**:59
Fraunhofer approximation, **4**:59–60
Haskell's rectangular fault model, **4**:60–61, **4**:60*f*
near-field accelerograms, **4**:59
rupture propagation, **4**:60
total displacement seismogram, **4**:59
Kinematic dynamo(s)
ADTs, **8**:71–72
condition, **8**:67–68
Eigenvalue problem, steady flows, **8**:70–71
magnetic Reynolds number, **8**:71
problem, **5**:73
The Torpol representation, **8**:68–70
Kinematic models, subducting slabs
corner flow solution, **7**:357–358
features, slab thermal models, **7**:355–356, **7**:356*f*
frictional heating, **7**:358–359
McKenzie model, **7**:356–357
Kinematic relations, figure axis and wobble
celestial frames, **3**:285
definition, **3**:285
in frequency domain, **3**:285–286
implications, **3**:286
oppolzer terms, **3**:287–288
terrestrial frames, **3**:285
transfer function, **3**:286–287
Kinematic source models
higher-order moments, **4**:20
seismic waves, **4**:20
slip models, **4**:20, **4**:21*f*
Kink model, **2**:563–564
Kirchhoff migration, **1**:191
KMAH index, **1**:179–180
The 660 km discontinuity, **2**:48–50
Kohistan–Dras island arc, **6**:477–478
Kohistan island arc, **6**:477–478
Kostrov's self-similar circular crack, **4**:61–62, **4**:61*f*
Kozeny–Carman law, **7**:52
Kozeny–Carman models, **10**:700, **11**:433–435
The 1883 Krakatoa tsunami, **4**:483
Kronig–Kramers relationship, **2**:544
KTT family of experiments
Arai plot, **5**:466, **5**:467, **5**:467*f*
ARM proxy, **5**:468–469
Curie temperature, **5**:467
high-temperature pTRM tails, **5**:468
IZZI method, **5**:468, **5**:469*f*
law of reciprocity, **5**:466
laws of independence and additivity, **5**:466, **5**:466*f*
paleointensity technique, **5**:466–467
pTRM checks, **5**:466, **5**:467
transient hysteresis, **5**:467, **5**:468*f*
zero-field/infield (or ZI) method, **5**:467
Kuiper Belt (KB)
astronomical units (AU), **10**:654
characteristic, **10**:655
charge-coupled device (CCD) images, **10**:654
classical KB (CKB), **10**:654
classical KBOs (CKBOs), **10**:654–655
collisional processes, **10**:654
comets reservoir, **10**:654
existence, **10**:654
scattered KB (SKB), **10**:654
structure and dynamics, **10**:654
Kuiper Belt Objects (KBO), **10**:696
ammonia, **10**:640
and centaurs, space missions, **10**:668
Charon and Haumea, **10**:644
description, **10**:637
detached objects, **10**:646
environment
collisions, **10**:656
erosional interactions, interstellar medium, **10**:656
insolation, **10**:656
radiation processes, **10**:657
Eris, **10**:643
future ground-based observatories, **10**:667
future space-based observations, **10**:667–668
goals, **10**:667
methane ice, **10**:643–644
Nice models, **10**:646–648
nomenclature, **10**:655–656
physical properties
albedos, **10**:657–658
atmospheres, **10**:662–664
colors, **10**:658–660
densities, **10**:664–665
interior models, **10**:665
rotational properties and light curves, **10**:658
surface composition, **10**:660–662
Pluto moons, **10**:655
population characteristics, **10**:648
satellite, **10**:655
semimajor axis *vs.* eccentricity, **10**:645–646, **10**:646*f*
size-density correlation, **10**:644–645, **10**:645*f*
TNO, **10**:639*t*, **10**:643
Kunlun fault, **6**:496

L

LAB. *See* Lithosphere-asthenosphere boundary (LAB)
Laboratory NMR
design, **11**:422–423, **11**:422*f*
diffusion measurements, **11**:425
free induction decay (FID), **11**:423, **11**:424*f*
imaging experiments, **11**:425–426
inverse modeling, **11**:425
longitudinal relaxation time T_1, **11**:425
transverse relaxation time T_2, **11**:423–424
Laboratory SP measurements, **11**:273
LaCoste–Romberg gravimeter, **1**:135

LaCoste & Romberg (L&R) zero-length spring suspension, **3**:51–53
Ladakh–Gangdese granitoids, **6**:491
LAGEOS. *See* Laser Geodynamics Satellites (LAGEOS)
Lagrange multiplier type of approach, **5**:43
Lagrangian formulation, **1**:174–175
Lagrangian manifold, **1**:174
Laminar dynamos
  Braginsky's asymptotic analysis, **8**:73
  'effective fields', **8**:73
  geophysical reality, **8**:73
  one-dimensional models, **8**:73–74, **8**:73*f*
  partial differential equations, **8**:73
  three-dimensional models, **8**:75
  two-dimensional models, **8**:74–75, **8**:74*f*
Landau–Lifshitz–Gilbert (LLG) equation, **2**:613–614
Landau theory
  first- and second-order transitions, **2**:195–196
  Ginzburg interval, **2**:196
  mean-field treatment, **2**:196
  renormalization group theory, **2**:196
Landers rupture
  but before Big Bear earthquake, **4**:251–252, **4**:252*f*
  description, **4**:251, **4**:251*f*
Land-ice melting, GRACE estimates
  ancient ice age, **9**:261–262
  glaciers and ice caps (GICs), **9**:264
  Global Land Data Assimilation System (GLDAS), **9**:261–262
  Late Quaternary ice-age cycle, **9**:261–262
  Laurentide ice sheet, **9**:261–262
  non-ice-covered regions and LGM surface conditions, **9**:262*f*
  opposite hemisphere effect, **9**:263
  regional melting, **9**:262–263
  Roy–Peltier data, **9**:263–264
  Scottish ice-sheet complex, **9**:263
  surface hydrology-corrected Grace observations, **9**:261–262
  time-dependent gravity observations, **9**:263*f*
  topography melt rates, **9**:263–264
Landscape evolution theory
  channel incision into bedrock, **6**:616–618
  crustal rock/sediment, **6**:607–608
  drainage network structure and development, **6**:612–614
  fluvial erosion and transport, **6**:614
  fluvial sediment transport, **6**:614–616
  glacial erosion, **6**:611–612
  gravitational transport on hillslopes, **6**:609–611
  heterogeneous sedimentary rocks, **6**:614
  LEMs, **6**:618
  mass flux/erosion, **6**:607–608
  tectonic structure, **6**:607
  weathering, rock damage and sediment production, **6**:608–609
Laplace's law, **10**:702
Laplace transform domain, **9**:231–233
Large Aperture Seismic Array (LASA), **1**:6, **1**:6*f*, **1**:514
Large debris flows, **10**:385–386
Large earthquakes, **4**:256, **4**:256*f*
Large Eddy simulations (LES), **8**:168
Large igneous provinces (LIPs)
  See also Flood basalt volcanism
  accumulation, heat, **7**:436
  characterization, **7**:407
  compositional effects, **7**:436
  continental margins, **7**:408–410
  continents and residual topography, **7**:394, **7**:398*f*
  delamination, continental lithosphere, **7**:436
  emplacement, **7**:436
  estimated areas and volumes, **7**:407, **7**:408*f*
  flood basalt volcanism, **7**:407–412
  intraplate continental, **7**:407–408
  oceanic, **7**:410–411
  strengths, **7**:435–436
Large low-shear-velocity provinces (LLSVPs)
  chemical heterogeneity, **1**:700–701
  geomagnetic variations and reversals, **7**:464
  long-term stability, **7**:490–491
  seismic tomography
    Africa and Pacific, **7**:473
    crypto-continents, **7**:464
    geodynamic models, **7**:472–473
    high-bulk modulus structures, **7**:464
    model S20RTS, **7**:472–473, **7**:472*f*
    plume clusters, **7**:464
    shear-wave tomography, **7**:473
    superplumes and megaplumes, **7**:464
  seismic velocity properties, **1**:699–701, **1**:700*f*, **1**:701*f*
  sharp gradients, **7**:473–474
  shear-wave and bulk sound velocities, **7**:473
  significances, cause of LLSVPs, **7**:475
  temperature variations, **7**:464
  thermal and compositional buoyancy, **7**:474–475
  thermal-chemical interpretations, **1**:701
  thermal hypotheses
    plume cluster hypothesis, **7**:476
    seismic resolution operator, **7**:476
    small-scale instabilities, **7**:475
    synthetic shear-wave tomography, **7**:476–477, **7**:476*f*
    temperature-dependent viscosity, **7**:477
    thermal-only anomalies, **7**:477
    tomography model S20RTS, **7**:476
  thermochemical hypotheses (*see* Thermochemical hypotheses, LLSVPs)
  unusual structures, **1**:699
Large Synoptic Survey Telescope (LSST), **10**:667
LASA. *See* Large aperture seismic array (LASA)
Laschamp Excursion
  age, determination, **5**:348, **5**:353
  anhysteretic remanent magnetization (ARM), **5**:350
  Bayesian inversion, **5**:353
  cosmogenic radionuclide production, **5**:353
  DRM, **5**:350
  excursional VGPs, **5**:351–352, **5**:352*f*
  K-Ar dating method, **5**:348–349, **5**:349*f*
  map, **5**:348, **5**:348*f*, **5**:351–352, **5**:352*f*
  NAPIS-75, **5**:350, **5**:351*f*
  Partial/complete self-reversal, NRM, **5**:349–350
  sedimentary records, **5**:350, **5**:353
  Skalamaelifell excursion, **5**:350
  Thellier–Thellier paleointensity method, **5**:349–350
  transitional magnetization directions, **5**:351–352, **5**:352*f*
Laser ablation mass spectrometer, **10**:736
Laser altimeter, **10**:731–732
Laser Doppler velocimetry (LDV), **7**:89–90, **7**:118
Laser-flash analysis (LFA) database
  impurities on room-temperature values, **2**:601–602
  monophase crystalline, **2**:600–601
  single crystals, thermal diffusivity, **2**:597–600
  spurious radiative transfer effects, **2**:597
Laser Geodynamics Satellites (LAGEOS), **3**:4–5, **3**:224
Laser-induced breakdown spectroscopy (LIBS), **10**:736
Laserinduced fluorescence (LIF), **7**:89, **7**:89*f*
Last Glacial Maximum (LGM), **9**:233–234, **9**:233*f*
Late Heavy Bombardment (LHB), **10**:473, **10**:646, **10**:647*f*
Late proterozoic oceanic basalts, **9**:192*f*
Lateral heterogeneity
  composition
    basalt-rich piles, **2**:430
    dynamical models, **2**:430
    iron, **2**:429
    lateral variations, **2**:429–430
    sensitivity, compressional and shear-wave velocity, **2**:429, **2**:430*f*
  phase, **2**:430–431
  sources, **2**:427–428, **2**:428*f*
  temperature
    lateral variations comparison, **2**:429
    tomographic models, **2**:428–429, **2**:429*f*
    upper mantle, **2**:428
Laterite (nickel) deposits, **11**:544–545, **11**:545*f*
Lattice defects
  diffusion creep, **2**:442
  kinetics, **2**:444–445
  planar defects, **2**:447–449
  recrystallization frequently acts, **2**:442
  structure and dynamics, **2**:445–447
  thermodynamics, **2**:442–444
Lattice-preferred orientation (LPO), **1**:626–627, **7**:349–350, **9**:116, **9**:118*f*
'Lava-lamp' convection, **4**:363–364, **4**:364*f*
Lavas, magnetization
  age-dependent changes, **5**:436, **5**:438*f*
  alteration-related exponential decay in magnetization, **5**:439, **5**:441*f*
  axial magnetic anomaly, **5**:433–434, **5**:435*f*
  CAMH, **5**:433–434, **5**:435*f*
  CRM, **5**:433
  DSDP/ODP sites, **5**:435–436, **5**:437*f*
  magnetization of dikes (*see* Dikes, magnetization)
  magnetization of gabbros, **5**:440–445
  mantle-derived peridotites, **5**:445–447
  Mrs/Ms values, oceanic basalt samples, **5**:437, **5**:439*f*

NRM and magnetic susceptibility for samples, **5**:434–435, **5**:436*f*
oxidation parameter, **5**:436, **5**:438*f*
seafloor basalt magnetization, reduction, **5**:437
spreading rate dependence, **5**:438–439, **5**:440*f*
Layered-earth (1-D) electromagnetic inversion, **11**:320
Layering, mantle convection
buoyancy ratio, **7**:547–548
chemical and thermal buoyancy, **7**:547–548
dense layer
plumes from pile edges, **7**:551
stability, **7**:550–551
starting plumes, **7**:551
temperature, **7**:550
entrainment, surrounding material, **7**:551–552
initially stable
CMB topography, **7**:550
flat, thick, internally convecting, **7**:548–549
long-term fixity, piles, **7**:549–550
plate reconstructions, **7**:550
steep sides, **7**:550
thick, large-topography lower layer/ isolated piles, **7**:549
thin, nonconvecting lower layer, **7**:549
ULVZs, **7**:552
LCROSS mission. *See* Lunar Crater Observation and Sensing Satellite (LCROSS) mission
Leakage errors
Antarctic and ocean signals, **3**:204
averaging functions, **3**:203–204, **3**:203*f*
full error covariance matrix, **3**:203
gravity signals, **3**:203
root-mean-square (rms), **3**:203
Stokes coefficients, **3**:202–203
time-variable mass anomalies, **3**:203
LEERT. *See* Long electrode ERT (LEERT)
LEFM. *See* Linear elastic fracture mechanics (LEFM)
The Lehmann discontinuity
anisotropic lithosphere, **1**:672–673
description, **1**:672
P receiver function, **1**:673
S220S precursor stacks, **1**:672, **1**:672*f*
wide-angle observations, **1**:673
LEND. *See* Lunar Exploration Neutron Detector (LEND)
Length of day (LOD)
angular momentum, **8**:103–104
data assimilation, **8**:110
torsional oscillations, **8**:105–106
LES. *See* Large Eddy simulations (LES)
LFEs. *See* Low-frequency earthquakes (LFEs)
LGM. *See* Last Glacial Maximum (LGM)
LHB. *See* Late Heavy Bombardment (LHB)
Lherzolite
Al-rich, **2**:8
chlorite stability, **2**:21
fertile Al-bearing, **2**:23–24
K-doped H2O-saturated, **2**:23, **2**:24*f*
K-enriched, **2**:23
partial melting, **2**:8–9
spinel xenoliths, **2**:14
transition from garnet, spinel, **2**:14–15, **2**:14*f*
LIBS. *See* Laser-induced breakdown spectroscopy (LIBS)
Lichtenecker–Rother equation, **11**:117
Lidov–Kozai process, **10**:690–691
Life
and air, **9**:294–295
and Earth coevolution
Barren Worlds as Null Hypotheses, **9**:283–284
biosignatures (*see* Earth)
histories (*see* Coevolutionary histories)
and habitability
first cells origin, **10**:474
origin, requirements for, **10**:473–474
and rocks, **9**:298–299
and soil, **9**:296–298
and water, **9**:295–296
Life on Earth
clay types, hypothetical natural selection, **9**:292*f*
deep-sea vent, **9**:293
experimental studies, **9**:292
'genetic takeover', **9**:291–292
geologic records, **9**:292–293
panspermia, **9**:293–294
sandy aquifer, **9**:291–292
sea, **9**:293
soil, **9**:293
Light elements, **9**:203
alloying systems, **2**:138
FeSi and FeS, **2**:141–142, **2**:141*f*, **2**:142*f*
Fe-X binary systems, **2**:139–141, **2**:140*f*
impurities, **2**:137–138
iron-silicon phases, **2**:138–139
liquid iron alloys and convection, outer core, **2**:142–143, **2**:143*f*
Light scattering techniques
Brillouin scattering, **2**:303–305
impulsive stimulated scattering, **2**:305–306
Lindemann's law, **2**:160, **2**:170–171
Lineaments
Eros, **10**:500, **10**:501, **10**:501*f*
Lutetia, **10**:500, **10**:501*f*, **10**:502
Vesta, **10**:502, **10**:502*f*
Linear elastic fracture mechanics (LEFM)
description, **4**:75
dynamic effects, **4**:81–83, **4**:82*f*
elastodynamics and shear heating, **4**:85–88, **4**:86*f*, **4**:87*f*
fracture energy, **4**:83–85, **4**:83*f*
governing equations, **4**:77
planar breakdown zone, **4**:75–77
singular crack, **4**:75
structural flaws and discontinuities, **4**:74–75
tensile and shear crack, **4**:74–75
Linear nonisotropic transfer function, **10**:158
Linear *vs.* nonlinear solutions, **1**:317–319
Linzizong-type andesite-ignimbrite volcanic rocks, **6**:491
Liouville equation, **1**:177–178
Liquid(s), **2**:409–411
Liquid iron
structure, **2**:132–133, **2**:136*f*
thermal and electrical conductivity, **2**:133, **2**:137*f*, **2**:138*f*
thermoelastic properties, **2**:130, **2**:135*f*
viscosity and diffusion
ambient pressure, **2**:132
Arrhenius relation, **2**:132
classical molecular dynamics calculations, **2**:132
geodetic observations, **2**:130–132
Green–Kubo functions, **2**:132
Stokes–Einstein equation, **2**:132
thermodynamic states, **2**:132, **2**:136*t*
Liquid outer core
attenuation, **1**:735, **1**:735*f*
base stratification, **1**:734
fluid motions, **1**:734
presence of Ni, **1**:733–734
radial inhomogeneity, **1**:734
three-dimensional structure inside, **1**:735
top stratification, **1**:734–735
Lithosphere
crust and mantle, **1**:587
definition, **1**:587
LAB (*see* Lithosphere-asthenosphere boundary (LAB))
shear, asthenosphere, **1**:587, **1**:588*f*
stress and deformation
absolute stress magnitudes, **6**:261–262
buoyancy forces, **6**:259–261
contemporary stress, indicators, **6**:268
earthquake focal mechanisms, **6**:258
global patterns of tectonic stress, **6**:255–258
intraplate stress patterns, **6**:259
large-scale forces, **6**:258
map of computed potential energy differences, **6**:259–261, **6**:260*f*
stress field constraints, **6**:262–268
three-dimensional (3-D) structure, **6**:259
velocity poles, **6**:258
Lithosphere-asthenosphere boundary (LAB), **1**:531, **6**:565–566
beneath continents
cratons, **1**:600–603
phanerozoic continental regions, **1**:603–607
beneath oceans
age-dependent deepening, seafloor, **1**:594
constraints synthesis, **1**:599
converted and reflected wave studies, **1**:596–599
melt distribution, upper mantle, **1**:594–595, **1**:595*f*
tomographic studies, **1**:595–596
velocity gradient, **1**:594–595
grain size, mantle minerals, **1**:590
high-viscosity layer, **1**:588*f*
imaging (*see* Imaging, seismological LAB)
mantle composition, **1**:589
mantle seismic velocity, **1**:587–589
models, **1**:587, **1**:588*f*
partial melt, mantle, **1**:589–590
schematic models, **1**:588*f*
temperature dependence models, shear-wave velocity, **1**:587–589, **1**:589*f*
temperature gradients, **1**:587–589
water, **1**:589
Lithospheric folding, compressional basin systems
basin shape, **6**:574
brittle deformation and faulting, modes, **6**:576–577, **6**:577*f*
of central Asia (Tian Shan and Fergana), **6**:567–569, **6**:568*f*

Lithospheric folding, compressional basin systems *(Continued)*
characteristics, **6**:565, **6**:565*f*
continental lithospheric folding, map, **6**:564, **6**:564*f*
crustal folding, **6**:565–566
in Eurasia, **6**:573
European Alpine foreland, **6**:569, **6**:572*f*
of Iberia, **6**:569, **6**:570*f*, **6**:571*f*
India–Eurasia collision, **6**:564–565
lithospheric rheology, **6**:566–567
neotectonic reactivation, **6**:566
positive and negative deflections, **6**:564, **6**:564*f*
South Caspian Basin, **6**:569–573, **6**:573*f*, **6**:574*f*
subsidence patterns, **6**:574–575, **6**:574*f*, **6**:575*f*
with tectonic processes, **6**:577–578
thermal regime, **6**:575–576, **6**:576*f*
viscoelastic folding, **6**:565
Lithospheric mantle and continental stability, **9**:178–179
Lithospheric models
eastern Tib, **6**:503
Himalayan channel flow model, **6**:503–504
India–Asia collision, **6**:503
kyanite- and sillimanite-grade depths, **6**:503–504
Tertiary deformation and metamorphism, **6**:503
Tibetan Plateau region, **6**:502–503
triassic-early Jurassic Indosinian deformation and metamorphism, **6**:503
Lithospheric thickness, thermal control
asthenospheric convection, **6**:239–241
low-heat-flux and thick lithosphere, **6**:241, **6**:241*f*
radiogenic heat production, **6**:222–223, **6**:241–242
Robust scaling laws, **6**:241
Lithotrophy, **10**:479–480
The 1958 Lituya Bay tsunami, **4**:483
LLSVPs. *See* Large low-shear-velocity provinces (LLSVPs)
Lobate scarps, Slipher crater, **10**:310, **10**:310*f*
Local and regional S coda
constraints on scattering, **1**:768
Green's function reciprocity, **1**:768
MLTW analysis, **1**:767, **1**:767*f*
Q_C measurements, **1**:767
radiative transfer theory, **1**:767–768
source-array analysis, **1**:768
types, **1**:767
Local density approximation (LDA), **2**:370, **2**:372, **2**:383, **2**:385
Local energy minima (LEM), **2**:641
Localized spectral analysis
multitaper spectral analysis, **10**:179–180
wavelet analysis, **10**:180–181
Local time (LT), **5**:34
LOD. *See* Length of day (LOD)
LOLA. *See* Lunar Orbiter Laser Altimeter (LOLA)
Long electrode ERT (LEERT)
electrical resistivity, **11**:583
reciprocal measurements, **11**:584–586
regression and correlation, nitrate concentrations, **11**:586, **11**:586*f*
soil samples, **11**:584, **11**:585*f*
SX Tank Farm, **11**:583, **11**:584–586
tank farms, **11**:583
3-D bulk conductivity distribution, **11**:582–583, **11**:583*f*
waste distribution, **11**:583
Long-period (LP) signals, **4**:390
Long-range triggering, **4**:333
Long-term spin evolution, Mercury
Cassini state and nutation, Precession, **10**:143–144
spin-orbit resonance, **10**:141–143
Long-wave theories
boundary conditions, **7**:182
buoyant instability, **7**:179–180
lubrication theory, **7**:177–178
plume-plate model, **7**:178–179
PRI model, **7**:178–179
solitary waves, **7**:182–183
thin shells, plates and sheets, **7**:180–182
2-D fluid layer, **7**:177
Lorentz *vs.* Coriolis, **8**:170
Love numbers (I), **3**:160
Love numbers (II), **3**:160–161
Love–Rayleigh dispersion discrepancy, **1**:281
Love waves, **1**:157
Low- and mid-latitude currents
equatorial electrojet, **5**:84–85
ring current, **5**:85
Sq current, **5**:84
storms and sudden commencements, **5**:85–86
Low-degree harmonics
density moments
first-degree harmonic coefficients, **3**:23
MacCullagh's formulas, **3**:24
second-order density moments, **3**:24
second zonal harmonic coefficient, **3**:24
Stokes' constants/coefficients, **3**:23
zero-degree Stokes' coefficient, **3**:23
normal ellipsoidal field, **3**:24–26
Lower mantle
calculations, **2**:369
description, **2**:35
GGA, **2**:35–36
lattice dynamics method and quasiharmonic, **2**:36
LDA, **2**:35
LDA+U, **2**:36
standard DFT, **2**:36
transport properties, **2**:36
CMB seismic velocities, **1**:684
developmental technologies, **2**:33
D^2 layer, **2**:424–425
dynamics simulations, **2**:33–34
elastic parameters, density and thermal structure, **1**:684–685, **1**:685*f*
high-pressure technology, **2**:34–35
The 660 km discontinuity, **2**:48–50
large-scale dynamic processes, **1**:684
LHDACs, **2**:34
mantle and subducted slab (*see* Mantle)
middle parts, **2**:50–51
mineralogical/dynamic implications, **1**:704–705
mineralogical structure, **1**:685–686
mineralogy, **2**:85–86
one-dimensional, **1**:686–689
phase transformations, **1**:684, **2**:425, **2**:427*f*
PPv transition and D″ layer, **2**:51–53, **2**:52*f*
pressure scale (*see* Pressure scale)
pressure-temperature conditions, stability, **2**:425, **2**:426*f*
pressure, transition, **2**:425
quantum mechanical Hamiltonians, **2**:33
seismology, **1**:684
shear-wave splitting observations, **1**:704, **1**:705*f*
and subducted slab
Al-rich phase, **2**:43
$CaSiO_3$, **2**:41–42, **2**:42*f*
CAS phase, **2**:44
chemical compositions and density calculations, **2**:45–47, **2**:45*t*, **2**:46*f*, **2**:46*t*, **2**:47*f*
$KAlSi_3O_8$ and $NaAlSi_3O_8$, **2**:43–44
$MgAl_2O_4$ and $NaAlSiO_4$, **2**:43
$MgCO_3$ and $CaCO_3$, **2**:45
$MgSiO_3$, **2**:37–38, **2**:38*f*
$MgSiO_3$-Al_2O_3, **2**:39–40, **2**:40*f*
$MgSiO_3$-FeO, **2**:40–41, **2**:40*f*, **2**:41*f*
$MgSiO_3$-$FeSiO_3$, **2**:38–39, **2**:39*f*
phase and density relations, **2**:47–48
phase D, δ-AlOOH, **2**:44–45
phase transitions, **2**:37
SiO_2, **2**:42–43, **2**:43*f*
three-dimensional, **1**:689–693
ultra-low-velocity zone, **2**:425
Lowes-Mauersberger spectrum, **5**:44, **5**:57–58, **5**:57*f*
Low-frequency earthquakes (LFEs), **4**:284
LPO. *See* Lattice-preferred orientation (LPO)
'LP-PI-TRM' (lab protocol-paleointensity-thermal remanence), **5**:482–483
L&R zero-length spring suspension, **3**:51–53
LSQR, **1**:319
LSST. *See* Large Synoptic Survey Telescope (LSST)
Lumped-parameter model, **4**:402, **4**:403*f*
Lunar Crater Observation and Sensing Satellite (LCROSS) mission, **10**:390
Lunar Exploration Neutron Detector (LEND), **10**:390–391
Lunar laser ranging development, **3**:310
Lunar occultation, **3**:155–157
Lunar Orbiter Laser Altimeter (LOLA), **10**:169, **10**:170
Lunar Reconnaissance Orbiter missions, **10**:74–75
Lunar seismic models, mineralogical and thermal interpretation, **10**:78–81
Lunar seismograms, **10**:73
Lunar tectonism, **10**:309–310
Lunar volcanism, **10**:310–311
Luneberg relations, **1**:181

M

MAAs. *See* Multi-anvil apparatus (MAAs)
Mach-Zehnder interferometry, **7**:85–86
Macroscopic length scale
FORC diagrams (*see* First-order reversal curve (FORC) diagrams)
individual magnetization measurements, **2**:647

MAC (magnetic–Archimedean–Coriolis) waves, **5**:328–330
Madden–Julian oscillation, **3**:237
Maghemite and titanomaghemites
  irreversible thermomagnetic curve, **5**:274, **5**:274*f*
  NRM, **5**:273
  TM60, **5**:273, **5**:274*f*
  Verwey transition, **5**:273, **5**:273*f*
MagIC database, **5**:502
Magma
  See also Magmatism
  chambers
    diversity of igneous rocks, **6**:285
    George Becker's, **6**:285–287
  definition, **6**:275–276
  and gas
    conditions, evidence and effects, **4**:364–365
    convective magma ascent with return flow, **4**:363–364, **4**:364*f*
    crystals, **4**:358–361
    degassing (*see* Degassing)
    gas budgets (*see* Gas budgets)
    gas supply, **4**:358
    geospeedometers, **4**:365–366
    intrusions, **4**:363
    melt, **4**:357, **4**:358*f*
    one-way magma ascent, drivers, **4**:363
    viscosity, density and volatile content, **4**:362*f*, **4**:363
  nature
    phase equilibria, **6**:277, **6**:277*f*
    solidification fronts, **6**:277–278, **6**:277*f*
    transport characteristics, **6**:276–277, **6**:276*f*
  ocean, **10**:11–12
  sequence of emplacement/delivery
    eruptive timescales and fluxes, **6**:295
    filling times, **6**:295–296
    forms of magmatic bodies, **6**:294–295
    internal transport style, **6**:295
    magmatic deliveries, episodes, periods, and repose times, **6**:296
  transport, **6**:311
Magma oceans and primordial mantle differentiation
  convection
    heat flux, **9**:88–90
    velocities, **9**:90
  crystallization
    cessation of suspension, **9**:96
    crystal-melt density inversions, **9**:97
    liquid-state convection, cessation, **9**:96–97
    nucleation, **9**:93–94
    Ostwald ripening, **9**:94
    percolation, **9**:97
    processes, **9**:92–93
    remelting, melt extraction, **9**:97
    solid-state convection, **9**:97–98
    thin crust formation, **9**:96
  Earth accretion and giant impact hypothesis, **9**:82–83
  fractional *vs.* equilibrium crystallization conditions, **9**:91–92
    convective suspensions, energetics, **9**:91
    crystals suspension, **9**:90–91
  geochemical evidence, **9**:83–84
  Mars, **9**:98
  Mercury, **9**:98
  rheological transition, **9**:94–95
  thermal structure
    adiabats, **9**:84–85
    lower mantle, **9**:85–87
    upper mantle, **9**:85
  Venus, **9**:98
  viscosity, **9**:87–88
'Magmatic convective storms', **7**:330–331
Magmatic fluids, **4**:297–298
Magmatic system
  axial ridge magma chamber, **6**:293
  bimodal differentiation, **6**:293–294, **6**:294*f*
  cooling from roof, **6**:290–291
  Coombs–Walker normative ternary phase diagram, **6**:292–293, **6**:293*f*
  crystal nucleation and growth, **6**:291, **6**:291*f*
  flushing residual melt, **6**:320, **6**:320*f*
  initial conditions, **6**:300
  punctuated differentiation, **6**:293
  sequence of emplacement/delivery of magma, **6**:294–296
  solidification front, **6**:292, **6**:292*f*
  spatial variations, relationship between, **6**:293
  superheat, **6**:297–300
  temperature space, phase space, and spatial position, **6**:292–294
  thermal convection, **6**:296–300
Magmatism
  active basalt solidification, **6**:288, **6**:289*f*
  CIPW Norm, **6**:287
  crystals in magma, **6**:278–285
  end-member magmatic systems, **6**:300–305
  Ferrar Dolerites, Antarctica, **6**:302–305
  Fractionation/differentiation, **6**:274, **6**:288
  initial conditions of magmatic systems, **6**:290–300
  Island Arc Magmatism, **6**:307–316
  Lessons Learned from Sudbury and Ferrar Dolerites, **6**:305–306
  magma chambers, **6**:275, **6**:285–287
  magmatic systems, **6**:320
  names and dates of existence, **6**:288, **6**:289*f*
  nature of magma, **6**:275–278
  ocean ridge magmatism, **6**:306–307
  partial melting, **6**:274
  plumbing systems, **6**:313
  solidification front differentiation processes, **6**:317–320
  subducting plate internal state, **6**:312–313
  subduction regime, **6**:311–312, **6**:312*f*
  viscous fluids, **6**:287–288
  volcanism, **6**:274, **6**:275*f*
Magnesia, **5**:2
Magnesiowüstite
  B8 and anti-B8, **2**:341
  DFT computations, **2**:341
  high-pressure behavior, **2**:341
  high-spin transition, **2**:341–342
  hyperfine field, **2**:342
  LDA+U computations, **2**:341
  local Coulomb repulsions, **2**:341
  neutron diffraction, **2**:341
  nonmagnetic phase, **2**:341
  nonstoichiometric and ferric iron, **2**:341
  P-T phase diagram of FeO, **2**:342*f*
  rhombohedral structure, **2**:341
  shock-wave experiments, **2**:341
  theoretical studies, **2**:341–342
  XES measurements, **2**:341
Magnesium silicate perovskite (MgPv)
  Al content, **2**:67–68
  crystal chemistry, **2**:66–67
  experimental and analytical improvements, **2**:66
  Fe^{3+} AlO_3, **2**:66
  octahedral coordination, **2**:66
  peridotitic mantle composition, **2**:66
  potential effects, **2**:68
  water solubility in lower-mantle minerals, **2**:78–79
Magnetically quiet times, **5**:34
Magnetic anomalies
  mapping, **5**:108
  origin, **5**:108–111
Magnetic charts, **5**:8, **5**:9*f*
Magnetic excitations, **2**:321
Magnetic field
  See also Geomagnetic field
  components, **11**:336–337
  comprehensive models, **5**:51–56
  core field models, **5**:47–49
  crustal (lithospheric) field models, **5**:49–51
  definition, **5**:33–34
  dipolar field, **11**:337
  field of internal origin models, **5**:44–47
  geomagnetic spectrum, **5**:16–18
  harmonic splines, **5**:43
  IGRF, **11**:340
  international geomagnetic reference field, **5**:15
  inverse problem, **5**:18–19
  isogonic, isoclinic and isodynamic maps, **11**:337, **11**:338*f*
  local magnetic anomalies, **11**:340
  magnetized media and electric currents, **5**:34, **5**:34*f*
  natural orthogonal components method, **5**:43
  nondipolar field, **11**:337–339, **11**:339*f*
  parameters, **11**:337, **11**:337*f*
  rectangular harmonic analysis, **5**:43
  reversals, **11**:340, **11**:341*f*, **11**:342*f*
  revised SCHA (R-SCHA), **5**:43
  satellite measurements, **5**:15–16
  SCHA, **5**:43
  secular variation, **11**:339*f*, **11**:340
  SHA, **5**:15
  spherical harmonic representations, **5**:43–44
  spherical Slepian functions, **5**:43
  time variable field, **11**:340
  wavelet frames, **5**:43
Magnetic field(s)
  composition, **8**:30–31
  conductivity, **8**:31
  constraint imposed, rapid rotation
    axially averaged equations, **8**:231–232
    magnetic diffusion layer, **8**:232
    nonmagnetized fluid, **8**:228–229
    quasi-geostrophic framework (*see* Quasi-geostrophy)
    spherical shell geometry, Earth's fluid core, **8**:229, **8**:229*f*
  data in modeling
    geocentric coordinate system, **5**:35
    geomagnetic observatories, **5**:38, **5**:39*f*

Magnetic field(s) *(Continued)*
indices, **5**:42
INTERMAGNET network, **5**:38–39, **5**:38*f*
local topocentric (geodetic) coordinate system, **5**:35, **5**:35*f*
magnetic elements, coordinates, and time, **5**:35–38
quasi-definitive data, **5**:38
repeat stations, **5**:39
satellite data, **5**:38, **5**:39–42
Swarm mission, **5**:38
WDC system, **5**:38–39
density, **8**:29–30
disturbances, quiescent state
Alfvén waves, **8**:226
compressibility effects, **8**:227–228
inertial waves, **8**:226–227, **8**:227*f*
dynamo behavior over time, **8**:31–32
Earth, **5**:15–19
flyby observation, **5**:22
generation
chemical dynamo, **10**:271–272
iron-rich core, **10**:271
NASA MESSENGER mission, **10**:271
planetary space missions, **10**:271
thermal dynamo, **10**:271
magnetic mapping, **5**:22
philosophy, **5**:51–52
planetary, **5**:22–24
sun, **5**:24–26
temperature, **8**:31
Magnetic focusing analyzer, **10**:734–735
Magnetic force microscopy (MFM), **5**:262–263, **5**:265*f*
Magnetic forward modeling
description, **11**:357–359
differential equations, **11**:362–363
distributed sources, **11**:360–361
Fourier transforms, **11**:359
integral equations, **11**:361–362
magnetic anomaly, **11**:359–360
numerical simulation techniques, **11**:359
right rectangular prism, **11**:359
total-field anomaly and magnetic gradient tensor, **11**:363, **11**:365*f*, **11**:366*f*
unexploded ordnance (UXO) modeling, **11**:363, **11**:364*f*
Magnetic induction, **8**:170
Magnetic local time (MLT), **5**:37
Magnetic methods
data processing, **11**:343–357
depth estimation and boundary extraction, **11**:387
development, **11**:387–388
equivalent source techniques, **11**:363–370
forward modeling, **11**:357–363
geomagnetic field, **11**:336–340
intensity, magnetization, **11**:340
lodestones, **11**:336
magnetic induction, **11**:340
magnetization inversions, **11**:379–387
remanent magnetization, **11**:341–342, **11**:343*t*
susceptibility inversion, **11**:370–379
Magnetic minerals
biogenic magnetic minerals, **5**:280, **5**:301
FeO-Fe_2O_3-TiO_2 ternary diagram, **11**:146, **11**:146*f*
goethite, **11**:151
greigite, **11**:150, **11**:151
hematite, **5**:275, **5**:300, **11**:148–149
high-temperature oxidation, **5**:274, **5**:275*f*
iron and iron-nickel, **5**:278–279, **5**:279*f*
iron carbonates, **5**:278
iron-chrome spinels (chromites), **5**:278
iron oxyhydroxides, **5**:276–277
iron sulfides, **5**:277–278, **5**:300
maghemite and titanomaghemites, **5**:273–274, **5**:300, **11**:148
magnetic silicates, **5**:279–280, **5**:301
magnetite, **5**:269–272, **11**:146–147, **11**:147*t*
NRMs, **5**:268, **5**:269
pyrrhotite, **11**:150–151
SD ranges, **5**:269, **5**:271*f*
thermomagnetic curves, **5**:268, **5**:270*f*
titanohematites (hemoilmenites), **5**:275–276, **5**:300, **11**:149, **11**:149*f*, **11**:150*f*
titanomagnetites, **5**:272–273, **5**:300, **11**:148, **11**:148*f*
Magnetic observatories
construction, **5**:99, **5**:99*f*
fully automatic, **5**:106
geomagnetic observations, **5**:100–105
INTERMAGNET, **5**:105–106
magnetic repeat station surveys, **5**:106–107
products and services, **5**:107, **5**:107*t*
Magnetic permeability, **11**:301–302
Magnetic petrology, **5**:188–189
igneous rocks
oxygen fugacity, **11**:164
physical and chemical conditions, **11**:164–166
Precambrian rock samples, **11**:166–167, **11**:166*f*
susceptibilities, rock types, **11**:164–166, **11**:165*f*, **11**:166*f*
temperature oxidation, **11**:164
metamorphic rocks, **11**:167–168
sedimentary rocks, **11**:167
unconsolidated surficial materials
archaeological materials, **11**:169–170
pleistocene glacial deposits, **11**:168
soil contamination, **11**:168–169
Magnetic polarity reversals
alpha and omega effects, **8**:287
alpha-omega dynamo-wave mechanism, **8**:288
Ar/Ar ages of 23 transitionally magnetized lava, **8**:279–280, **8**:282*f*
categories, **8**:288
CMB heat-flux patterns, **8**:292–293
composite directional record and VGPs, **8**:279–280, **8**:281*f*
directional change from one stable polarity, **8**:279, **8**:280*f*
Gauss–Matuyama reversal record, **8**:279–280, **8**:282*f*
geomagnetic field excursions, **8**:285–286, **8**:286*f*
higher-fidelity records, **8**:279
longitudinal bands/patches, **8**:281–282
longitudinally averaged magnetic field, **8**:290, **8**:292*f*
magnetic pole latitude *vs.* time, **8**:288–289, **8**:289*f*
normal and reversed chrons, geomagnetic polarity, **8**:284, **8**:284*f*
plate reconstructions, **8**:279
Precambrian geomagnetic field, **8**:285
radial heat flux at CMB, **8**:290, **8**:291*f*
reversal and failed reversal frequencies, **8**:290–291
reversing MHD dynamo simulations, **8**:288
sequential lava-flow numbers, **8**:280–281, **8**:283*f*
simulated field, **8**:287–288, **8**:287*f*, **8**:288*f*
Steens reversal record, **8**:281*f*, **8**:282
tectonic plate motions, **8**:292
3D MHD computer models, **8**:279
three time series, simulated field, **8**:289, **8**:289*f*
time-averaged spatial energy density, **8**:285, **8**:285*f*
transitional VGP clustering, **8**:282–284
2D axisymmetric models, **8**:287
Magnetic properties, **2**:318
Magnetic repeat station surveys, **5**:106–107
Magnetic resonance sounding (MRS)
calibration, **11**:430
Earth's magnetic field, **11**:427–428, **11**:427*f*, **11**:429
FID measurements, **11**:429, **11**:430*f*
frozen lake, **11**:430, **11**:431*f*
limitation, **11**:431
parameters, **11**:429, **11**:430*f*
T_1 and T_2 relaxation times, **11**:430–431
transformations, **11**:429–430
Magnetic resonance tomography (MRT), **11**:431–432
Magnetic Reynolds number, **8**:61, **8**:71
Magnetic source layer
ABE survey, **5**:451–452, **5**:452*f*
aeromagnetic vector profiles, **5**:453–454
anomalous skewness, **5**:451
crustal accretion and structure, **5**:447
drill sites sampling, **5**:450
high-resolution sampling techniques, **5**:452
hydrothermal upflow zones, **5**:451–452, **5**:453*f*
inward-dipping faults, **5**:448
lava loading, tilting, **5**:448–450
magnetic anomaly shapes, **5**:450–451
magnetization boundaries (isochrons), pattern, **5**:447–448
marine magnetic surveys, **5**:453–454, **5**:454*f*
M-sequence, **5**:451
sloping cooling isotherms, effects, **5**:448, **5**:449*f*
surface-towed vector magnetometer, **5**:453–454, **5**:454*f*
tectonic rotation model, **5**:450–451, **5**:451*f*
Thellier paleointensities, **5**:452–453
unmanned aerial vehicles (UAVs), **5**:454–455
Magnetic source regions
anomalous skewness, **5**:430–431
magnetization of oceanic crust, **5**:431
M-sequence anomalies, **5**:430–431
NRM and TRM, **5**:431
seafloor-spreading magnetic anomalies, **5**:430, **5**:432*f*

Magnetic surveys, geologic exploration
airborne magnetic surveying, **5**:111–112
data presentation, enhancement, and interpretation methods, **5**:114–116
ground surveys, **5**:111
magnetic anomalies, **5**:108–111
nongeologic influences elimination, **5**:113–114
practical airborne magnetometry, **5**:112–113
rocks and regional geology link, **5**:116–117
satellites and space probes, **5**:117–118
Magnetic susceptibility inversion, **2**:338–339
bound constraints, logarithmic barrier method, **11**:376
classification, **11**:370–371
complexity, **11**:372
data misfit function, **11**:372
depth-weighting function, **11**:372–373
dipping slab and total-field anomaly, **11**:373, **11**:373*f*
discretization, subsurface volume, **11**:371–372, **11**:371*f*
distance-based, **11**:374–375
forward modeling, **11**:372
geophysical methods, **11**:370
induced magnetization, **11**:371
magnetic properties, **11**:371
measurements, **11**:373–374
predicted data, **11**:373, **11**:374*f*
reference model and weighting functions, **11**:372
sensitivity-based, **11**:374
3-D inversion, **11**:378–379, **11**:379*f*
Tikhonov regularization formalism, **11**:373
wavelet compression-based acceleration, **11**:376–378
Magnetism
anthropogenic processes, **11**:141
antiferromagnetism, **11**:145
Bohr magneton, **11**:143
characteristics, **11**:141
complex and frequency-dependent susceptibility
AC fields, **11**:161–162, **11**:163*f*
conductive effects, **11**:161
electrical conductivity and low-field hysteresis, **11**:161
ground reference height (GRH), **11**:163, **11**:164*f*
pedogenic particles, maghemite, **11**:162–163
room temperature, **11**:162, **11**:163*f*
weak-field hysteresis, **11**:161
description, **11**:141
diamagnetism and paramagnetism, **11**:143–144
exchange interactions, **11**:143, **11**:144*f*
ferrimagnetism, **11**:144*f*, **11**:145
ferromagnetism, **11**:144, **11**:144*f*
induction and magnetic field, **11**:141–142
magnetic minerals, **11**:146–151
magnetic units, **11**:145–146
magnetization, **11**:142
susceptibility and permeability, **11**:142–143
types, **11**:143, **11**:144*f*
Magnetite
exchange couplings, **5**:271
low-temperature demagnetization (LTD), **5**:271
oxides of iron and titanium, **5**:269–271, **5**:272*f*
Magnetization inversions
amplitude inversion
definition, **11**:383
estimation, **11**:384, **11**:385*f*
Jacobian matrix, **11**:384
magnitude, **11**:382–383
Newton method, **11**:384
sensitivity, **11**:384
susceptibility, **11**:383–384
approaches, **11**:380
direction estimation
cross correlation methods, **11**:381–382
Helbig moment method, **11**:380–381
position and intensity, **11**:380
wavelet multiscale edge method, **11**:381
MVI (*see* Magnetization vector inversion (MVI))
remanent magnetization, **11**:379–380
Magnetizations in rocks and minerals
antiferromagnetism and ferrimagnetism, **5**:257–258
developments in rock and mineral magnetism 2006-12, **5**:299–300
diamagnetism, **5**:256
domains and the magnetization process, **5**:259–268
ferromagnetism, **5**:256–257
induced and remanent magnetization, **5**:281–285
magnetic minerals and their properties, **5**:268–280
magnetic quantities, units, and conversions, **5**:258*f*, **5**:259
magnetocrystalline anisotropy, **5**:258
magnetostriction and magnetoelastic anisotropy, **5**:258–259
NRM and paleomagnetic stability, **5**:285–290
paramagnetism, **5**:256
remanent magnetization processes in nature, **5**:290–299
Magnetization vector inversion (MVI)
amplitude data, **11**:387, **11**:387*f*, **11**:388*f*
components, **11**:385
kimberlite intrusions, **11**:386
remanent magnetization, **11**:384
synthetic example, **11**:386
3-D function, **11**:385–386
Tikhonov regularization, **11**:385
total-field magnetic anomaly data, **11**:385, **11**:386–387, **11**:387*f*
Magnetoconvection
in plane geometry
boundary layers, rotating magnetic fluids, **8**:145–146
electrically conducting fluid, **8**:143
nonrotating, **8**:143–144
plane-layer rotating, **8**:144
small-scale dynamics and Braginsky–Meytlis theory, **8**:145
waves in core, **8**:144–145
in spherical geometry
columnar convection, **8**:147
Elsasser number, **8**:146–147
frequency at onset drops, **8**:147
Malkus field, **8**:146
numerical codes, **8**:147
toroidal and poloidal components, **8**:146
Magnetocrystalline anisotropy, **5**:258
Magnetohydrodynamics (MHD), **5**:66, **5**:70–71, **10**:239
Cartesian geometry, **8**:250
classical theory, rotating fluids, **8**:80–82, **8**:80*f*, **8**:82*f*
CMHD, **8**:82–84
compressible models, **8**:250
equations and boundary conditions, **8**:79–80
equations and nondimensional parameters, **8**:247–248, **8**:248*t*
fundamental ingredients, **8**:246–247, **8**:247*f*
Hartmann layers, **8**:329, **8**:329*f*
inner core (*see* Inner core)
internal magnetic layers, **8**:329–330, **8**:330*f*
MAC waves and torsional waves, **8**:84–85
magnetoconvection, rotating fluids, **8**:331
magneto inertial waves, **8**:331, **8**:332*f*
magnetostrophy, **8**:85–87
modified inertial terms, **8**:250
pseudodiffusive magnetic columns, **8**:330–331
turbulence
highly dissipative scenarios, **8**:176–177, **8**:176*f*
under influence, magnetic field, **8**:331
mechanisms, **8**:176
realistic scenario, **8**:177, **8**:177*f*
Magneto inertial waves, **8**:331, **8**:332*f*
Magnetometer
fluxgate magnetometer (FGM), **10**:740
search coil, **10**:740
vector helium magnetometer, **10**:740
Magneto-optical Kerr effect (MOKE), **5**:263, **5**:266*f*
Magnetopause, **5**:33–34
Magnetosphere, **5**:34, **10**:196–197, **10**:747–748
charged particles, coherent motion, **10**:196–197
contributions, terrestrial magnetic field
geomagnetic pulsations, **5**:88–89
geophysical plasmas, **5**:79–81
high-latitude currents, **5**:86–88
low- and midlatitude currents, **5**:84–86
plasma dynamics, **5**:81–84
definition, **10**:196–197
Jovian, **10**:196, **10**:210
Jupiter, **10**:210
Saturn, **10**:196
Magnetostriction and magnetoelastic anisotropy, **5**:258–259
Magnetostrophic approximation, core studies, **5**:175
Magnetotelluric (MT) sounding, **2**:668, **2**:669–671
data, interpretation, **5**:230–234
electric field measurements, **5**:224, **5**:225, **5**:225*f*
impedance tensor, **5**:227–228
least squares method, **5**:228
remote reference technique, **5**:227–228

Magnetotelluric (MT) sounding *(Continued)*
time-series measurements, **5**:227, **5**:227*f*
2D structure, **5**:228
Magsat, **5**:40, **5**:40*f*, **5**:57*f*, **5**:58
Main Central Thrust (MCT), **6**:479–480, **6**:482–483
Main-shock focal mechanism, **4**:249, **4**:250*f*
Major Orogens
ANS orogeny, **9**:192–193
Birimian orogeny, **9**:194
continental crust and lithosphere, schematic model, **9**:193*f*
early (Hadean) crust and Wilsonian plate tectonics-MOMO cycles, **9**:195
early precambrian orogenies, **9**:194–195
late proterozoic oceanic basalts, **9**:192*f*
superior orogeny, **9**:194
MAL. *See* Modified Archie's law (MAL)
Mangler's transformation, **7**:174
Mantle
anhydrous mineral conductivities, **5**:247, **5**:250*f*
carbon, **5**:248
heat flux
in cratons, regional variations, **6**:233, **6**:235*t*
in major provinces, **6**:233, **6**:234*t*
temperature and pressure values, **6**:233, **6**:233*f*
variations, **6**:232–233, **6**:232*f*
heat loss through continental areas, **7**:242–243
internal heating, **7**:56–58
inversions of data set, **5**:247, **5**:248*f*
lower (*see* Lower mantle)
melt, **5**:248
minerals, **2**:586, **2**:590
ferropericlase, **2**:71
postperovskite, **2**:71
wadsleyite and ringwoodite, **2**:70–71
oxides and sulfides, **5**:249–250
response function, **5**:247, **5**:247*f*
strain-induced defects, **5**:249
transition zone
410 and 660 sharpness, **1**:665
520 discontinuity, **1**:665
global transition zone structure, **1**:658–660, **1**:659*f*, **1**:660*f*, **1**:661*f*
low-velocity zone atop the 410, **1**:665
regional transition zone structure (*see* Regional transition zone structure)
upper-mantle, **1**:665–666
2D and 3D structure, **5**:247–248
upper (*see* Upper mantle)
upwelling and melting
back-arc spreading centers, **1**:427–429
depth extent, anomalous structure, **1**:420–422, **1**:421*f*, **1**:422*f*
flow near ridges, **1**:423, **1**:424*f*
onset of, **1**:422–423
passive *vs.* buoyant upwelling, **1**:424–425, **1**:425*f*
spreading rate dependence, **1**:425–427, **1**:426*f*, **1**:427*f*, **1**:428*f*
viscosity, GIA
GIA2 predictions, **3**:187
low-degree *J* predictions, **3**:187
perturbation, **3**:188, **3**:189*f*
regional analysis, GRACE data, **3**:187
solid lines-predictions, **3**:187, **3**:188*f*
water, **5**:249, **5**:250*f*
Mantle convection. *See also* Numerical methods, mantle convection
advantages, **7**:75
axisymmetric case, **7**:85
axisymmetric phenomena, **7**:82
centrifuge and microgravity, **7**:79–80
chemical layering (*see* Layering, mantle convection)
complex lithosphere
convection models, **7**:63
convection patterns, continents, **7**:63, **7**:63*f*
Marangoni convection, **7**:62
viscosity and velocity fields, **7**:64*f*
composition, **7**:89
conservation equations (*see* Conservation equations)
coupled mantle-slab fluid system (*see* Coupled mantle-slab fluid system)
creep regime map, dry olivine, **7**:58, **7**:58*f*
deformation, **7**:80–82
density anomalies, **7**:74–75
depth-dependent parameters
increase, average density, **7**:60–61
thermal conductivity variations, **7**:61
thermal expansivity variations, **7**:60
differentiation, crust residue
basalt fraction, **7**:559
core heat flow and planetary thermal evolution, **7**:561–562
internal heating rate, **7**:555
magmatic heat transport, **7**:556
MORB, **7**:555
numerical modeling, **7**:557–558
phase transitions, **7**:559–561
segregation and settling, dense material, **7**:555
self-consistent plates, **7**:558–559
shallow mantle depletion, **7**:555
2-D *vs.* 3-D, **7**:559
dye (*see* Dye)
dynamic models, **7**:55
entrainment, stable layers, **7**:552–555
experimental fluids, **7**:76–77, **7**:109
fluid dynamics
multicomponent flows, **7**:45–51
two-phase flows, **7**:51–55
fluid motions (*see* Fluid motions)
geologic timescales, **7**:75–76
heat flow measurements, **7**:88–89
heat flux determination, **7**:78
horizontal pattern visualization, **7**:78
hybrid solution at high *Pr* and *Ra*, **7**:78
inertia
dynamic models, **7**:55
mantle flow and postglacial models, **7**:55–56
time-dependent models, **7**:56
inhomogeneous fluids (*see* Inhomogeneous fluids)
interferometry (*see* Interferometry)
internal and bottom heating, **7**:107–108
internal heating, **7**:56–58
isoviscous fluid, **7**:75
isoviscous mantle, **7**:99–100
laboratory experiments, **7**:74
large-scale flow, **7**:110
laser beam scan and interferometry techniques, **7**:83
lens-and-grid methods, **7**:85
Lewis number, **7**:547
local temperature measurements, **7**:83–85
mantle flow and postglacial models, **7**:56–58
Martian crust, **7**:108–109
mobile float, **7**:108
models tracking trace-element evolution
'box model', **7**:565
extraction, continental crust, **7**:565
isotopes and HIMU, **7**:564–565
isotopic variations, **7**:565–566
melting-induced formation, continental crust, **7**:565
noble gases, **7**:562–564
moving and free-slip boundaries, **7**:78
mylar sheet, **7**:109–110
Newtonian fluid mechanics, **7**:134–135
optical methods, **7**:80–82
Prandtl number, **7**:55
quantitative analogue laboratory experiments, **7**:134
Rayleigh–Bénard convection (*see* Rayleigh–Bénard convection)
Rayleigh–Taylor instabilities. *See* (Rayleigh–Taylor (R–T) instability)
rheology, **7**:58–60
rhodamine B fluorescence, **7**:88
ridges and wax tectonics, **7**:126–127
rigid slabs (*see* Rigid slabs)
scaling laws, **7**:76
schlieren, **7**:80–82, **7**:83
shadowgraph, **7**:82–83
silicone oils and golden syrup, Ra ranging, **7**:108–109
sphericity, **7**:60
subcontinental convection, **7**:109
subduction-related experiments (*see* Subduction zones)
super-earths, **7**:64
surface topography, **7**:90–92
TBL thickness, **7**:110
temperature-dependent viscosity (*see* Temperature)
thermal convection, **7**:74–75
thermochemical convection
abyssal layers, **7**:61–62
density variations, mantle, **7**:61
phase changes, **7**:61
thermochromic liquid crystals, **7**:87–88
thermodynamic and rheological properties
rheology, **7**:35–38
state and solid properties, **7**:34–35
3-D time-dependent flows, **7**:134
time-dependent models, **7**:56
track compositional variations
field-based approaches, **7**:562
sensitivity, **7**:562
tracer-based approaches, **7**:562
upper mantle, **7**:109
viscosity
depth dependence, **7**:59
grain size dependence, **7**:60
lateral variations, **7**:58–59
stress dependence, **7**:59–60
temperature dependence, **7**:59

Mantle dynamics
  Baron Rayleigh, John William Strutt (1842–1919), **7:**4–6, **7:**4*f*
  Bénard, Henri Claude (1874–1939), **7:**6–7, **7:**6*f*
  convection
    age of Earth, **7:**1
    continental drift and plate tectonics., **7:**14–15
    energy sources, **7:**17
    at 660 km depth, **7:**16
    mantle convection theory, **7:**14
    Rayleigh number, **7:**16
    tectonic plates, driving forces, **7:**16–17
    water and life, **7:**19
  Count Rumford, Benjamin Thompson (1753–1814), **7:**2–4, **7:**2*f*
  Hales, Anton Linder (1911–2006), **7:**9–10, **7:**9*f*
  Hess, Harry Hammond (1906–69), **7:**11–13, **7:**12*f*
  Holmes, Arthur (1890–1965), **7:**7–9, **7:**8*f*
  layering, **7:**17
  Pekeris, Chaim Leib (1908–93), **7:**10–11, **7:**10*f*
  plate tectonics, origin and cause, **7:**18
  plumes, **7:**17–18
  properties
    Rayleigh number, **7:**15
    viscosity, **7:**15–16
  Runcorn, Stanley Keith (1922–95), **7:**13–14, **7:**13*f*
  and thermal evolution models
    chemical layering, **10:**256
    chemical stratification, **10:**256
    Clapeyron slope, **10:**256–257
    core-mantle boundary (CMB), **10:**257
    heat sources, **10:**257–259
    phase transitions, **10:**256–257
    pressure gradient, **10:**257
    reservoirs, size and density, **10:**256
    rheology, **10:**259
    thermal expansivity and conductivity, **10:**259–260
  volatile circulation, **7:**18–19
Mantle electromagnetic and tomography (MELT), **2:**528–529
Mantle flow theory
  at CMB, **1:**864–865
  convection-related surface observations, **1:**854–856
  at Earth's solid surface, **1:**863–864
  governing equations, **1:**858–860
  green functions, **1:**865–866
  internal boundary conditions, **1:**861–863
  internal structure and surface gravity anomalies, **1:**857–858
  spectral treatment, **1:**860–861
  tectonic plates, **1:**866–868
Mapping infrared spectrometers, **10:**8
Mapping magnetic anomalies, **5:**108
Marangoni convection, **7:**62
Mare-type wrinkle ridges, **10:**308–309, **10:**309*f*
Marine magnetic anomalies (MMAs), **5:**344
Marine recording systems
  bulge waves, **11:**186
  data samples, **11:**185
  fin designs, **11:**186, **11:**186*f*
  seismic streamers, **11:**185, **11:**185*f*
  signal-to-noise ratio, **11:**185
  turbulence noise, **11:**186
  wavefield pressure, **11:**185
  wave number, **11:**185
Marine seismic methods
  acquisition systems, **11:**184–194
  applications, **11:**176–177
  bandwidth, **11:**198–201
  city of Oslo, **11:**175–176, **11:**176*f*
  data and noise, **11:**179–184
  description, **11:**177
  hydrocarbon exploration, **11:**175–176
  illumination, **11:**194–195
  reflection and refraction, **11:**177–178
  sampling and spatial aliasing, **11:**195–198
  survey objectives and designs, **11:**178–179
  3D marine seismic data, **11:**176, **11:**177*f*
  time-lapse and reservoir monitoring, **11:**201–203
  types, **11:**177
  velocity models and imaging, **11:**178
  wave types, **11:**177, **11:**204
Marius Hills, **10:**311, **10:**311*f*
Mars, **9:**284
  buried mass anomalies, **10:**184
  composition, **10:**49–51
  dynamics and thermal history
    buried impact craters, **10:**284
    chemical layering, **10:**288
    core-mantle heat flow, **10:**290*f*
    crustal dichotomy, **10:**284, **10:**285
    crustal growth, **10:**287
    crustal recycling, **10:**288
    decoupling, **10:**285–286
    dichotomy formation, **10:**284
    elastic lithosphere thicknesses, **10:**285, **10:**286*f*
    exogenic and endogenic origin, **10:**284–285
    geochemical reservoirs formation, **10:**289*f*
    magnetic field generation, **10:**291
    mantle and atmospheric reservoirs, **10:**286–287
    Martian crust, **10:**287
    northern lowlands, **10:**284–285
    preoverturn and postoverturn density profiles, **10:**289*f*
    rheological stratification, **10:**287–288
    stagnant lid convection, **10:**285
    Tharsis volcanoes, **10:**284–285
    timing, **10:**290
    TRM, **10:**290
  elastic thickness, **10:**184
  extraterrestrial surface dating, **10:**355
  geoid, viscoelastic modeling, **10:**184
  gravity, **10:**166
  interior structure, **10:**46–49
  localized spectral admittance and correlation spectra, **10:**184
  long-term spin evolution, **10:**133–134
  Martian crust, **10:**183–184
  Martian seismicity, **10:**52
  Martian tectonics, **10:**311–313
  Martian volcanoes, **10:**184
  MGS, **10:**133
  mineralogy, **10:**51–52
  MRO, **10:**133
  nutation, **10:**134–136
  planetary dynamos, **10:**251
  planetary magnetism, **10:**203–209
  polar motion, **10:**138–139
  rotation speed variations, **10:**136–138
  rotation state, **10:**133
  seismic and geodetic observations, **10:**52
  seismology
    body-wave detection, **10:**106–108
    excitation and tidal observations, **10:**109–111
    interior structure, **10:**103–105
    Martian seismic noise, **10:**105–106
    surface waves, **10:**111–113
  seismometers, **10:**52
  size, **10:**45
  spectral analysis, **10:**166–167
  surface heat flow measurements, **10:**52
  system, natural satellites
    Deimos' orbit, **10:**567
    free libration period, **10:**568–569
    Phobos' orbital mean motion, **10:**567
    solid angle, **10:**568
    Soviet spacecraft, **10:**567–568
    tidal dissipation, **10:**568
    Yoder's hypothesis, **10:**569
  topography, **10:**164–166, **10:**165*f*, **10:**166*f*
  volcanism, **10:**313–314
Mars Express mission, **10:**5
Mars Global Surveyor (MGS)
  mission, **10:**133, **10:**703
  spacecraft, **10:**196
Mars Hum and Martian atmospheric sources, **10:**94–96
Mars-like composition impactor, **10:**563
Mars Observer Laser Altimeter (MOLA), **10:**7–8, **10:**8*f*
Mars Reconnaissance Orbiter (MRO) missions, **10:**5*f*, **10:**133, **10:**166
Martian crust, **7:**108–109
Martian surface, **10:**392–393
Martian tectonics
  elastic lithosphere thickness, **10:**312
  graben, **10:**313
  magnetic pattern, **10:**312
  strike-slip faults, **10:**312–313
  Tharsis region, **10:**312
  topographic map, **10:**311–312, **10:**312*f*
  wrinkle ridges, **10:**313, **10:**313*f*
Maslov summation, **1:**185
Massachusetts Broadband Experiment (MOMA), **1:**539–540
Mass conservation
  incompressible fluid, **7:**26
  mass flux, material, **7:**26
  matrix and fluid, **7:**51–52
  multicomponent solution, **7:**45–46
  scalar quantity, **7:**26
Mass-radius relation, **10:**544–545
Mass redistribution, Liouville equations, **10:**128
Mass spectrometer
  GCMS, **10:**736
  ion trap, **10:**735
  laser ablation mass spectrometer, **10:**736
  LIBS, **10:**736
  magnetic focusing analyzer, **10:**734–735
  QMA, **10:**735
  Raman spectrometer, **10:**736–737
  TOF mass analyzer, **10:**736
  Wien filter, **10:**735–736

Matched filtering, **3**:370–371, **11**:354
Mathematical modeling
  conservation of linear momentum, **6**:154–155
  elastic displacement, **6**:155
  four-layered Earth model, **6**:155, **6**:155*f*, **6**:157
  Laplace transform domain, **6**:155, **6**:156–157
  Maxwell rheological model, **6**:155
  Poisson equations, **6**:156
  viscoelastic relaxation modes, **6**:157, **6**:157*f*
Matuyama Chron, geomagnetic excursions, **5**:366*t*
  age and structure, **5**:363–364
  bimodal distribution of K-Ar ages, **5**:363–364
  in CK92/95, **5**:364
  Cobb Mountain, **5**:367
  Gardar and Bjorn, **5**:367
  between Gauss–Matuyama Boundary and Réunion Subchron, **5**:364–366
  Gilsa, **5**:367
  GPTS, **5**:364
  Huckleberry Ridge, **5**:367
  Intra-Jaramillo Excursion, **5**:367
  Kamikatsura, **5**:368
  normal polarities, **5**:364
  polarity timescale, **5**:365*f*
  Punaruu, **5**:367
  Santa Rosa, **5**:367–368
Mauersberger–Lowes spectrum, **5**:47–48
Maupertuis–Euler–Lagrange–Jacobi principle, **1**:178–179
Maximum entropy method, **5**:48–49
Maximum likelihood technique, **5**:401
Maxwellian viscoelasticity, **7**:36–37
Maxwell model, **6**:106*f*
  effective viscosity, **6**:107–108
  strain relation, **6**:107
  viscous and elastic stresses, **6**:106–107
  viscous-elastic-plastic models, **6**:107
Maxwell relations, **2**:180–181
The M 8.2 1994 Bolivia earthquake, **4**:338–339
McKenzie model, subducting slabs, **7**:356–357
MC techniques. *See* Monte Carlo (MC) techniques
MD. *See* Molecular dynamics (MD)
Mean field dynamo models, **8**:77–78, **8**:163
Mean field electrodynamics (MFE)
  alpha-effect mechanism, **8**:66*f*, **8**:75
  axisymmetric flows and fields, **8**:75
  description, **8**:65
  dynamo efficiency, **8**:76
  'first-order smoothing', **8**:76
  homogeneous turbulence, **8**:76
  sources, **8**:76
Mean motion resonances (MMRs), **10**:566
Mean sea level (MSS)
  arbitrary barometric pressure value, **3**:137–138
  average SSH along T/P pass, Western Pacific, **3**:138–139, **3**:138*f*
  Danish National Space Center MSS08 and EGM08 geoid, **3**:138–139, **3**:139*f*
  errors, residual biases, **3**:140
  geoid, **3**:138
  GRACE data, **3**:141
  GSFCMSS00 and CSRMSS98, difference, **3**:140, **3**:140*f*
  map gravity anomalies, **3**:141
  multiple altimeter missions, **3**:140
  nongravitational dynamic topography signal, **3**:141
  one T/P bin, entire mission, **3**:139–140, **3**:139*f*
  reference ellipsoids, **3**:138
  time variable ocean signals, **3**:139–140
Mean zonal winds, **10**:532
Mechanical core-mantle interactions
  CMB, **8**:237
  coupling, solid inner core
    electromagnetic, **8**:240
    gravitational, **8**:240
    time-variable geostrophic contours, **8**:240
  geostrophic contours
    curvilinear coordinate system, **8**:238, **8**:238*f*
    fluid volume void, cylinders, **8**:237–238, **8**:238*f*
    meridian slices, **8**:237–238, **8**:238*f*
    pressure, **8**:238–239
  ICB, **8**:237
  torsional waves, topography, **8**:239–240
Mechanical interactions, **8**:218–220
Mechanical lithosphere (MLB), **6**:565–566
Mechanically strong crust (MSC), **6**:521, **6**:524*f*
Mechanical pendulum, **1**:42
Megathrust earthquakes, Tohoku-Oki, **4**:437–438, **4**:438*f*
MELT. *See* Mantle electromagnetic and tomography (MELT)
Melting/melts
  atomistic origin, **2**:475–476
  definition, **2**:474
  diamond-anvil cell, **2**:575, **2**:576*f*
  diffusion (*see* Diffusion)
  Earth differentiation, **2**:473
  elements, lower mantle, **2**:575
  eutectic system, **2**:575
  fluids in rock deformation, **2**:454–457
  hcp iron, **2**:576–577
  iron at Earth's core conditions, **2**:580
  iron phase diagram, **2**:576
  lower mantle components, **2**:573
  magma mixing, mingling and unmixing, **2**:474
  magma transport at depth, **2**:474
  MgO, **2**:574–575
  MgO-PV system, **2**:575, **2**:576*f*
  MW-rich liquid phase, **2**:576
  natural glass, **2**:474
  phenomenology, glass transition, **2**:475
  pyrolite solidus, **2**:575
  reaction kinetics, **2**:473
  rheology, **2**:479
  shock experiments, **2**:575
  shock-wave measurements (*see* Shock waves)
  $(Mg,Fe)SiO_3$-PV, **2**:573–574
  static DAC measurements, **2**:575, **2**:577
  structural relaxation, **2**:474–475
  temperature and chemical composition, **2**:576
  upper mantle viscosity, **2**:465–466
  viscosity of liquids (*see* Viscosity)
  volcanic ascent and eruption, **2**:474
Melt-rich layer, volatiles transportation, **9**:114
Melt-solid separation, volatiles transportation
  chemical equilibrium, **9**:113–114
  compaction, **9**:112
  mode, **9**:114*f*
Mercury
  Caloris impact basin, **10**:185
  composition, **10**:41, **10**:43
  dynamics and thermal history
    contractional strains, **10**:273
    core freezing, **10**:273
    equilibrium condensation models, **10**:275
    formation hypotheses, **10**:274
    frozen core, **10**:275
    hydromagnetic dynamo, **10**:276
    iron-sulfur system, melting behavior, **10**:276
    low-degree coefficients, **10**:274–275
    magnetized crust, **10**:275–276
    mantle, **10**:275
    Monte Carlo simulations, **10**:274*f*
    nonrefractory compositional model, **10**:274
    planet's thermal evolution, **10**:273
    radioactive elements, **10**:274
    temperature-dependent viscosity laws, **10**:275
    thermal evolution models, **10**:273, **10**:273*f*
    thermoelectric dynamo, **10**:276
    x-ray spectrometric measurements, **10**:276
  extraterrestrial surface dating, **10**:355
  gravitational field, **10**:44–45
  gravity, **10**:167–169
  interior structure, **10**:42–43
  librations, **10**:144–146
  lithospheric thickness, **10**:185
  lobate scarps and widespread volcanic plains, **10**:40
  long-term spin evolution, **10**:141–144
  magnetic field, **10**:43–44, **10**:202*t*
  MESSENGER mission, **10**:40, **10**:41, **10**:167
  neutron spectrometer and laser altimeter, **10**:41
  planetary dynamos, **10**:250
  planetary magnetism, **10**:199–203
  radar observations, **10**:41
  rotation state, **10**:141
  space weathering, **10**:318
  spectral analysis, **10**:169
  surface, **10**:40
  surface gravity, **10**:40
  swarms, **10**:320
  tectonism
    Caloris basin, **10**:318, **10**:319*f*
    compressional features, **10**:319
    extensional features, **10**:320
    lobate scarps, **10**:319, **10**:319*f*
    Pantheon Fossae, **10**:320, **10**:320*f*
    wrinkle ridges, **10**:319–320, **10**:319*f*
  topography, **10**:167, **10**:168*f*, **10**:169*f*
  volcanism, **10**:320–321
  wobble, **10**:146
MESSENGER mission, **10**:167
  gamma ray spectrometer, **10**:41
  NASA, **10**:696
  spacecraft, **10**:40, **10**:41
Metal(s), **2**:408–409
  mineral deposits

carbonate replacement (CRD), **11**:548
economic minerals, **11**:533
hydrothermal gold deposits, **11**:546–548, **11**:548*f*
kimberlites, **11**:537–539
laterite, **11**:544–545
magmatic Ni–Cu-PGE deposits, **11**:546
placer, **11**:545–546
plate boundaries, **11**:532–533
porphyry, **11**:535–537
SedEx and magmatic Cu-Ni PGE, **11**:546
SedEx Pb–Zn–Ag, **11**:546
unconformity-related uranium, **11**:539–544
VMS, **11**:533–535
silicate fractionation models
core-mantle partition coefficient, **9**:69
deepmagma ocean evolution, **9**:69*f*
density current, **9**:70, **9**:70*f*
initial crystallization, **9**:68
isostatic equilibrium, **9**:68–69
magma ocean crystallization, **9**:68
siderophile element, **9**:68, **9**:70*f*
Metamorphic core complexes (MCC), **6**:334, **6**:340, **6**:342, **6**:344, **6**:349
Meteorites
Achondrites, **9**:13–14
Chondrites, **9**:13
Earth composition and its reservoirs, **9**:14–18
exposure age, **9**:14
inner solar system objects and the terrestrial planets formation, **9**:14*f*
irons, **9**:14
origins, **9**:13
solar system and spectroscopic measurements, **9**:13
Method of matched asymptotic expansions (MMAE), **7**:175–176
MFE. *See* Mean field electrodynamics (MFE)
MgO melting, **2**:408, **2**:574–575
MgO-PV system, **2**:575, **2**:576*f*
MGS. *See* Mars Global Surveyor (MGS)
Mg_2SiO_4, **2**:407–408
$MgSiO_3$ perovskite, **2**:216, **2**:407
$MgSiO_3$ postperovskite, polytypism, **2**:200
MHD. *See* Magnetohydrodynamics (MHD)
Microgas sensors, **10**:742
Micro-g LaCoste's model FG5X, **3**:50–51
Microlite number density (MND), **4**:365
Micromagnetic modeling, **5**:300
Micrometeoroids, **2**:394
Micrometer length scale
atoms and spins, **2**:637–639
discretization, micromagnetic energy, **2**:640–641
finite element-boundary element methods, **2**:637–639
finite element discretization, **2**:641
isolated magnetite particles, **2**:641–643
magnetic domain states and thermal relaxation properties, **2**:643–646
micromagnetic energy, **2**:639–640
micromagnetic simulations, **2**:637–639
Microphones, **10**:742
Microscopic imager, **10**:727
Microseisms
cumbersome recording procedure, **4**:426
excitation mechanisms, **4**:427–428
microbaroms, **4**:428–429
nature of waves, **4**:426–427
past climate, implication, **4**:429
source location, **4**:428
World-Wide Standard Seismograph Network, **4**:426
Microstructure, fluid flow
determination, pore-solid interface, **10**:697
equivalent graph elements, **10**:697, **10**:705*f*
geometry, pore space, **10**:699–700
relationship, dual grain and pore networks, **10**:697, **10**:707*f*
thinning algorithm, **10**:697
topology, **10**:700–701
Microwave sounder, **10**:733–734
Middle Cretaceous, **5**:370–371
Mid-ocean ridge
BABs and subduction zones, **1**:419, **1**:420*f*
cumulative length, spreading centers, **1**:419, **1**:420*f*
fast, intermediate and slow spreading, **1**:357
high-resolution surveys, **7**:231–232
mantle upwelling and melting (*see* Mantle)
oceanic crust (*see* Oceanic crust)
oceanic spreading ridge and subducting plate boundaries, **1**:342*f*, **1**:357
P-wave velocity model and interpretation, **1**:357, **1**:358*f*
Mid-ocean ridge basalt (MORB), **2**:48
density contrast, **7**:557
frequency distributions, **7**:412, **7**:413*f*
major-element signatures, **7**:412–413
noble gases (*see* Noble gases)
numerical modeling, **7**:557–558
regional modeling studies, **7**:557
source, **7**:523
Mie–Grüneisen approximation and Grüneisen parameters, **2**:399–400
Mie–Grüneisen EOS, **2**:187
Migration
acoustic scattering coefficient, **1**:484
backpropagation operators, **1**:486–488
CMP stacked section, **1**:486
imaging condition, **1**:486
'shot-geophone prestack migration', **1**:485–486
synthetic data, **1**:484, **1**:486*f*
Millennial timescales
average field
at Earth's surface, **5**:323–324, **5**:326*f*
gufm, *CALS3k.4*, and *CALS10k.1b*, **5**:323, **5**:325*f*
linearized data kernels, **5**:324, **5**:326*f*
nonaxial dipole field, **5**:325, **5**:328*f*
sampling of CMB, **5**:324, **5**:327*f*
dipole moment and axis variations
for *CALS7K.2*, **5**:325–327
gufm-like models, **5**:327–328
Holocene field variations, **5**:328
spherical harmonic global models, **5**:328, **5**:329*f*
jerks, drifts, and waves
CALSSk.3, **5**:330–331
global time-varying *CALS7K.2* model, **5**:330–331
gufm historical field model, **5**:330
length of day (LOD), **5**:328–330
MAC (magnetic–Archimedean–Coriolis) waves, **5**:328–330
polar wander and glaciation-deglaciation cycle, **9**:239–241
ancient Laurentide ice sheet, **9**:239–240
Greenwich meridian, **9**:239
International Latitude Service, **9**:239
interstudy comparison, **9**:241*t*
land-ice melting, **9**:241
late Holocene interglacial period, **9**:239
north pole of rotation, time series, **9**:240*f*
polar motion, speed, **9**:240*f*
true polar wander (TPW), **9**:239
Mineral breakdown-induced pressurization, **4**:145
Mineral elasticity
continuum limit, **1**:831–832, **1**:831*f*
experimental methods, **1**:832–833
lattice dynamics, **1**:831
nontrivial crystal structures, **1**:836–839, **1**:836*f*, **1**:837*f*, **1**:838*f*
one-dimensional lattice dynamics, **1**:831–832, **1**:831*f*
optic modes and thermodynamics, **1**:836–839, **1**:836*f*, **1**:837*f*, **1**:838*f*
pressure and temperature, elastic constants, **1**:839–840, **1**:840*f*, **1**:841*f*
3D lattice dynamics, polarization and anisotropy, **1**:833–836, **1**:834*f*, **1**:835*f*
vibrational modes, crystalline structures, **1**:831
Mineral exploration
airborne gravity and gravity gradiometry, **11**:551–552
BGRS, **11**:512–514
chemical properties, **11**:503
description, **11**:525–526
developments, **11**:553
geology, geophysics, geochemistry and drilling, **11**:525
geophysical methods (*see* Geophysical methods, mineral exploration)
gold deposits, **11**:506–507, **11**:508*f*
land-based seismic methods, **11**:552–553
metals and economic minerals, **11**:526, **11**:526*t*
metals and nonmetals, **11**:525
minerals and rocks, physical properties description, **11**:526, **11**:527*t*
dielectric constant, **11**:529–530, **11**:530*t*
magnetic susceptibility, **11**:526–527, **11**:527*t*, **11**:528*f*
mass density, **11**:527–528, **11**:528*t*
P-wave velocities, **11**:528–529, **11**:529*t*
radioelement concentrations, **11**:529, **11**:530*t*
resistivity, **11**:528, **11**:529*f*
nonmetallic deposits, **11**:548–551
polymetallic IOCG-type deposits, **11**:507, **11**:509*f*

Mineral exploration *(Continued)*
porphyry deposits, **11**:508–509, **11**:510*f*
U and Th, **11**:505–506, **11**:506*f*
uranium, **11**:504–505, **11**:505*f*
VMS deposits, **11**:507–508
Mineral magnetism
atomic length scale (*see* Atomic length scale)
computational and experimental mineral physics, **2**:610
electron holography, **2**:610
length scale, magnetic interactions, **2**:610
macroscopic length scale (*see* Macroscopic length scale)
micrometer length scale (*see* Micrometer length scale)
nanometer length scale (*see* Nanometer length scale)
nanoscale microstructures, **2**:610
natural environment, **2**:610
paleoclimate, **2**:610
paleomagnetic recordings, **2**:610
pioneering work, **2**:610
rocks and archaeological material, **2**:610
Mineralogy. *See also* Super-Earth planets mineralogy
basalt and dust, **10**:393
carbonates, **10**:394
chlorides, **10**:395
deep mantle (*see* Deep mantle mineralogy)
hematite, **10**:393–394, **10**:393*f*
hydrated minerals, **10**:392–393
lower mantle, **2**:85–86
Martian surface, **10**:392–393
methods, **10**:393
opaline silica, **10**:395
phyllosilicates, **10**:394
pre-MER and pre-MEX, **10**:392–393
sulfates, **10**:394
zeolites, **10**:395
Mineral physics
anisotropy minerals (*see* Anisotropy minerals)
crystalline aggregation, **2**:502–504
description, **2**:1
elastic constants measurement, **2**:501–502
elasticity and Hooke's law, **2**:492–494
Francis Birch (1903–92), **2**:1, **2**:2*f*
high-density polymorphs, crustal minerals, **2**:1
Leason Heberling Adams (1887–1969), **2**:3, **2**:3*f*
phase relations, pyrolitic mantle composition, **2**:1–2, **2**:2*f*
plane waves and Christoffel equation, **2**:494–501
polycrystalline aggregation, **2**:504–506
solid Earth geophysics, **2**:1
Syun-iti Akimoto (1925–2004), **2**:3, **2**:3*f*
Williamson–Adams relation, **2**:1
Mineral properties and behavior, ab initio techniques
anharmonic solids and liquids, **2**:375
arbitrariness, **2**:390–391
Born–Oppenheimer approximation, **2**:371
coexistence calculations, **2**:391
computational tools, **2**:375
Coulomb repulsion, **2**:370–371
Debye temperature, **2**:371
description, **2**:369, **2**:390
DFT (*see* Density functional theory (DFT))
the Earth, **2**:369–370
fluctuation-dissipation theorem, **2**:375
Hamiltonian of the system, **2**:370–371
high-temperature simulations, **2**:375
inner and outer core, **2**:390
MD simulations, **2**:371, **2**:390
mean field theory, **2**:370
minerals, **2**:370
Newton's equations, **2**:370
nonrelativistic approximation, **2**:370–371
Plank's constant, **2**:371
pseudopotential (PP), **2**:370
QMC (*see* Quantum Monte Carlo (QMC))
quantum mechanics, **2**:370
quasi-harmonic approximation, **2**:370
Schrödinger equation, **2**:370–371
static properties (*see* Static properties)
theoretical methods, **2**:370
thermodynamic properties
electrical and thermal conductivity, **2**:389–390
finite temperature, **2**:377–379
first-principles calculations, **2**:386–387
freezing point, **2**:389
Gibbs free energy, **2**:379
Helmholtz free energy (*see* Helmholtz free energy)
melting, **2**:383–385
phonon frequencies, **2**:380–381
solid liquid equilibrium, **2**:387–389
solutions, **2**:385–386
volume of solution, **2**:387
XC function, **2**:375
Miocene channel flow, **6**:480–485
Miocene excursions/subchrons, **5**:369
Miocene–Pliocene, **1**:581
Miocene potassic and ultrapotassic volcanism, **6**:491
Mixing time
definition, **7**:544
heterogeneity, **7**:544–545
laminar flows, **7**:545
scale estimates, **7**:544
stretching, **7**:544
turbulent regime, **7**:545–546
various estimates, **7**:546, **7**:546*t*
Miyake-jima volcanoes, **4**:409–410, **4**:410*f*
MMAE. *See* Method of matched asymptotic expansions (MMAE)
MMRs. *See* Mean motion resonances (MMRs)
MND. *See* Microlite number density (MND)
Mode coupling
Coriolis coupling, **1**:126–127
Coriolis interaction term, **1**:128
Earth's ellipticity, **1**:126
Earth's rotation and ellipticity, **1**:127–128, **1**:128*f*
elements, splitting matrix, **1**:129*f*
fundamental effects, **1**:126
lateral heterogeneity, **1**:126
observed, **1**:135–136
predicted frequency shifts, Coriolis-coupled modes, **1**:126–127, **1**:127*f*
predicted rearrangement, singlet frequencies, **1**:127*f*
splitting matrix, **1**:127–128
Mode splitting
'diagonal sum rule', **1**:123–124
eigenfrequencies and eigenfunctions, 1-D Earth model, **1**:124–125
eigenfrequency, isolated multiplet, **1**:122–123
elastic and anelastic 'splitting functions', **1**:125–126
splitting matrix, **1**:124–125, **1**:126*f*
structure coefficients, elastic structure, **1**:125
Modified Archie's law (MAL), **11**:105*f*, **11**:106–107
The Modified Mercalli intensity scale, **4**:5, **4**:6*t*
Mohns Ridge SV models, **1**:427, **1**:428*f*
Moho heat flux
and crustal heat production, **7**:238–239
heat flow and heat production, **7**:237–238
Mohr–Coulomb plasticity, **6**:96, **6**:102
Mohr–Coulomb plate, **6**:337
Moiré shearing interferometry, **7**:83
Moiré technique, **7**:131
MOKE. *See* Magneto-optical Kerr effect (MOKE)
MOLA. *See* Mars Observer Laser Altimeter (MOLA)
Molecular dynamics (MD)
ab initio simulations, **2**:169, **2**:170
first-principles calculations, **2**:164
move, ions, **2**:156–157
Mollic epipedon, **9**:291
Moment tensor sources
accurate seismic modeling, **4**:58–59
description, **4**:54–55
eigenvalues and eigenvectors, **4**:57
elastodynamics, **4**:54
equivalent of fault, **4**:56–57
first-order partial differential equations, **4**:56
Gauss' theorem, **4**:56
inelastic strain tensor, **4**:56, **4**:56*f*
linear dipole, **4**:54
radiation, **4**:55, **4**:55*f*
representation, **4**:19, **4**:19*f*
seismic energy radiation, **4**:58
in spectral domain, **4**:57–58
stress 'glut', **4**:55
Momentum conservation
angular momentum conservation, **7**:27–28
differential form, **7**:26
inertia and non-Galilean forces, **7**:27
matrix and fluid, **7**:51–52
Navier–Stokes equation, **7**:27
total momentum, **7**:26
Momentum scaling, **10**:332–333
Monochromatic laser beam, **2**:294
Mono Lake excursion
carbonates, **5**:355
geomagnetic phenomenon, **5**:356
GICC5 age model, **5**:355
NAPIS-75 cores, **5**:354–355
Pyramid Lake Basin, **5**:355
radiocarbon data, **5**:355
in sediments, **5**:354
skepticism, **5**:354
study of marine cores, **5**:354

volcanic eruptions, **5**:355–356
Wilson Creek Formation, **5**:354
Monte Carlo (MC) techniques, **2**:613–614, **2**:618*f*, **6**:69, **6**:69*f*, **6**:265, **6**:266*f*
path integral, **2**:156–157
simulation approach, **10**:73–74
Moon, **9**:283–284, **10**:748
Apollo lunar seismic data, **10**:40
asteroid bombardment, **9**:159
Bouguer gravitational anomalies, **10**:186
composition, **10**:37–38
dynamic modeling and isotopic data, **10**:35
dynamics and thermal history
anorthositic crust, **10**:279
crustal thickness, nearside-farside dichotomy, **10**:281–282
floating crust, **10**:279
geologic terranes, **10**:280–281
ilmenite-bearing cumulate (IBC) layer, **10**:282*f*
KREEP layer, **10**:280, **10**:281*f*
lunar asymmetry, **10**:282
Lunar Reconnaissance Orbiter, **10**:279
magma ocean, **10**:279, **10**:283–284
mantle, initial chemical structure, **10**:280
orthopyroxene, **10**:279
paleomagnetic data, **10**:282–283
Procellarum KREEP Terrane (PKT), **10**:282
remanent magnetization, **10**:279
schematic cross section, **10**:280*f*
short-lived radionuclides, **10**:279
2-D and 3-D mantle convection, **10**:281
early mush ocean, **9**:155–156
gravity, **10**:170
Gravity Recovery and Interior Laboratory, **10**:185
interior structure, **10**:35–37
internal differentiation, **10**:35
key features, **9**:11–12
lunar impact basins, **10**:186
lunar tectonism, **10**:309–310
lunar volcanism, **10**:310–311
mineralogy, **10**:38–40
planetary dynamos, **10**:251
planetary magnetism, **10**:225–229
plate tectonics, **9**:146–147, **9**:154–159
radius-density relation, **10**:25*f*
regolith, **10**:390–391
and rings, **10**:538
satellites and small bodies, **10**:225–229
seismic measurements, **10**:35
spectral analysis, **10**:170
steady-state mush ocean and plate tectonics transition, **9**:156–157
terrestrial planets, **10**:35–40
and terrestrial planets
external seismic activity, **10**:86–90
internal seismic activity, **10**:81–86
topography, **10**:169–170, **10**:171*f*, **10**:172*f*
zircon evidence, **9**:157–158
Möossbauer spectrometer, **10**:737
MORB. *See* Mid-ocean ridge basalt (MORB)
Mössbauer spectroscopy, **2**:328–329
Mountain building
brittle-ductile transition, **6**:421
climate, **6**:382
contractional mountain ranges, **6**:382
critical wedge theory, **6**:417–420
elevation and support, mountain ranges
ductile deformation, lower crust, **6**:424–425
height and width, critical brittle wedge, **6**:424
Indian crust and mantle lithosphere, **6**:425
geodetic deformation and seismic cycle
earthquakes, Himalayas, **6**:407–409
interseismic coupling, MHT, **6**:411–413
interseismic strain, **6**:415–417
microseismic activity, Nepal Himalayas, **6**:410–411
model, central Nepal Himalayas, **6**:413
Nepal Himalayas, **6**:409–410
recurrence, large earthquakes, **6**:413–415
Himalayas
geodynamic setting, **6**:382–390
holocene deformation and erosion, **6**:390–397
low friction, thrust, **6**:420–421
steep front, high, **6**:423
kinematic and mechanical models, crustal deformation, **6**:401–407
longer-term geologic deformation and exhumation
foreland deposition, **6**:397–398
lesser and high Himalayas, **6**:399
overthrusting, underthrusting, and accretion, **6**:400–401
structural evolution, thrust package, **6**:398–399
metamorphism during underthrusting, **6**:421–422
surface processes, **6**:382
MRO missions. *See* Mars Reconnaissance Orbiter (MRO) missions
MRS. *See* Magnetic resonance sounding (MRS)
MRT. *See* Magnetic resonance tomography (MRT)
MSC. *See* Mechanically strong crust (MSC)
The M 8.3 2013 Sea of Okhotsk earthquake, **4**:339
MSS. *See* Mean sea level (MSS)
MT sounding. *See* Magnetotelluric (MT) sounding
Mud volcanoes
description, **4**:319
earthquake hydrology interactions, **4**:319
and earthquake magnitude, epicenter, **4**:319–320, **4**:320*f*
liquefaction/fluidization, erupted materials, **4**:319
seismic waves mobilize trapped bubbles, **4**:320
Multi-anvil apparatus (MAAs)
advantages, **2**:236
anvil materials, **2**:241–242
6-axis apparatus, **2**:240–241
cubic anvil apparatuses, **2**:237–238
cubic/tetragonal sample chamber, **2**:240
experiments, **2**:258
Hall's tetrahedral apparatus, **2**:237
hydrostacity, **2**:236–237
hysteresis, **2**:237
in situ x-ray, **2**:248–249
Kawai-cell, **2**:240
large sample volume, **2**:257
NPDs, **2**:257–258, **2**:258*f*
octahedral anvil apparatus, **2**:238–240
polyhedral pressure medium, **2**:236
pressure, **2**:237
pressure calibration, **2**:242–243
pressure media and gasket materials, **2**:242
types, **2**:237
WC wedges, **2**:240
Multianvil devices, **2**:297–298
Multichannel seismic (MCS) reflection, **1**:432–433
Multipathing, **4**:530
Multiphase flow, porous media
capillary pressure curves, **10**:702, **10**:711*f*
contact angle, immiscible fluid phases, **10**:702, **10**:710*f*
two-phase interface, characterization, **10**:702
two-phase, relative permeabilities, **10**:714–716
Multiplet stripping
narrow frequency bands, **1**:130
regionalized, **1**:131–132
second nonlinear step, **1**:130
spectral stacking, **1**:130
spheroidal mode branches, **1**:130–131, **1**:131*f*
Multiscale Interferometric Time Series (MInTS), **3**:363
Multispecimen procedure ('multispecimen parallel differential pTRM method'), **5**:473
Multitaper spectral analysis, **10**:179–180, **10**:180*f*
Murnaghan EOS, **2**:188
Murnaghan's equation, **10**:32
MVI. *See* Magnetization vector inversion (MVI)
MW-rich liquid phase, **2**:576
Mylar sheet, **7**:109–110

N

Nabarro-Herring/Coble creep, **6**:469–470, **8**:302–303
NACT. *See* Nonlinear asymptotic coupling theory (NACT)
Nanometer length scale
electron holography
closely spaced magnetite crystals, **2**:631–632
description, **2**:621
2-D magnetite nanoparticle arrays, **2**:632–636
isolated magnetite crystals, **2**:629–631
phase images (*see* Electron holographic phase images)
in ilmenite-hematite, **2**:636–637
magnetostatic interactions, **2**:621
off-axis electron holography (*see* Off-axis electron holography)
2-D projection, **2**:621
NanTroSeize experiment, **4**:176, **4**:177*f*
NAPIS-75. *See* North Atlantic paleointensity stack (NAPIS-75)

NARR. *See* North American Regional Reanalysis (NARR)
NARS project. *See* Network of Autonomously Recording Seismography (NARS) project
NASA's New Horizons mission, **10**:668
National Center for Environmental Prediction (NCEP), **3**:123
National earthquake Hazards Reduction Program (NEHRP), **4**:523–524, **4**:524*t*
National earthquake Information Service (NEIS), **4**:471
National Petroleum Reserve in Alaska (NPRA), **11**:411–413, **11**:415*f*
National Science Foundation (NSF), **1**:12
Natural broadening, **10**:451
Natural earthquake Laboratory in South African Mines (NELSAM) project, **4**:175, **4**:176*f*
Natural remanent magnetization (NRM), **5**:431, **5**:462
  AF demagnetization, **5**:285–286
  CRM, **11**:159–160
  DRM, **11**:159
  igneous rocks, **11**:164–166
  induced magnetization, **11**:157–158
  iron formations, **11**:167
  low-temperature demagnetization, **5**:286, **5**:286*f*
  and magnetic susceptibility for samples, **5**:434–435, **5**:436*f*
  MD grains, thermal demagnetization, **5**:287, **5**:288*f*, **5**:301
  multivectorial NRM and Thellier paleointensity determination, **5**:301
  primary and secondary, **11**:157
  resolving multivectorial NRM, **5**:287–288, **5**:289*f*, **5**:290*f*
  SD grains, thermal demagnetization, **5**:286–287, **5**:287*f*
  stability and domain-state tests, **5**:288–290, **5**:292*f*, **5**:301
  Thellier paleointensity determination, **5**:288, **5**:291*f*
  TRM, **11**:158–159
  VRM, **11**:160
Natural satellites
  Earth–Moon system, **10**:560–567
  irregular satellites, **10**:588–589
  Jupiter system, **10**:569–578
    Planetesimal capture model, **10**:572
    SEMM model, **10**:570–572
    starved accretion disk model, **10**:572–578
  Mars system, **10**:567–569
  Neptune system, **10**:584–586
  Pluto system, **10**:586–588
  Saturn system, **10**:578–583
  Uranus system, **10**:583–584
Nature, **1**:2, **4**:581
Navier–Stokes equation, **5**:175–176, **5**:179
NAVP. *See* North Atlantic Volcanic Province (NAVP)
NCEP. *See* National Center for Environmental Prediction (NCEP)
NDFW. *See* Nearly diurnal free wobble (NDFW)
Near Earth Asteroid Rendezvous (NEAR) mission, **10**:701
Nearly diurnal free wobble (NDFW), **3**:94–96, **3**:161–163
Near-surface geophysics (NSG)
  ALERT system, **11**:15, **11**:16*f*
  anthropogenic footprints, **11**:4
  biogeophysics, **11**:8–9, **11**:14
  carbon and climate change, **11**:13–14, **11**:15*f*
  critical zone (CZ), **11**:1, **11**:2*f*
  cryosphere, **11**:4–5, **11**:6*f*
  description, **11**:1, **11**:2*f*
  development, **11**:1–3
  economic and environmental challenges, **11**:10
  environmental stewardship, **11**:12–13
  exploration and monitoring methods, **11**:10
  4-D data acquisition, **11**:10
  Hanford Site (*see* Hanford Site, NSG)
  hydrocarbon and mineral resources, **11**:3–4
  joint inversion, **11**:9–10, **11**:16
  material properties, **11**:1
  medicine, **11**:14
  oil exploration, **11**:10
  organization, **11**:10, **11**:12*f*
  physical properties, measurement methods and application area, **11**:3, **11**:10, **11**:11*t*
  porous media, **11**:10
  unconventional hydrocarbons, **11**:11–12, **11**:13*f*
  unmanned aircraft systems (UASs), **11**:15–16
  water resources and hydrogeophysics
    airborne time-domain EM (TEM), **11**:7–8, **11**:8*f*
    borehole electrical tomographic imaging methods, **11**:7, **11**:7*f*
    characterization, **11**:5–7
    peak oil, **11**:5–7
    regression modeling, **11**:8
    soil moisture, **11**:8
NEHRP. *See* National earthquake Hazards Reduction Program (NEHRP)
NEIS. *See* National earthquake Information Service (NEIS)
NELSAM. *See* Natural earthquake Laboratory in South African Mines (NELSAM) project
Neogene E-W extension, **6**:505
Neoproterozoic Haimanta–Cheka sequences, **6**:480
Neoproterozoic–Phanerozoic rocks, **6**:470
Neoproterozoic source rocks, **6**:485
NEP. *See* Nuclear electric propulsion (NEP)
Nepal Himalayas
  GPS geodetic measurements, **6**:409
  horizontal velocities, stable India, **6**:410*f*
  microseismic activity, **6**:410–411
  model, **6**:413
  seismic cycle, central, **6**:413
  2-D models, **6**:409
Neptune
  planetary magnetism, **10**:223–225
  system, natural satellites, **10**:584–586
Network of Autonomously Recording Seismography (NARS) project, **1**:514
Network simulation method, **10**:697
Neukum production function, cratering statistics, **10**:341–342
Neutral particle analyzer (NPA), **10**:734
Neutron diffraction, **2**:205, **2**:329–330
Neutron spectrometer, **10**:731
Neutron spectroscopy, **10**:371
New low-noise model (NLNM)
  definition, **4**:423, **4**:423*f*
  peaks, **4**:423
  small amplitude waves, **4**:423
  vertical component seismograms, **4**:423
Newtonian-type dislocation creep, **8**:302–303
Newtonian viscosity, **2**:542
  compositional dependence, **2**:480–481
  pressure dependence, **2**:480
  temperature dependence, **2**:479–480
Newton's equations, **2**:370
Newton's law of gravitation
  continuous density distribution, **3**:13*f*
  discrete set, mass points, **3**:13*f*
  gravitational acceleration, **3**:12
  gravitational field, **3**:12
  gravitational potential, **3**:12, **3**:13, **3**:14
  Green's function, **3**:14
  harmonic functions, **3**:14
  kinematic force, **3**:12
  Laplacian operator, **3**:14
  logarithmic potential, **3**:14
  Newton's gravitational constant, **3**:12
Next Generation Space Telescope (NGST), **10**:668
NGST. *See* Next Generation Space Telescope (NGST)
$NiFe_2O_4$ particles
  hysteresis loops and spin configurations, **2**:615*f*
  spin structure, **2**:614
NLNM. *See* New low-noise model (NLNM)
NMO time. *See* Normal moveout (NMO) time
NMR. *See* Nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR)
Noble gases
  constraints
    '50% ^{40}Ar degassing', **7**:566
    ^{3}He/^{4}He, **7**:566–567
    'missing ^{40}Ar', **7**:566
    standard reconciliation, heat-helium imbalance, **7**:566
  convection models
    ^{3}He/^{4}He, **7**:563–564
    helium and argon, **7**:562–563
  MORB and OIB trace-element
    argon outgassing, **7**:528
    heat-helium imbalance, **7**:528
    ^{3}He/^{4}He, **7**:527–528
    neon, xenon and krypton, **7**:529
    paradox, argon, **7**:528–529
Noise
  ambient, **11**:180
  ghosts, **11**:181–184
  group forming, **11**:181
  incorrectly imaged signal, **11**:181
  perturbations, **11**:181
  primary reflections, **11**:179–180
  residual shot, **11**:180
  Scholte waves, **11**:184
  seismic interference, **11**:180
  tow, **11**:180–181, **11**:181*f*
  vector fidelity, **11**:184
Nojima fault, **4**:170–171, **4**:171*f*, **4**:172*f*

Nondimensionalization, **7**:152–153
Nonlinear asymptotic coupling theory (NACT), **1**:17, **1**:19, **1**:154
Nonlinear convection-driven dynamos
  convection inside and outside TC, numerical simulations, **8**:150–151
  description, **8**:148
  inertia, **8**:149
  magnetic fields, **8**:149
  modified Rayleigh number, **8**:149
  parameters and models, **8**:148–149
Nonlinear friction, **4**:296
Nonlinear Hamilton–Jacobi PDE, **1**:175–176
Nonlinear rapidly rotating convection
  description, **8**:138–139
  heat transport, **8**:139–140
  inertial theory, **8**:139
  Rossby number, **8**:138–139
Nonmetallic deposits
  Bouguer gravity, **11**:549–551, **11**:550*f*
  commodities, economic interest, **11**:548, **11**:549*t*
  fracture detection and delineation, **11**:549
  gravity surveying, **11**:549–551
  potash, salts, gypsum and barite, **11**:548
  Russian potash mine, **11**:549, **11**:549*f*
  3-D seismic surveys, Saskatchewan, **11**:549, **11**:550*f*
Non-Newtonian fluids, **7**:92
Non-Newtonian mechanics, plate tectonics
  instantaneous rheologies and plate boundary, **7**:299–300
  plateness, **7**:298
  stress *vs.* strain-rate curves, **7**:298–299, **7**:299*f*
  temperature-dependent viscosity, **7**:298
  toroidal motion, **7**:299
  velocity weakening/pseudo-stick-slip rheologies, **7**:298–299
Nonpolarizing electrodes, **11**:272, **11**:273
Nonporous rock scaling laws, **10**:334
Nonporous scaling law, **10**:334
Nonresonant phonon inelastic x-ray scattering, **2**:285–286
Nonrigid nutation, **10**:135–136
Nonrotating magentoconvection, **8**:143–144
Nonrotating origin (NRO), **3**:302
Nonseismic constraints
  aeromagnetics, **1**:353, **1**:353*t*
  borehole data, **1**:354
  geoelectrical measurements, **1**:353–354, **1**:354*t*
  gravity anomalies, **1**:351–353, **1**:353*t*
  heat flow data, **1**:354, **1**:354*t*
  rocks, properties, **1**:351, **1**:352*t*
  surface geology, exposed deep crustal sections, **1**:354–355
  xenoliths and geochemical data, **1**:354–355
Nontidal ocean circulation, **3**:96–97
Normal interface vibrations, **4**:140
Normal modes
  description, **1**:311
  lateral heterogeneity, **1**:312
  and long-period surface waves
    anelastic dispersion, **1**:803
    anelasticity and focusing, **1**:799–800
    description, **1**:793
    early studies, **1**:799
    elastic and anelastic structure, **1**:800
    fundamental-mode Q measurements, **1**:793–794, **1**:794*f*
    global Q models with upper mantle, comparison, **1**:801, **1**:801*f*
    nonlinear asymptotic coupling theory, **1**:801
    Q_β, upper mantle transition zone, **1**:801–802, **1**:802*f*
    radial models Q_μ, **1**:793–794, **1**:795*f*
    Rayleigh-wave amplitudes, **1**:800–801
    3D shear velocity model, **1**:802–803
  splitting measurements, **1**:312
Normal moveout (NMO) time, **1**:484
North American Regional Reanalysis (NARR), **3**:359
North Atlantic paleointensity stack (NAPIS-75), **5**:350, **5**:351*f*
North Atlantic Volcanic Province (NAVP), **7**:409
NPA. *See* Neutral particle analyzer (NPA)
NPRA. *See* National Petroleum Reserve in Alaska (NPRA)
NRM. *See* Natural remanent magnetization (NRM)
NRO. *See* Nonrotating origin (NRO)
NSF. *See* National Science Foundation (NSF)
NSG. *See* Near-surface geophysics (NSG)
NS regime diagrams, **8**:171–172, **8**:172*f*
Nuclear burning in stars, **9**:43–44
Nuclear electric propulsion (NEP), **10**:700, **10**:712
Nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR)
  borehole, **11**:426–427
  development, **11**:420–421
  discovery, **11**:420
  excitation, **11**:421–422
  groundwater storage, **11**:439–440
  hard rock reservoir, **11**:437–438
  laboratory (*see* Laboratory NMR)
  permafrost, **11**:441–442
  relaxation, **11**:422
  rock properties, **11**:421
  saltwater intrusion, **11**:440–441
  sedimentary aquifer, **11**:438–439
  spin magnetization, **11**:421
  surface, **11**:427–432
Nuclear resonant inelastic x-ray scattering (NRIXS), **2**:306–307, **2**:306*f*, **2**:307*f*, **2**:380–381
Nuclear resonant XRS, **2**:284–285
Nucleation, **4**:37–38, **9**:93–94
Nucleation inhibition, **6**:448, **6**:449*f*
Nuclides
  asteroids and planetary cores, **9**:24
  bulk solar system initial ratio, **9**:23
  CHondritic Uniform Reservoir, **9**:23–24
  chronometers development, **9**:23
  in daughter isotope, **9**:22
  Hafnium, **9**:23
  Martian meteorites, **9**:24
  in solar system, **9**:12*t*, **9**:22
Numerical dynamo simulations
  advantages, **8**:256
  codes performances, **8**:257
  complex industrial applications, **8**:256
  finite-volume schemes, **8**:256
  fundamental physical processes, **8**:246
  geomagnetic field
    comparison with paleomagnetic field, **8**:270–271, **8**:270*f*
    core-mantle boundary field morphology, **8**:266–268
    field strength calculation, **8**:266
    magnetic power spectra, **8**:268–269
    mantle influence, **8**:271–272
    time variability, **8**:269–270
  geomagnetic field, properties, **8**:245–246
  hybrid solutions, **8**:256
  magnetic field generation, **8**:262–263, **8**:262*f*
  magnetohydrodynamic problem (*see* Magnetohydrodynamics (MHD))
  Navier–Stokes and continuity equation, **8**:256–257
  parallelization efficiency, **8**:257
  reasons, **8**:256
  scaling laws, **8**:264–266, **8**:265*f*
  spectral methods
    boundary conditions and inner core, **8**:254–255
    Chebyshev polynomials and spherical harmonic functions, **8**:250–251
    equations, **8**:252–253, **8**:252*f*
    Galerkin approaches, **8**:250
    nonlinear terms evaluation, **8**:254
    poloidal-toroidal decomposition, **8**:251
    radial representation, **8**:251–252
    spherical harmonic representation, **8**:251
    time integration, **8**:253–254
    truncation, hyperdiffusion and subgrid-scale models, **8**:255–256
  spherical coordinates and longitude/latitude grids, **8**:256
  standard models with dipolar magnetic field, **8**:257–259, **8**:258*f*, **8**:259*f*, **8**:260*f*
  Taylor state and torsional oscillations, **8**:263–264, **8**:264*f*
  thermal and compositional buoyancy forces, **8**:245
  variations and nondipolar, **8**:259–261, **8**:261*f*
  Yin-Yang grid, **8**:256
Numerical methods, mantle convection
  adaptive mesh refinement, **7**:215
  boundary element methods, **7**:217
  computer architecture, **7**:216–217
  FD (*see* Finite difference (FD) method)
  FE (*see* Finite element (FE) method)
  FV (*see* Finite-volume (FV) method)
  libraries, **7**:216
  mantle compressibility, **7**:214
  nonlinear solver, **7**:215
  non-Newtonian rheology, **7**:212–213
  preconditioned Uzawa algorithm, **7**:215–216
  solid-state phase transition, **7**:212
  spectral methods, **7**:202
  thermochemical convection, **7**:210–212
  viscoelasticity, **7**:213–214
Nutations, Mars
  InSight, geophysical lander, **10**:134
  nonrigid, **10**:135–136
  rigid, **10**:134–135

O

Oberbeck–Boussinesq approximation, **7**:94
Occam's inversion and Bayesian methods, **1**:321
Ocean
  and atmosphere
    chemical reactions, **9**:132
    continental growth curve, **9**:133
    crystallization, low-temperature, **9**:132
    definitions, **9**:132*f*
    global water (volatile) circulation model, **9**:134–137
    hydration, **9**:135
    inferred degassing and regassing rate, **9**:134*t*
    inferred long-term stability, **9**:133–134
    mid-ocean ridges, degassing processes, **9**:135*f*
    phanerozoic sea levels, **9**:133*f*
    stability and hydrogen loss, **9**:134
    volatiles and rocks, **9**:132
    water circulation, Earth, **9**:136*f*, **9**:137*f*
  basins, **7**:287–288, **7**:291
  and crust
    electric conductivity structure, **5**:244, **5**:246*f*
    expendable bathythermograph (XBT), **5**:244, **5**:245*f*
    global crustal conductance map, **5**:245–246, **5**:246*f*
  floor and heat loss
    global oceanic heat loss calculation, **7**:234–235
    hot spots, **7**:236
    young ocean floor, **7**:235–236
  geomorphic evidence, assessment, **10**:379–380
  hypotheses test, **10**:380–381
  loading
    long period tides, **3**:95
    nonlinear tides, **3**:95–96
    semidiurnal and diurnal tides, **3**:95
  models, **10**:379
  tide models, **3**:169
Oceanic core complexes
  crustal flow and doming, **6**:342–345
  exhumation, high-pressure rocks, **6**:345–348
  fault orientation and rotation, **6**:340–342
  MCCs, **6**:340
  riders blocks and constraints, **6**:342
  shape, **6**:348–349
Oceanic crust
  back-arc spreading centres, **1**:441–443, **1**:442*f*
  compositional models, **1**:355–356, **1**:356*f*, **1**:357*t*
  fast-spreading ridges (*see* Fast-spreading ridges)
  general seismic structure
    average layer 2A P-wave velocity plotted, **1**:429–430, **1**:430*f*
    Azimuthal P-wave anisotropy, **1**:430–431, **1**:432*f*
    P-wave speed, **1**:429, **1**:429*f*
    P-wave travel times with ray path azimuth, **1**:430, **1**:430*f*
    ridge flank regions, Juan de Fuca Ridge, **1**:430–431, **1**:431*f*
    Vp tomographic image, **1**:429–430, **1**:429*f*
  individual seismic velocity-depth measurements, **1**:355, **1**:355*f*
  intermediate-spreading ridges (*see* Intermediate-spreading ridges)
  island arcs, **1**:360–361, **1**:362*f*
  mid-ocean ridges (*see* Mid-ocean ridge)
  passive seismology, **1**:355
  plateaus and volcanic provinces
    deformation and hydrothermal alteration, **1**:358
    icelandic crust and mantle, **1**:359–360, **1**:360*f*
    and island arcs, **1**:359
    mantle melting processes, **1**:358
    'normal' seafloor spreading and subduction, **1**:358–359
    representation, **1**:357, **1**:359*f*
  regional influences, **1**:441
  seismic structure, **1**:355–356, **1**:356*t*
  slow-spreading ridges (*see* Slow-spreading ridges)
  trenches and subduction zones, **1**:360, **1**:361*f*
  ultraslow-spreading ridges, **1**:439–441
Oceanic heat flow measurements, **7**:228–229
Oceanic heat flux and topography
  cooling half-space model, **6**:224–225, **6**:225*f*
  heat flow data, **6**:223, **6**:223*f*
  heat flow *vs.* age curve, **6**:225–226, **6**:226*f*
  hot spots, **6**:228
  hydrothermal circulation, **6**:223
  mantle temperature, large-scale variations, **6**:227–228
  plate model for oceanic lithosphere, **6**:226–227, **6**:226*f*, **6**:227*t*, **6**:228*f*
  rift zones, heat flux measurements, **6**:223–224, **6**:224*f*
Oceanic lithosphere, **6**:469, **7**:261
  cooling model
    bottom boundary condition, **7**:230–231
    global analysis, **7**:232–233, **7**:232*f*
    heat equation, **7**:229–230
    high-resolution surveys, mid-ocean ridges, **7**:231–232
    horizontal heat transport, heat equation, **7**:230
    seafloor depth, **7**:233–234
    shallow oceanic environment, **7**:230
    temperature distribution, ridge axis, **7**:230
    vertical temperature gradients, **7**:229–230
  flexural strength and subduction, **6**:117
  Goetze and Evans YSE, **6**:115–116
  intraplate seismicity, **6**:117–122
  large-scale lithospheric folding, **6**:118*f*, **6**:122, **6**:125*f*
  long-term viscosity, constraints, **6**:122
  plate models, **7**:261
  rheology and observations of flexure (T_e data), **6**:116–117
Oceanic magnetic anomalies and geomagnetic polarity timescale
  crustal magnetization, **5**:421
  magnetic source layer, **5**:447–451
  magnetic source regions, **5**:430–447
  magnetization of lavas, **5**:431–439
  records of geomagnetic field behavior, **5**:421–430
Oceanic plateaus and accreted terrains
  allochthonous terranes accretion, **9**:183–185
  distribution, **9**:182*f*
  Hf, in zircons and crust recycling, **9**:188
  mantle overturn and crustal formation episodes, **9**:185–186
  ^{142}Nd and 'juvenile mantle' composition, **9**:186–188
  transformation to continental crust, **9**:185
Oceanic spreading centers
  melt extraction mechanism, influence, **7**:331–332
  melting, melt extraction, and chemical lithosphere, **7**:331, **7**:333*f*
  2D *vs.* 3D upwelling and spreading rate dependence, **7**:332
Oceanic transform faults, **4**:458–459
Oceanic upper mantle
  age of thermal convective instability, **7**:326–327
  convective instability and melting, **7**:319, **7**:320–322, **7**:329–331
  electrical conductivity, **7**:326
  geoid height, **7**:322–323, **7**:323*f*
  hot spot hypothesis, **7**:319
  intraplate seismicity and plate elasticity, **7**:323
  oceanic spreading centers, **7**:331–332
  seafloor depth and heat flow, measurements, **7**:319–320
  seismic velocity and attenuation, **7**:323–326
  Turcotte and Oxburgh boundary layer hypothesis, **7**:320
Ocean island basalt (OIB), **9**:120–122
  geochemical signatures
    basaltic oceanic crust, **7**:437–438
    element concentrations, **7**:437, **7**:437*f*
    FOZO, **7**:436–437
    geographic variations, **7**:438
    hornblendite veins, **7**:438
    pressure/temperature dependence, **7**:437
    two-stage eclogite melting, **7**:437–438
  isotope geochemistry
    exceptions, **7**:412
    fingerprint source materials, **7**:412
    frequency distributions, **7**:412, **7**:413*f*
    major-element signatures, **7**:412–413, **7**:414*f*
Oceanographic effects, TPW
  chemical
    Cambrian carbon cycles, **5**:521
    geologic carbon cycle, **5**:519, **5**:520*f*, **5**:521–522, **5**:521*f*
    global carbon burial, **5**:519
    mean isotopic values, **5**:522
    methane fuse hypothesis, **5**:521
    Neoproterozoic time, **5**:521
    rapid and ultrarapid TPW, **5**:519
    sea-level erosional horizons, **5**:519
    type II TPW events, **5**:519–521
  physical
    Earth's equatorial bulge, **5**:517–518

first-order and second-order responses, **5**:518, **5**:519*f*
ocean's bulge, **5**:517
sea-level fluctuations, **5**:518, **5**:518*f*
'Snowball Earth' glaciations, **5**:518–519
Oceanography
Earth's climate system, **3**:210
global ocean mass variability, **3**:209, **3**:209*f*
gravity field observation, **3**:210
mean of ocean surface mass variability, **3**:209, **3**:209*f*
sea surface height measurements, **3**:209
surface mass anomalies, **3**:210
Ocean ridge magmatism
E-MORBs, **6**:307
hydrostatic equilibrium, **6**:306–307
MORBS (mid-ocean ridge basalts), **6**:307
mush column magmatic system, **6**:306, **6**:306*f*
N-MORBs, **6**:307
plate tectonics, **6**:306
primitive (MgO-rich) magma, **6**:305
rate of ridge magmatism, **6**:307
Ocean tidal loads (OTLs), **3**:361
Octahedral anvil (Kawai-type) apparatus, **2**:238–240
ODF. *See* Orientation distribution function (ODF)
OFC model. *See* Olami–Feder–Christensen (OFC) model
Off-axis electron holography
electron hologram formation, **2**:623–624
process, **2**:624
mean inner potential calculation, **2**:623
contribution, **2**:624–625
TEM image, **2**:621–623
Offset tilted dipole (OTD) models, **10**:197
Ohmic dissipation, **9**:206–207
OI. *See* Optimal interpolation (OI)
OIB. *See* Ocean island basalt (OIB)
Olami–Feder–Christensen (OFC) model, **4**:641–642
Oligocene and Eocene, **5**:369–370
Oligocene/Miocene, **1**:581
Olivine
conductivity, **5**:242–244
electrical conductivity and anisotropy, **2**:664–666
electronic properties, **2**:340
hydrogen incorporation and diffusion, **2**:340
optical absorption spectra, **2**:340
point defects, **2**:663–664
P-T shock compression studies, **2**:340
zero-pressure absorption edge, fayalite, **2**:341
The Omori Law
aftershock sequences, **4**:632, **4**:633, **4**:634*t*
equilibration time, **4**:634
GR scaling, **4**:632
modified, **4**:632, **4**:633, **4**:634
2004 Parkfield earthquake, **4**:633*f*
power-law decay, **4**:634
scaling relation, **4**:632
time delays, **4**:635
OMS
absolute plate rotations, **6**:70
hot spot track age and position uncertainties, **6**:72
modified Hellinger criterion, **6**:70, **6**:71*f*
Ninetyeast Ridge, gravity anomaly profile, **6**:72, **6**:73*f*
plume-volcanism relationship, **6**:71
seafloor spreading and hot spot tracks, **6**:70
volcanic chain reconstruction, uncertainties, **6**:72
Walvis Ridge system, **6**:71–72, **6**:72*f*
and WHK modeling technique, comparison, **6**:77
One-dimensional inverse modeling, MRS. *See* Magnetic resonance sounding (MRS)
One-dimensional inversion
Born inversion and classic (delay-and-sum) studies, **1**:262–265
continental crust, **1**:261
least-squares optimization, **1**:261–262
Monte Carlo inversion, **1**:262
receiver functions, **1**:261
One-dimensional lattice dynamics, **1**:831–832, **1**:831*f*
One-dimensional lower mantle structure
attenuation structure, **1**:688–689
average seismic velocities, **1**:686–687
body-wave travel time and slowness constraints, **1**:687, **1**:687*f*
surface-wave/normal-mode constraints, **1**:688
One-dimensional mantle Q models
body-wave-based, **1**:794–796
description, **1**:793
normal mode and surface-wave-based, **1**:793–794
Ontong Java Plateau (OJP), **7**:410
Opaline silica, **10**:395
Oppolzer terms
angular momentum and rotation axes, **3**:287–288
figure axis, **3**:287, **3**:288
nutation tables, **3**:288
nutation with frequency, **3**:287
rigid/nonrigid, **3**:287
spectral components, frequency, **3**:288
terrestrial frame, **3**:287
O-PREM (Ocean PREM), **6**:207–208
Optical imaging, passive
aircraft/spacecraft platform, **3**:394
bundle adjustment, **3**:402
CCDs, **3**:394–395, **3**:394*f*
description, **3**:394
frame camera, whisk broom and push broom imaging systems, **3**:393*f*, **3**:394
GCPs location, **3**:404, **3**:410*f*
geometric errors, **3**:403*f*, **3**:404, **3**:404*f*, **3**:405*f*, **3**:406*f*
image matching failure, **3**:405, **3**:412*f*
optical satellite remote systems, **3**:395
orthorectification (*see* Orthorectification)
processing flowchart, **3**:402*f*, **3**:403–404
shadowing effects, **3**:405, **3**:411*f*
stereo imaging, **3**:402–403
topographic errors, **3**:404, **3**:407*f*, **3**:408*f*, **3**:409*f*
Optically recording VISAR (ORVIS), **2**:403–404
Optical probes
absorption, **2**:275
Brillouin spectroscopy, **2**:274–275, **2**:277–278
fluorescence spectroscopy, **2**:278
generic high-pressure microspectrometer, **2**:274–275
IR spectroscopy, **2**:275–276
ISLS spectroscopy, **2**:277–278
Raman spectroscopy, **2**:276
Optical sensing systems
description, **3**:391
geodetic scanning laser, **3**:391–394, **3**:392*f*
passive optical imaging (*see* Optical imaging, passive)
Optical spectroscopies
absorption and reflectivity, **2**:321–324
Brillouin and Rayleigh scattering, **2**:326
infrared spectroscopy, **2**:324
luminescence, **2**:324
Raman scattering, **2**:324–326
Optimal interpolation (OI), **5**:71–73
Optimally orientated faults, **4**:246–248, **4**:247*f*, **4**:248*f*
Orbiter missions
high spatial resolution, temporal variations, **10**:695–696
implementing aerocapture, **10**:703–704
not implementing aerocapture, **10**:702–703
Orientation distribution function (ODF), **2**:504–505
Orowan equation, **2**:450
Orthorectification
description, **3**:400–401
image resampling, **3**:398*f*, **3**:401–402, **3**:401*f*
mapping, **3**:401
ORVIS. *See* Optically recording VISAR (ORVIS)
OSCs. *See* Overlapping spreading centers (OSCs)
Ostwald ripening, **9**:94
OTD models. *See* Offset tilted dipole (OTD) models
OTLs. *See* Ocean tidal loads (OTLs)
Outer core
liquid iron alloys, **2**:142–143
seismological and nutation, **2**:121
Outermost core stratification, CMB
composition
alloy incompatibility, **7**:498–499
core-mantle reaction-induced stratification, **7**:499
features, **7**:498
proportional enrichment, **7**:498
vector, expressed as, **7**:498
constraints
codensity formulation, **7**:497
Ekman number, **7**:496
induction-diffusion equation, **7**:496
Mercury's internal evolution, **7**:496
seismic tomography models, **7**:496–497
skin depth constraint, **7**:497
convective motions, **7**:465
geomagnetic secular evolution, **7**:465
liquid-liquid immiscibility, **7**:496
relative SmKS times, use of, **7**:495–496
seismology, **7**:495
stability, **7**:497–498
travel-time differences, **7**:495

Outflow channels, water
  Chryse Planitia basin, **10**:376
  formation, **10**:378
  Mangala Vallis, **10**:378*f*
  Mariner 9 spacecraft, **10**:376
  Martian history, **10**:376
  morphology, **10**:376, **10**:377*f*
  morphometry/discharge, **10**:376–378
Overhauser magnetometer (OVH), **5**:41
Overlapping spreading centers (OSCs), **1**:425
Overthrusting
  exhumation, lesser and high Himalayas, **6**:399
  holocene kinematics, MFT-MHT, **6**:396–397
OVH. *See* Overhauser magnetometer (OVH)
Oxygen isotope analysis, **6**:154, **9**:265
'Oxygen pump' mechanism, **9**:64–66

P

PAGER. *See* Prompt Assessment of Global Urban earthquakes for Response (PAGER) methodology
Paleocene–Eocene shallow water carbonates, **6**:476–477
Paleocene–Eocene Thermal Maximum (PETM) event, **5**:521
Paleoearthquakes
  digital logs, **4**:565–566, **4**:567*f*
  event horizon, **4**:565–566
  ground shaking and secondary effects, **4**:568–569
  magnitude, **4**:569–570
  nonseismic processes, **4**:563
  paleoseismic event, **4**:565–566
  recurrence intervals estimation, **4**:569
  regional coseismic deformation, **4**:567–568
  samples collection, radiocarbon dating, **4**:566, **4**:568*f*
  San Andreas Fault, **4**:565–566, **4**:566*f*
  slip per earthquake, **4**:569
  southern San Andreas Fault, **4**:563–564
  stratigraphic and structural relationships, **4**:565–566, **4**:565*f*
  trench wall exposure, **4**:564–565, **4**:564*f*, **4**:567*f*
Paleointensities
  conversion to VDM, **5**:488–489
  depositional remanences, **5**:481–482
  with depositional remanences, **5**:474–481
  geomagnetic field, long-term strength, **5**:491
  high-resolution temporal correlation, **5**:495–497
  intensity *vs.* polarity interval length, **5**:491–492, **5**:492*f*
  magnetic intensity, **5**:462
  natural remanence, **5**:462
  oldest paleointensity records, **5**:492–493, **5**:493*f*
  paleointensity 'sawtooth', **5**:493–495
  paleomagnetic databases, **5**:482–488
  PINT13 database, **5**:489–491
  remagnetization, **5**:481
  source of scatter, CNS, **5**:492, **5**:492*f*
  theory, **5**:462
  with thermal remanence, **5**:462–474, **5**:481, **5**:482*t*
Paleomagnetic data analysis
  data sets, **5**:391
  from different locations, comparison, **5**:391
  GAD hypothesis, **5**:392
  geomagnetic field elements, **5**:389, **5**:389*f*
  inclination/declination, standard deviation, **5**:392, **5**:393
  lava sequence, **5**:389–390, **5**:391*f*
  Néel theory, **5**:390
  sediment record, **5**:389–390, **5**:390*f*
  site-level intensity measurements, **5**:392–393
Paleomagnetic databases
  IAGA, **5**:482–483
  locations of records, **5**:483–488, **5**:483*f*, **5**:484*t*
  MagIC, **5**:482–483
  method codes, **5**:482–483
  PINT03, **5**:483
  pTRM checks, **5**:483
  VDM, **5**:483–488
Paleomagnetic field modeling, new generation
  dynamo simulations, **5**:412–413, **5**:414
  Gaussian coefficients, **5**:412
  millennial timescales, **5**:413
  paleointensity data, **5**:412
  regional studies of field behavior, **5**:412
Paleomagnetic field tests
  baked contact test, **5**:130–131
  conglomerate test, **5**:131
  consistency test, **5**:130
  fold test, **5**:130
  reversals test, **5**:130
Paleomagnetic methods
  data analysis and statistics, **5**:127–133
  progressive demagnetization, **5**:125–128
  rock magnetometers, **5**:122–125
  sampling, **5**:119–122
  TRM and DRM, **5**:118–119
Paleomagnetism, **5**:28
Paleosecular variation (PSV)
  See also Time-averaged field (TAF)
  early models, **5**:397–398
  giant Gaussian process models, **5**:398–399
  magnetic field vector preserved, rock record, **5**:387–388
  Pacific dipole window, **5**:396–397
  paleointensity data, **5**:396–397, **5**:398*f*
  paleomagnetic field, **5**:387
  paleomagnetic power spectrum, **5**:388
  S_D/angular dispersion, **5**:396–397
  sedimentary records, **5**:387
  time series of field variations, **5**:387
Paleosecular variation from lavas (PSVRL database), **5**:394, **5**:394*f*
Paleoseismology
  characteristic earthquake model, **4**:573–574
  development and applications, **4**:560
  fault identification
    digital topographic and imaging data, **4**:561
    tectonic deformation recognition, **4**:560–561
    uncertainty, **4**:561
  fault rupture patterns, **4**:571–572
  geochronology (*see* Geochronology)
  paleoearthquakes (*see* Paleoearthquakes)
  paleoseismic data interpretation
    fault exposures, **4**:574–575
    photos, **4**:574–575
    'trench reviews', **4**:574–575
    uncertainty, **4**:575
  purpose and scope, **4**:560
  segmentation models, **4**:572–573
  significance
    archaeoseismology, **4**:559–560
    paleoearthquakes, **4**:559
    paleoseismic data collection and analysis, **4**:559–560
  slip rate
    geomorphic analysis, fault scarps, **4**:571
    piercing points, **4**:570
    uncertainties, **4**:571
  time-predictable and recurrence models, **4**:574
Pannonian–Carpathian system deformation
  forward basin modeling, **6**:554
  present-day maximum horizontal stress, **6**:553, **6**:553*f*
  topography, **6**:553–554, **6**:553*f*
  lithospheric strength
    EET values, **6**:551–553, **6**:552*f*
    variations in crustal thickness, **6**:551, **6**:552*f*
Pannonian domain (PA), **1**:582
Pannonian–Transylvanian Basin system
  crustal thinning factors, **6**:548–549, **6**:549*f*
  dynamic models, **6**:548
  neogene development and evolution, **6**:547–548, **6**:547*f*
  nonuniform stretching concept, **6**:548
  Pannonian–Carpathian system, **6**:551–554
  quantitative subsidence analyses (backstripping), **6**:548–549
  stretching models, **6**:548
  subsidence curves, **6**:549–551, **6**:550*f*
  syn- and postrift sedimentation, **6**:551, **6**:551*f*
Panoramic camera, **10**:727
Panspermia, **9**:293–294
Papkovich–Fadle eigenfunction expansions, **7**:147
The 1998 Papua New Guinea tsunami, **4**:482
Paramagnetic rocks, **11**:342
Paramagnetism, **5**:256, **5**:256*t*
Parameterization
  constant viscosity laws, **10**:262–263
  delamination model, **10**:266
  lithosphere, **10**:262
  plate tectonics, **10**:264–265, **10**:265*f*, **10**:266
  stagnant lid, **10**:263–265, **10**:265*f*
  temperature-dependent viscosity laws, **10**:263–264
  thermal evolution calculations, **10**:262–266, **10**:266*t*
  2-D/3-D mantle convection codes, **10**:262
Parametric Earth model (PEM), **1**:7
Parker–Oldenburg method, **11**:409
Parker's α-effect mechanism, **8**:65, **8**:66*f*

Partial thermal remanences (pTRMs), **5**:466
Particle detector, planetary exploration missions
  energetic particle analyzer, **10**:734
  heavy ion counter (HIC), **10**:734
  neutral particle analyzer (NPA), **10**:734
Particle image velocimetry (PIV), **7**:88*f*, **7**:90
Particle tracking velocimetry (PTV), **7**:90
PASSCAL. *See* Portable Array Seismic Studies of the Continental Lithosphere (PASSCAL)
Path average approximation (PAVA), **1**:621
PAW. *See* Projected augmented wave (PAW)
P coda
  Chernov single-scattering theory, **1**:768
  description, **1**:768
  distances and frequency bands, **1**:768–769
  envelope function stacks, teleseismic P-wave arrivals, **1**:769–770, **1**:770*f*
  LASA and NORES arrays, **1**:768
  limitations, **1**:770–771
  lower-mantle velocity perturbations, **1**:771
  NARS and GRF arrays, **1**:769
  P'P' (PKPPKP) waves, **1**:769
  teleseismic P waves, **1**:769
PDOS. *See* Phonon density of states (PDOS)
Peierls plasticity, **6**:99–100, **6**:100*t*, **6**:102–103, **6**:104
Pekeris, Chaim Leib (1908-93), **7**:10–11, **7**:10*f*
Pendulum absolute gravimeters, **3**:44–45
Peng–Robinson EOS, **11**:56*f*, **11**:57
Peridotites
  mantle-derived
    NRM data, **5**:446, **5**:446*f*
    oxygen isotope fractionation, **5**:446–447
    saturation magnetization (Js), **5**:446, **5**:446*f*
    serpentinization results, **5**:445–446
    tectonic exposures, **5**:446
  systems (*see* Hydrous peridotite systems, phase relations)
Periodic distributions, faults, **6**:455
Permafrost and ground-ice landforms
  lobate debris aprons, lineated valley fill, and concentric crater fill, **10**:382–383
  patterned ground, **10**:384
  pingos and frost mounds, **10**:384
  terrain softening, **10**:383–384
  thermokarst, **10**:384
'Perm anomaly', **1**:22–23
Permeability models, single-phase flow
  equivalent channel, **10**:699–700, **10**:709*f*
  granular materials, **10**:700
  measurements, **10**:700–701
  pore-scale variability and pore connectivity, **10**:700
  power laws, **10**:700, **10**:710*f*
  PWB, **10**:700
  shape and tortuosity factors, **10**:700
Perovskite (Pv)
  $CaSiO_3$, **2**:163, **2**:167
  melting temperature, **2**:170–171
  $MgSiO_3$, **2**:166, **2**:167, **2**:171
  to postperovskite (PPv) phase change, $MgSiO_3$
    actual phase abundance, **7**:469–470
    anisotropic fabric, development of, **7**:470
    circum-Pacific context, **7**:470
    Clapeyron slopes, **7**:470
    CMB temperature, **7**:469
    double-crossing, **7**:469
    generating anisotropy, **7**:468–469
    inheritance of textures, **7**:468–469
    sharpness, D^2 discontinuity, **7**:470
    soluble components, effects of, **7**:469
  silicate, **2**:166
Petrologic structures, subducting slabs
  compositionally distinct components, **7**:343
  dispersion and scattering, **7**:344–345
  H_2O-saturated peridotite, **7**:343–344, **7**:344*f*
  hydration, **7**:345
  oceanic crust, **7**:343
  oceanic mantle lithosphere, **7**:343–344
  scattered wave field, LVL, **7**:344–345, **7**:345*f*
  thermodynamic properties, **7**:344
Petrophysics, **10**:696–697
PFS. *See* Planetary Fourier spectrometer (PFS)
PGR. *See* Postglacial rebound (PGR)
Phanerozoic continental regions, **1**:603–607
Phase transformations, slab dynamics
  Clausius–Clapeyron relationship, **7**:371
  global travel-time tomography models, **7**:370–371
  non-Newtonian fluid, **7**:371–372
  pyrolite upper mantle composition, **7**:371, **7**:372*f*
  Rayleigh numbers, **7**:372
  slab penetration, **7**:371–372, **7**:373*f*
  thermal conductivity, **7**:372–373
  and thermodynamic properties, **7**:373–374
Phase transitions
  classifications, **2**:194
  description, **2**:194–199
  dry Earth (*see* Upper mantle)
  first-order transitions, **2**:195
  Ginzburg–Landau theory, **2**:196
  group-subgroup relations, **2**:198–199
  Ising spin model, **2**:196–197
  isosymmetric transitions, **2**:198
  Landau theory, **2**:195–196
  mean-field treatment, **2**:197
  pressure-induced amorphization, **2**:199
'Phase-unwrapping' process, **3**:346, **3**:349
Phenocryst-bearing magma
  crystal-laden magma, **6**:281–282, **6**:283*f*
  Shonkin Sag laccolith, study, **6**:280, **6**:281*f*
Phonon density of states (PDOS), **2**:306–307
Phonon scattering
  Debye model, **2**:587
  Einstein heat capacity, **2**:586–587
  lattice thermal conductivity, **2**:586–587
  Lorentz's damped harmonic oscillator model, **2**:587
  phonon-gas model, **2**:587–588
  Planck's constant, **2**:586–587
  pressure derivatives, **2**:587
  primitive unit cell, **2**:586–587
  quantum mechanical formulations/molecular dynamics, **2**:587
Photochemistry
  chemical kinetics, principles, **10**:452–453
  Earth's atmospheric composition, **10**:454–455
  free radicals, **10**:453
  giant planets and Titan, **10**:455, **10**:456*f*
  photolysis, **10**:453–454
  Venus and Mars, CO_2 atmospheres, **10**:455
Phyllosilicates, **10**:394
Picosecond transient grating spectroscopy (PTGS), **2**:590*f*, **2**:593, **2**:596*f*, **2**:604
Pieniny Klippen Belt (PKB), **1**:569
Pinning
  displacement profiles, **6**:445–447, **6**:446*f*
  distortion, fault tip, **6**:447*f*
  D/*L* ratio, **6**:445–447
  mechanism, **6**:447, **6**:447*f*
PINT13 database
  checks of alteration, **5**:490, **5**:490*f*
  MagIC database, **5**:489–490, **5**:490*f*
  paleointensity *vs.* latitude for data, **5**:490–491, **5**:491*f*
Pioneer Venus Orbiter, **10**:161, **10**:162, **10**:164
Piston-cylinder apparatus, **2**:295
PKB. *See* Pieniny Klippen Belt (PKB)
PKP precursors, **1**:774–776, **1**:775*f*
PKT. *See* Procellarum KREEP Terrane (PKT)
Placer deposits
  bedrock topography and gravel thickness, **11**:545–546, **11**:545*f*
  heavy minerals, **11**:545
  one-layer EM-47 inversion, **11**:546, **11**:547*f*
  velocity, unconsolidated sediments, **11**:545
Plagioclase-spinel transition, dry Earth's upper mantle
  CaO-MgO-Al_2O_3-SiO_2, **2**:13, **2**:13*f*
  complex compositions, **2**:13, **2**:14*f*
  modal abundances, **2**:13–14
  'reverse zoning', **2**:13
Planar breakdown zone model
  brittle-elastic model, **4**:76–77
  LEFM formulation, **4**:75–76
  nonsingular crack, **4**:76–77
  possible dependence, breakdown stress, **4**:75–76, **4**:76*f*
  shear rupture, constant velocity V, **4**:75–76, **4**:76*f*
Planar shear zones
  description, **4**:347–348
  repeated earthquakes, **4**:348
Planar velocity theorem, **8**:72
Plane-layer rotating magnetoconvection, **8**:144
Planet(s)
  composition and interior structure
    Callisto, **10**:11
    Cassini gravity data, **10**:11
    Doppler ranging data, **10**:10
    Galilean satellites, interior structures, **10**:11*f*
    Ganymede, **10**:11
    giant planets, interior structures, **10**:10*f*

Planet(s) *(Continued)*
gravity fields, **10:**9–10
hydrogen and helium, **10:**9–10
Jupiter and Saturn, **10:**9–10
magma ocean, **10:**11–12
seismology, **10:**9–10, **10:**11–12
seismometers, **10:**9–10
sun, **10:**9
terrestrial, interior structures, **10:**11*f*
Uranus and Neptune, **10:**10
Earth age
core formation, schematic representation, **9:**22, **9:**23*f*
Hafnium-tungsten chronometry, **9:**22, **9:**22*f*
isotopic dating, **9:**21
lead isotopic composition, **9:**21*f*
minerals and rocks, **9:**21
Pb–Pb dating, **9:**21
elements, cosmic abundance, **9:**106, **9:**106*f*
formation
collisions, **9:**20
geochemistry and petrology, **9:**20–21
'Grand Tack' models, **9:**20
nebular gas, **9:**19
planetary collisions, **9:**20
planetesimal theory, **9:**20
runaway growth, **9:**20
hydrogen, **9:**106
ices, **10:**2
source materials, **9:**106
volatile acquisition and circulation, **9:**106, **9:**107*f*
volatile content, **9:**107
Planetary atmospheres
atmospheric dynamics, **10:**455–466
compositional diversity
gases, giant planets, **10:**430, **10:**431*t*
N_2-rich atmospheres, **10:**430, **10:**431
O_2-rich atmospheres, **10:**431
oxidization, **10:**430, **10:**432*t*
redox, **10:**430
SO_2 atmosphere, **10:**431
condensables and Clausius–Clapeyron equation, **10:**437–438
convection and stability
adiabatic lapse rate, **10:**435–436
Brunt–Väisälä frequency, **10:**436–437
buoyancy oscillations, **10:**437
lapse rate, **10:**435–436
potential temperature, **10:**436
temperature-pressure profiles, **10:**435, **10:**435*f*
thermodynamic and physical properties, **10:**436, **10:**436*t*
tropospheres, warm and cold air, **10:**435
description, **10:**429–430
equation of state and hydrostatic equation, **10:**434–435
photochemistry, **10:**452–455
radiation (*see* Radiation)
vertical layers
CO_2 emission, **10:**433
extreme ultraviolet radiation (EUV), **10:**433
gravitational energy and kinetic energy (KE), **10:**434
homopause and heterosphere, **10:**433
hydrogen atoms, **10:**434
infrared (IR) radiation, **10:**432–433
planets, **10:**434
temperature inflection, **10:**432, **10:**433*f*
UV radiation, **10:**433
Planetary bodies, **10:**24–25, **10:**24*f*
Planetary detection methods
astrometric technique, **10:**675
Doppler RV technique, **10:**674, **10:**675
Earth-sized candidates, **10:**677
Gemini Planet Imager (GPI), **10:**676
HR 8799's planets, **10:**676
interstellar distances, **10:**674
Kepler candidates, **10:**675
light diffraction, **10:**676
microlensing method, **10:**675–676
planet-star brightness contrasts, **10:**676
radio emissions, **10:**676
transit photometry, **10:**675
Planetary dynamos
convection-driven dynamos, **10:**245–248
Ganymede and other satellites, **10:**252
Jupiter, **10:**251
'magnetic Bode's law, **10:**239
magnetohydrodynamic (MHD), **10:**239
Mars, **10:**251
Mercury, **10:**250
moon, **10:**251
parameter values, **10:**249*t*
planetary magnetism, **10:**240–241
rotating spherical shells, **10:**242–245
Saturn, **10:**251
spherical dynamos, **10:**241–242, **10:**241*f*
Stevenson's paradox, **10:**249, **10:**250*f*
Uranus and Neptune, **10:**251
Venus, **10:**250
Planetary exploration missions
adaptive optics, development, **10:**695
COROT and Kepler, **10:**695
energy requirements and mass budgets, **10:**697–701
flyby missions, **10:**695–696
gravity-assist missions, **10:**706–711
imager
high-resolution camera, **10:**726–727
microscopic imager, **10:**727
panoramic camera, **10:**727
scanning platform, **10:**727
stereo imager, **10:**727
wide field imager (WFI), **10:**726
in situ missions to atmosphereless bodies, **10:**696, **10:**704–706
instrumentation
accelerometer and seismometer, **10:**740–741
asteroids and comets, **10:**749–750
atmospheres, exospheres and ionospheres, **10:**745–747
building on past missions, **10:**721–722
dust analyzer, **10:**737
engineering constraints, **10:**751
exobiology, **10:**750
gamma-ray spectroscopy (GRS), **10:**730–731
interferometry, **10:**695
ion propulsion, **10:**712–714
Jovian system, **10:**722–723
Kuiper Belt objects (KBOs), **10:**696
laser altimeter, **10:**731–732
longer-term goals, **10:**724
low-gravity environment, sample and return, **10:**723–724
magnetometer, **10:**739–740
magnetosphere, **10:**747–748
mass spectrometer, **10:**734–737
measurement principles
active detection, **10:**725–726
direct detection, **10:**724
in situ sensing, **10:**725
indirect detection, **10:**724–725
passive detection, **10:**725
remote sensing, **10:**725
microgas sensors, **10:**742
microphones, **10:**742
microwave sounder, **10:**733–734
Moons, **10:**748
Möossbauer spectrometer, **10:**737
nephelometer, **10:**729
neutron spectrometer, **10:**731
operational aspects, **10:**751–752
orbiter missions, **10:**695–697
orbit evolution around planetary bodies, **10:**704
particle detector, **10:**734
planetary size, mass, shape, and interior, **10:**743
plasma and wave instruments, **10:**738–739
pressure sensor, **10:**741–742
radar, **10:**732–733
radiation environment monitor, **10:**737
radiometer and polarimeter, **10:**728–729
radio science, **10:**733
remote-sensing and *in situ* missions to Venus and Mars, **10:**695–696, **10:**701–704
rings, **10:**748
sample return, **10:**750–751
sample return missions, **10:**714–716
scanning electron microscope (SEM), **10:**738
scanning tunneling microscope (STM), **10:**738
solar sail propulsion, **10:**712
spectrometer, **10:**727–728
surface and subsurface, **10:**743–745
surface dating, **10:**742
terrestrial planets landing, **10:**723
thermometer, **10:**741
verification and testing, **10:**752
x-ray spectrometer, **10:**729–730
Planetary formation
atmosphere and ocean formation, **9:**131
collision-induced melting and vaporization, **9:**129–131
collisions, **9:**127
core formation, **9:**131–132
cosmochemical environment, **9:**129*f*
early-stage star, **9:**127
gas"1;solid *vs.* gas"1;liquid condensation, **9:**128–129
snow line, **9:**128
terrestrial planets, **9:**127
timescale, **9:**127*t*
T-Tauri stage, **9:**127
water (hydrogen) in snow line, **9:**128
Planetary Fourier spectrometer (PFS), **10:**373
Planetary magnetism
gas giants, **10:**209–221
ice giants, **10:**221–225
offset tilted dipole (OTD), **10:**197
satellites and small bodies, **10:**225–230

spherical harmonic models, **10**:197–199
terrestrial planets, **10**:199–209
Planetary missions, solar system
asteroids and comets, **10**:7
Cassini mission, **10**:6–7
cryovolcanoes, **10**:6–7
Doppler shift, **10**:8
European BepiColombo mission, **10**:6
European Space Agency (ESA), **10**:6–7
frozen over lake, Mars, **10**:6*f*
Galileo mission, **10**:6
gamma-ray spectrometers, **10**:8
Geysers, Enceladus southern hemisphere, **10**:7*f*
mapping infrared spectrometers, **10**:8
Mars Express mission, **10**:5
Mars Observer Laser Altimeter (MOLA), **10**:7–8, **10**:8*f*
Mars Reconnaissance Orbiter, **10**:5*f*
mobility, **10**:8
new horizons, **10**:4–5
particles and electromagnetic fields, **10**:8
robot spacecraft, **10**:4–5
southern hemisphere, Venus, **10**:6*f*
space exploration, **10**:5
Venus Express missions, **10**:5–6
Planetary seismology
atmospheric seismology
giant planets seismology, **10**:99–103
Mars Hum and Martian atmospheric sources, **10**:94–96
theoretical background, **10**:90–93
Venus atmospheric seismology, **10**:96–99
lunar results
Apollo PSE data, **10**:70–72
deep interior, **10**:77–78
mineralogical and thermal interpretation, **10**:78–81
seismic-velocity structure, **10**:72–77
Mars seismology
body-wave detection, **10**:106–108
excitation and tidal observations, **10**:109–111
interior structure, **10**:103–105
Martian seismic noise, **10**:105–106
surface waves, **10**:111–113
Planetary system, solar system
Galilean satellites, **10**:4*f*
giant planets, **10**:2
International Astronomical Union (IAU), **10**:2
NASA images, **10**:2*f*
planets, dwarf planets and major moons, **10**:3*t*
small solar system bodies, **10**:2
terrestrial planets, **10**:2
trans-Neptunian objects (TNO), **10**:2
Planetary volcanism and tectonics
description, **10**:307
Jupiter and Saturn, **10**:307
lithospheres, **10**:307–308
mare-type wrinkle ridges, **10**:308–309, **10**:309*f*
physical parameters, terrestrial planets, **10**:307, **10**:308*t*
Plank's constant, **2**:371
Plasma and wave instruments
active spacecraft potential control, **10**:739
electron drift instrument (EDI), **10**:739
Langmuir probe, **10**:739
plasma analyzer, **10**:739
plasma wave analyzer, **10**:738–739
Plasma dynamics
collisions and conductivity, **5**:83
convection and merging, **5**:83–84
single-particle motion, **5**:82–83
trapped particles, **5**:83
Plastosphere shear zones
mylonite fabric elements, **6**:462, **6**:462*f*
shear localization and strain softening, **6**:462–463
Plate boundaries
EAS (*see* Episodic aseismic slip (EAS))
seismic and aseismic slip, **4**:445–447
Plate deformation
Continental Plates, **6**:168–178
coseismic and postseismic deformations, **6**:186–197
geophysical phenomena, **6**:153, **6**:154*f*
interseismic and preseismic deformation, **6**:198–206
Maxwell rheology, **6**:154, **6**:154*f*
PGR, **6**:154–168
at subduction zones, **6**:178–186
Plate rheology and mechanics
Arrhenius-type constitutive laws, **6**:96–98
BDT, **6**:98
brittle properties, **6**:96–98
Byerlee's law, **6**:96, **6**:97*f*
concept of strong lithosphere, **6**:96
continental lithosphere, **6**:122–143, **6**:147–148
experimental rheology laws, uncertainties, **6**:109–115
field observations and geophysical data, **6**:146
'jelly sandwich' model, **6**:98
Kelvin model, **6**:109
lithosphere, thermal model, **6**:148
Maxwell model, **6**:106–108
mechanical lithosphere, **6**:96
mixed models, **6**:106*f*, **6**:109
Mohr–Coulomb plasticity, **6**:96
of oceanic lithosphere, **6**:115–122
plate seismicity, **6**:96–98
postseismic relaxation data, **6**:145–146
rock mechanics data, **6**:99–106
seismicity, **6**:143–145
solid-state theory, **6**:96–98
YSE for oceanic lithosphere, **6**:96
Plate tectonics
APMs, studies, **6**:64–84
and Archean tectonics, **7**:306–307, **9**:159
biological implications
early Earth, origin of life and its survival, **9**:164
extraterrestrial export, **9**:165
geologic processes, **9**:164–165
cardinal kinematic postulate, **9**:146
continental drift, **7**:272, **9**:146
continental lithospheric mantle, **9**:166
continental rifts, **6**:326
continent formation, **9**:166
continents and Wilson cycle, **7**:307–309
convection
beneath free-slip lid, **9**:167–168
with damage, **7**:309, **7**:309*f*, **7**:310*f*
multiple stable modes, **9**:166
convergent plate boundaries, **4**:7–11
copious magmatism, **6**:326
crustal formation, **9**:159
dawn
seafloor spreading and oceanic crust, **9**:159–160
subduction and continental crust, **9**:161–162
subduction and continental lithosphere, **9**:160–161
transform faults, **9**:160
death, **9**:163
definition, **6**:46
divergent plate boundaries, **4**:7
driving forces
absence of magmatism, **6**:86–87
basal shear traction, **6**:86
collisional forces, **6**:86
Deccan Traps, **6**:87–88
geodynamic models, **6**:87
Indian Plate velocity anomaly, **6**:87–88
plume push, **6**:86
ridge push, **6**:84
slab pull, **6**:84–86
trench suction, **6**:86
in East Africa, **6**:326
Euler's theorem, **6**:46
geochronology and geochemistry, **9**:165–166
geodynamic models, **9**:165
geologists and geochemists, **9**:145
global distribution and seismicity, **4**:5, **4**:6, **4**:7*f*, **4**:9*f*
grain-size weakening, **7**:304–306
gridded magnetic anomalies, **6**:46, **6**:47*f*, **6**:48*f*
history, **7**:275–276
hot spot volcanism, **4**:13
internal rigidity concept, **6**:46
intraplate earthquakes, **4**:11–13
intraplate volcanism, **6**:57–64, **6**:88
kinematic theory, **9**:146
mantle convection, **7**:272
moon-forming impact, **9**:146–147, **9**:154–159
nonincremental progress, **9**:145
non-Newtonian mechanics, **7**:298–300
origin, **7**:18, **7**:275–276
physical preliminaries, **9**:147–154
in planetary, **7**:272, **7**:276
plate boundaries, types, **6**:46
plates at spreading centers, **6**:325
present-day plate motions, **7**:273–275
rate over time
degassing and heat balance, **9**:162–163
freeboard and stress within plates, **9**:163
geologic features longevity, **9**:162
relative plate motions, studies, **6**:46–57, **6**:88
rifted margins, **6**:326
rotations, **3**:329–330
seafloor spreading concept, **6**:46
South American–African margin, **6**:326
space-based techniques, **6**:88
splitting and extension, **6**:326
on super-Earths and habitability, **7**:309–311
surface temperature controls, **7**:309
thermal convection (*see* Convection)
thermal models, **9**:167
thermal self-weakening, **7**:300–302
tiny zircon crystals, **9**:166

Plate tectonics *(Continued)*
topography/bathymetry and tectonic plate boundaries, **4**:6, **4**:10*f*
transcurrent plate boundaries, **4**:6–7
vertical tectonics occurrence, **9**:159
water and void weakening, **7**:302–304
worldwide distribution, shallow earthquakes, **4**:5–6, **4**:8*f*
25-year time interval, seismicity, **4**:6, **4**:10*f*
Pliocene–Pleistocene metamorphism, **6**:485
Plume(s)
and arcs, continental crustal growth, **9**:176–177
buoyant (*see* Buoyant plumes)
density and viscosity interface, **7**:125–126
at high *Pr*, **7**:98–99
large-scale flow, **7**:115–116
lithosphere interactions
geochemical and geophysical signatures, **7**:116
rifting lithosphere, **7**:116–117
stagnant lithosphere, **7**:116
massive flood basalts, **7**:110
model, **8**:167
push force, **6**:86, **6**:87*f*
TBLs instabilities, **7**:110
thermal (*see* Thermal plumes)
volcanism and partial melt zone, **10**:268–269
Pluto
atmosphere, **10**:640–641, **10**:662–664
moons, **10**:655
natural satellites, **10**:586–588
system, **10**:653–654
Pluto–Charon system, **10**:196
ammonia hydrate, **10**:640, **10**:640*f*
CO_2 ice, **10**:639–640
description, **10**:637
disk formation, **10**:637
HST images, **10**:638, **10**:639*f*
interior and geologic activity, **10**:641–642
methane (CH_4) absorptions, **10**:638–639
properties, **10**:637, **10**:638*t*
size determination, **10**:638
small moons, **10**:637–638
spin-orbit synchronism, **10**:637
trans-Neptunian objects, **10**:638, **10**:639*t*
PM. *See* Pseudospectral method (PM)
P_n coda, **1**:771
POD. *See* Precise orbit determination (POD)
POGO (OGO-2, OGO-4, and OGO-6), **5**:39–40
Poincaré acceleration, **7**:27
Poincaré–Cartan invariant, **1**:179
Poincaré mode
geostrophic motions, **8**:321, **8**:323*f*
rapid variations, axis position, **8**:321, **8**:323*f*
Point force sources
energy flow, **4**:53–54, **4**:53*f*
far-field body waves, **4**:52–53
Green function, **4**:54
near field, **4**:53
seismic wave radiation, **4**:52
Point-source parameters, **4**:17–18
Poisson's equation, **7**:30
Poisson's ratio, **1**:323
Polar caps, **10**:384–385
Polarity timescale, geomagnetic excursions
'baked contact' test, **5**:343
DSDP Leg 64, **5**:344
GPTS, **5**:343–344
HPC techniques, **5**:344
magnetostratigraphic studies, **5**:344
MMAs, **5**:344
Pliocene–Pleistocene polarity chrons, **5**:344
polarity timescale, **5**:344
Polar motion
Chandler wobble and excitation, **3**:243–244
core-mantle interactions, **3**:240, **3**:241
decadal-scale variations, **3**:240
Hipparcos optical astrometric series, **3**:237*f*
and length-of-day variations through (geologic) time
El Niño Southern Oscillation (ENSO) events, **9**:221–222
glacial isostatic adjustment (GIA), **9**:222
inertial interchange true polar wander (IITPW), **9**:222
Late Pleistocene ice-age cycle, **9**:222
range of processes, **9**:222, **9**:222*f*
Markowitz wobble, **3**:240, **3**:241
Mars
Chandler wobble, **10**:139
seasonal, **10**:138–139
nonseasonal wobbles, **3**:246–247
seasonal wobbles, **3**:244–246
tidal wobbles and oceanic and atmospheric tides, **3**:241–242
true polar wander and glacial isostatic adjustment, **3**:238–240
Polar vortices
axisymmetric flows, **8**:107, **8**:108*f*
dynamo simulations, **8**:107–108
model gufm1, **8**:107, **8**:108*f*
tangentially geostrophic flows, **8**:107, **8**:109*f*
torsional oscillations, **8**:107
Polar wander, **5**:29, **10**:195
and excess oblateness impact, **9**:271–275
paths, **5**:132–133
Pole(s)
GAD hypothesis, **5**:132
geomagnetic poles, **5**:131–132
paleomagnetic poles, **5**:132–133
tide
celestial intermediate pole (CIP), **3**:157–159
description, **3**:157
potential height, **3**:157–159
virtual geomagnetic poles, **5**:132
Pollino and Emilia–Romagna seismogenic regions
baseline rates, model NU, **6**:204–205, **6**:206*f*
behavior of active faults, **6**:199–200, **6**:203–204
Castrovillari fault, **6**:201–203, **6**:202*f*, **6**:204
co- and postseismic deformations, **6**:199
deep density anomaly, **6**:204, **6**:205*f*
DInSAR vertical velocity, **6**:200, **6**:201*f*, **6**:202
fault creep patterns, **6**:199–200, **6**:201
GPS campaign velocities, **6**:200, **6**:201*f*
GPS strain rates, **6**:199–200, **6**:200*f*, **6**:203
ITRF2005 data set, **6**:206
SISMA project, **6**:206
slip-rate patterns, **6**:203
tectonic setting, **6**:204, **6**:204*f*
vertical and horizontal velocities, **6**:201, **6**:201*f*
POLONAISE'97 area, **1**:575–578
Polygonal finite rotation method (PFRM), **6**:69, **6**:69*f*
POMME-4 model, **5**:49–50
The Ponomarenko dynamo, **8**:73, **8**:73*f*
Pore fluids
mineral breakdown-induced pressurization, **4**:145
thermal pressurization, **4**:143–145, **4**:144*f*, **4**:145*f*
Porosity-changing process, **10**:703–704, **10**:713*f*
Porosity-permeability relationships (PPRs)
dissolution-precipitation, alteration and chemical reactions, **11**:35–36, **11**:36*f*
elastic compression, **11**:33–34, **11**:34*f*
natural processes, diagenesis, **11**:36–37
nonelastic compression, **11**:34–35, **11**:35*f*
power laws, **11**:37
Porous media. *See* Fluid flow, porous media
Porphyry deposits
Casino Au-Cu-Mo porphyry deposit, **11**:536–537
Cu-Au, **11**:535, **11**:538*f*
Pebble deposit, **11**:535, **11**:539*f*
potassium *vs.* thorium concentrations, **11**:537, **11**:539*f*, **11**:540*f*
resistivity values, **11**:536, **11**:539*f*
sulfide distribution, **11**:535
tectonic setting, **11**:535, **11**:538*f*
2-D dipole-dipole and pole-dipole IP/resistivity, **11**:535, **11**:539*f*
Portable Array Seismic Studies of the Continental Lithosphere (PASSCAL), **1**:12
Portable array seismology, natural source
anisotropy, **1**:520–521
body wave tomography, **1**:518
broadband instruments, **1**:518
continental 'lithosphere', **1**:513–514
controlled-source seismic methods, **1**:515
deep velocity and discontinuity structure, **1**:514–515
discontinuity imaging, **1**:519–520
discontinuity/scattering, **1**:518
EarthScope and USArray, **1**:551–552
experiments, **1**:517
field installations and data acquisition, **1**:517
geologic-scale imaging, **1**:514
Global Positioning System, **1**:515
global seismic network, **1**:514
high-quality portable broadband data, **1**:517–518
instrumentation, **1**:515–517
LASA in Montana, **1**:514
PASSCAL, **1**:514
'passive array experiments', **1**:514
passive array seismology, **1**:552
pioneering efforts, **1**:514

plate tectonics, **1**:513–514
surface wave tomography, **1**:518–519
3-D direct waveform imaging, **1**:552
tomographic imaging, **1**:552
US seismological research community, **1**:514
weaknesses and caveats, **1**:521
Post-archean granites, continental crustal growth, **9**:178
Postcollisional crustal melting, **6**:501–502
Postcollisional metamorphism, **6**:498–500
Postdepositional remanent magnetization (PDRM), **5**:297, **5**:302
Postglacial rebound (PGR)
Alpine glacier shrinkage, **6**:163–164
elastic uplift rates, **6**:164–165, **6**:164*f*
glacier area reduction, coefficient, **6**:164–165, **6**:165*t*
glacier reduction in Alps, **6**:165
global deformation pattern, **6**:157, **6**:158*f*
in GPS analyses, **6**:154, **6**:159–163
mathematical modeling, **6**:154–157
oxygen isotope analysis, ocean sediments, **6**:154
PGR-21 and PGR-22, **6**:158–159, **6**:159*f*
PREM, **6**:164
rheological structure, **6**:165, **6**:165*t*
sea-level changes, **6**:165–168
self-gravitating relaxation model, **6**:157
vertical and horizontal velocities, **6**:157–158
viscous relaxation, effects, **6**:165, **6**:165*f*
WGI data, **6**:164
Postglacial sea-level histories
Australia–New Zealand region, **9**:254
Earth's rotational response, **9**:247–249
full glacial cycle methodology, **9**:247–249
ICE-5G (VM2) model, **9**:252–253, **9**:254*f*
mid-Holocene 'high stand' of sea, **9**:250–251
model-data intercomparisons, **9**:251–252, **9**:251*f*
polar wander contribution, **9**:247–249
rotational feedback contribution, **9**:247–249
site name and number, references data, **9**:253*t*
in South American sites, radiocarbon-dated relative, **9**:249–250, **9**:250*f*
stokes coefficients, **9**:247–249
Post-perovskite phase, **2**:213–217
Clapeyron slope, **2**:92
compositional effects, **2**:91–92
discovery
in situ experiments, **2**:86
$MgSiO_3$-rich perovskite, **2**:86
pressure-induced phase transformations, **2**:86–88
XRD, **2**:86, **2**:87*f*
phase boundary
peridotitic mantle, **2**:90–91
pure $MgSiO_3$, **2**:88–90
stability, $MgSiO_3$ post-perovskite, **2**:92–93
Postrift subsidence
asthenosphere, temperature regime, **6**:533
compressional reactivation potential, **6**:536–538, **6**:536*t*, **6**:537*f*, **6**:538*f*, **6**:540*f*
shape and magnitude, **6**:534
stretching factors, **6**:534–536
Poststishovite SiO_2 polymorphs, **2**:217–218
Posttsunami surveys, **4**:486
Power law distributions, faults, **6**:453–454, **6**:454*f*, **6**:455*f*
Power spectral density (PSD), **9**:226*f*
PPRs. *See* Porosity-permeability relationships (PPRs)
Practical airborne magnetometry, **5**:112–113
Precambrian orogenies, **9**:194–195
Precessional motion
inviscid equation of motion, **8**:193–194, **8**:194*f*
laboratory experiments, **8**:195–197, **8**:195*f*, **8**:196*f*
numerical solutions
anemometry, **8**:197
boundary layer instability, **8**:199–201, **8**:200*f*
bulk flow instabilities, **8**:201–203, **8**:201*f*, **8**:202*f*
Ekman number *E*, **8**:197
energy density, antisymmetric components, **8**:199, **8**:200*f*
extrapolation to Earth's core, **8**:204–205
kinematic viscosity, **8**:197
laminar flows, **8**:197–199, **8**:198*f*, **8**:199*f*, **8**:200*f*
saturation and turbulence, **8**:203–204, **8**:203*f*, **8**:204*f*
viscous effects, **8**:194–195, **8**:195*f*
Precise orbit determination (POD)
ERS-1, ERS-2 and GFO, **3**:134
GEM, **3**:133
GRACE, **3**:134
improvements, **3**:132
long-wavelength ocean variability, orbit error, **3**:132–133
Seasat and Geosat errors, **3**:132
SSH anomalies (SSHA), **3**:132
T/P and Jason-1 maps, **3**:132–133, **3**:133*f*
Precision, definition, **3**:39–41
Precollisional magmatism, **6**:498
Preliminary Reference Earth Model (PREM), **1**:7, **1**:312, **1**:684, **2**:118, **3**:14–15, **3**:198, **3**:199*t*, **6**:164
PREM. *See* Preliminary Reference Earth Model (PREM)
Pre-Matuyama Time, geomagnetic excursions
C5n.2n (Late Miocene), **5**:368–369
Middle Cretaceous, **5**:370–371
Miocene Excursions/Subchrons, **5**:369
Oligocene and Eocene, **5**:369–370
Pre-Maxwell theory
discontinuity surfaces, **8**:59–60
EM fields, **8**:59
MHD, **8**:59
SI units, **8**:59
Present-day plate motions
age and size distributions, **7**:275
decomposition, **7**:273–274
Euler pole theory, **7**:273
horizontal divergence and vertical vorticity fields, **7**:274–275, **7**:274*f*
with indicated directions, **7**:273, **7**:273*f*
net-lithospheric rotation, **7**:273–274
no-netlithospheric-rotation frame, **7**:273–274
plate forces, **7**:275
poloidal and toroidal flow, **7**:273–274
power spectrum, **7**:273–274, **7**:273*f*
relative motion, **7**:273
Preslip, EAS
description, **4**:448–449
precursory, **4**:448–449
preseismic deformation rate changes, **4**:449
Pressure scale
equation of states (EoSs), **2**:37, **2**:37*f*
gold (Au), properties, **2**:36–37
mineral physics properties under high pressure, **2**:36
Pressure sensor, **10**:741–742
Pressurization, magma
decrease in
eruptions, **4**:367
gas leaks, **4**:367
self-seals breakage, **4**:367
and depressurization, **4**:367
increase in
ascent and volatile expansion, **4**:366
heating and/compression, groundwater, **4**:366
lithostatic pressure, **4**:366
quasistatic and dynamic strains, **4**:367
volatile accumulation, **4**:366
Primitive upper mantle (PUM)
chemical affinities, **2**:62
composition, **2**:62
continental and oceanic crust, **2**:61–62
crystal-melt partition coefficients, **2**:71–72
elemental abundances, **2**:62*f*
geochemical arguments, **2**:63
HIMU, **2**:72–73
hydrogen species, **2**:62–63
isotopic ratios, **2**:72
MgPv/CaPv ratios, **2**:72
MORB source region, **2**:62–63
N-MORBs, **2**:62–63
ocean island basalts, **2**:62–63
peridotitic compositions, **2**:71–72
Pr/*Sc* ratio, **2**:72
putative majoritic/perovskitic layer, **2**:72–73
refractory lithophile elements, **2**:62, **2**:72*f*
RLE ratios, **2**:72
silicate Earth, **2**:61–62
upper-mantle peridotites, **2**:61–62
volatile elements, **2**:62
Principles of Physical Geology, **7**:8
Pringle Falls Excursion, **5**:360–362
Probabilistic seismic hazard analysis (PSHA), **4**:595
Procellarum KREEP Terrane (PKT), **10**:282
Processing, ambient-noise correlations and convergence, **1**:406
correlation of correlations, **1**:406–408
Program for Array Seismic Studies of the Continental Lithosphere (PASSCAL), **1**:514, **1**:517
Progressive demagnetization
alternating field, **5**:126–127
intensity of magnetization, **5**:127–128
paleointensity determination, **5**:127
principal component analysis, **5**:128

Progressive demagnetization *(Continued)*
remagnetization circles, **5**:128
stereographic projection, **5**:128
thermal, **5**:125–126
vector component plots, **5**:128
Projected augmented wave (PAW), **2**:374, **2**:375, **2**:376
Prompt Assessment of Global Urban earthquakes for Response (PAGER) methodology, **4**:612–614
Proterozoic Namaqua–NatalMobile Belt, **1**:547
Proton vector magnetometer (PVM), **5**:101, **5**:101*f*
The Proudman–Taylor theorem
definition, **8**:129
Rossby number, **8**:129–130
viscous forces, **8**:130
z-independent motion, **8**:130
PSD. *See* Power spectral density (PSD)
Pseudodiffusive magnetic columns, **8**:330–331
Pseudogravity transformation, **11**:348–349
Pseudo-single-domain (PSD) grains
grain-size dependence, **5**:267, **5**:270*f*
metastable SD grains, **5**:267
TM60 grain, **5**:265–267, **5**:269*f*
Pseudospectral method (PM)
advantages and disadvantages, **1**:237
domain decomposition approach, **1**:236
Fourier and Chebyshev basis functions, **1**:236
IASP91 model, **1**:236, **1**:237*f*
spatial derivative operators, **1**:236
3D pseudospectral simulation, upon Chebyshev polynomials, **1**:236, **1**:237*f*
velocity field at Earth's surface at 550 s, **1**:236, **1**:238*f*
Pseudo–Thellier method, **5**:313
PSHA. *See* Probabilistic seismic hazard analysis (PSHA)
PSV. *See* Paleosecular variation (PSV)
PSVRL database. *See* Paleosecular variation from lavas (PSVRL database)
PTGS. *See* Picosecond transient grating spectroscopy (PTGS)
Pulse-like and crack-like ruptures
isochromatic fringe pattern and relative velocity history, **4**:204, **4**:205–206, **4**:205*f*, **4**:206*f*
sliding evolution, **4**:205
sliding tip speed with impact speed, **4**:207–208, **4**:207*f*
Pulse pileup, **11**:464–465
PUM. *See* Primitive upper mantle (PUM)
Punaruu, **5**:367
P-velocity anisotropy
depth dependence
anisotropy, **1**:738, **1**:740*f*
innermost inner core, **1**:738–740, **1**:741*f*
isotropic layer, **1**:738, **1**:739*f*
difficulties, **1**:736
early studies, **1**:735*f*, **1**:736–737
origin, **1**:740–742
PVM. *See* Proton vector magnetometer (PVM)
P-wave velocity perturbations, **1**:548*f*
Pyrolite, **2**:47–48
composition, **2**:16
definition, **2**:12
Pyrometry, **2**:404
Pyroxenes, **2**:220–221
Pyrrhotite, **5**:277–278, **5**:278*f*

Q

QCM. *See* Quartz crystal microbalance (QCM)
Q, frequency dependence
within absorption band, low-frequency data, **1**:792, **1**:792*f*
asthenospheric depths, **1**:793
attenuation coefficient, **1**:791, **1**:791*f*
bulk dissipation, seismic energy, **1**:793
constraints, **1**:792
internal friction, **1**:791, **1**:791*f*
phase and group velocity dispersion, **1**:791, **1**:791*f*
Q_μ with temperature variation, **1**:792–793
S/P waves, **1**:791
velocity dispersion, **1**:792
western Pacific subduction zones, **1**:791
QGA. *See* Quasi-geostrophic approximation (QGA)
QHA. *See* Quasi harmonic approximation (QHA)
QMA. *See* Quadrupole mass analyzer (QMA)
QMC. *See* Quantum Monte Carlo (QMC)
Quadrupole mass analyzer (QMA), **10**:735
Quality assessment and system characterization
description, **1**:67
instrument nonidealities, **1**:69–70, **1**:71*f*
noise, **1**:67–68, **1**:68*f*, **1**:69*f*
signals, **1**:68–69, **1**:70*f*
successors and refinements, **1**:67
Quantum Monte Carlo (QMC)
descriptions, **2**:374
DFT calculations, **2**:375
exact ground-state energy, **2**:374
fixed-node approximation, **2**:375
issue, **2**:374
localization approximation, **2**:375
nonlocal Hamiltonian, **2**:375
o*(N)*-QMC techniques, **2**:374–375
Schrödinger equation, **2**:374
single-processor units, **2**:374
up-spin and downspin single-electron orbitals, **2**:374
valence electrons, **2**:375
variational principle, **2**:374
VMC and DMC, **2**:374
wave functions, **2**:374
Quartz crystal microbalance (QCM), **10**:737
Quartz vertical spring gravity meters, **3**:53–54
'Quasi degenerate perturbation theory', **1**:110
Quasi-dipole (QD) coordinates, **5**:36–37, **5**:37*f*
Quasi-geostrophic approximation (QGA), **8**:137–138
Quasi-geostrophic turbulence, **8**:324
Quasi-geostrophy
evolution, axial vorticity, **8**:230
MHD turbulence, **8**:232–233
onservation, momentum, **8**:229
order flow, scalar stream function, **8**:230
velocity and pressure fields, power series, **8**:230
wave motion, **8**:231
Quasi harmonic approximation (QHA), **2**:156, **2**:165–166, **2**:168–169
Quasi-isentrope, **2**:395–396
Quasistatic two-dimensional planar cracks
antiplane shear (mode III), **4**:78
effective fracture energies, **4**:80
heat flow paradox, San Andreas fault, **4**:80
stresses and displacements, **4**:77–78
stress intensity factor, **4**:78
two-dimensional plain strain shear crack, **4**:78–79, **4**:79*f*
wall displacements, **4**:78
Quasi-Zenith Satellite System (QZSS), **3**:314–315
Quebrada Blanca Bright Spot, **1**:488–490
QZSS. *See* Quasi-Zenith Satellite System (QZSS)

R

Radar, **10**:372
ground-penetrating radars (GPRs), **10**:732–733
imaging
azimuth signal and aperture synthesis, **3**:373–375
chirp coding, **3**:370
forward and backward squint, **3**:377*f*
hypothetical Doppler spectra, **3**:377*f*
matched filtering, **3**:370–371
phase and Doppler history, **3**:376–377, **3**:376*f*
'range-Doppler' images, **3**:375–376
range migration, **3**:377–378
sampled azimuth spectrum and range migration, **3**:378
signal return, **3**:371–373
radar altimeter, **10**:732
synthetic aperture radar (SAR), **10**:733
Radial structure, Earth
core (*see* Core)
discontinuities, **2**:418, **2**:418*t*
isochemical changes, **2**:418
mantle
lower, **2**:424–425
upper, **2**:419–421
phase proportions, **2**:418, **2**:419*f*
pressure, phase transformations, **2**:418–419
transition zone
density and elastic-wave velocities, **2**:423–424, **2**:423*f*
garnet to perovskite transition, **2**:424
410-km discontinuity, **2**:422–423
520-km discontinuity, **2**:424
low-velocity patches, **2**:423
non-linearities, **2**:422
non-transforming phase(s), **2**:422, **2**:422*f*
olivine to wadsleyite transition, **2**:422
orthosilicate and metasilicate systems, **2**:423–424
phase equilibrium, **2**:422–423
phase transformations, **2**:421–422

quantitative tests, **2**:424
velocity gradient, **2**:424, **2**:424*f*
Radial XRD, **2**:279–280
Radiation
absorption and emission
band models, **10**:452
broadening, **10**:451–452
correlated *k*-distribution method, **10**:452
electric dipole moment, **10**:450
homoatomic molecules, **10**:451
magnetic dipole moment, **10**:450
rotational transitions, **10**:451
transition types, **10**:450, **10**:450*t*
vibrational transitions, **10**:451
belts/Van Allen belts, **5**:61–62
blackbodies, **10**:438–440
Bond albedo, **10**:438
continuum, **10**:451–452
flux density/irradiance, **10**:440
greenhouse effect
clouds, **10**:441
emission level, **10**:440
ice-albedo feedback, **10**:441
rocky planets, **10**:440
sun, **10**:441
water vapor condenses, **10**:440–441
optical thickness and thinness, **10**:444–445
physical and chemical processes, **10**:438
radiative-convective equilibrium, **10**:445–450
radiative transfer, **10**:441–444
satellites, **10**:438
Radiational tide, **3**:159
Radiative-convective equilibrium
boundary conditions, **10**:445–446
computer programs, **10**:448
diffuse approximation, **10**:445
gray approximation, **10**:445, **10**:448
linear diatomic gases, **10**:447–448
models, **10**:450, **10**:450*f*
optical depth, **10**:445, **10**:446
pressure and temperature, **10**:447, **10**:448
primary absorption processes, **10**:448
shortwave absorption, IR cooling, **10**:446–447, **10**:447*t*
skin temperature, **10**:448–450, **10**:449*f*
solar absorption and infrared properties, **10**:446, **10**:447*t*
stream approximation, **10**:445
water vapor, **10**:448
Radiative transfer
antigreenhouse effect, **10**:441
coordinate system, **10**:443
gas molecules, **10**:442
greenhouse gases, **10**:442
monochromatic beam, **10**:442–443
optical path, **10**:441–442
photons, **10**:442
Planck function, **10**:442, **10**:443*f*
plane-parallel atmosphere, **10**:443–444
Schwarzschild's equation, **10**:443
single scattering albedo, **10**:442
thermalization, **10**:442
upward intensity, **10**:444
UVemission, **10**:441
Radiative transport
ballistic, **2**:588–589
high-frequency, **2**:588
IR region, **2**:591
$k_{rad,dif}$ from asymptotic limits, **2**:591
microscopic mechanisms, **2**:591–592
Rosseland's approximation, **2**:591
spectroscopic models, **2**:590
Radioactive equilibrium
calibration facilities, **11**:454
gamma ray photons, **11**:452–453
isotopes, uranium group, **11**:453, **11**:453*f*
radon measurement, **11**:454
rocks, **11**:454
sandstone-type uranium, **11**:454
secular equilibrium, **11**:453
thorium decay series, **11**:454
uranium and thorium, **11**:454–455
Radioactive heat sources, **10**:258–259
Radiocarbon dating, **4**:562–563, **5**:313, **5**:314*f*
Radiometer and polarimeter, **10**:728–729
Radiometric techniques
data acquisition, **11**:468–475
data analysis, **11**:490–497
data presentation and visualization, **11**:482–490
data processing, **11**:475–482
Earth science and gamma rays, **11**:449–450
environmental radiation monitoring, **11**:514–518
Geiger–Müller counters, **11**:456
instrumentation, **11**:463–468
interactions, geologic materials, **11**:455–456
interpretation and applications, **11**:497–518
nuclear radiation, **11**:449
potassium, **11**:452
radioactive equilibrium, **11**:452–455
radioactivity, **11**:450–451
sample volume
airborne measurement, **11**:462–463
borehole measurement, **11**:461
surface measurement, **11**:462
scintillometers and scintillation detectors, **11**:456–457
soil and rocks, radioactive elements, **11**:451
source-detector geometry
airborne measurement, **11**:461
borehole measurement, **11**:460
surface measurement, **11**:460–461
theoretical energy spectra, **11**:455
thorium, **11**:452, **11**:452*t*
uranium, **11**:452, **11**:452*t*
Radio-occultation experiments, **10**:531
Radio science
celestial mechanics and gravitational field, **10**:733
radio propagation at occultation, **10**:733
Raman spectroscopy, **2**:276, **10**:736–737
Raman tensors, **2**:209
'Range-Doppler' images, **3**:375–376
Rankine–Hugoniot conservation equations, **2**:397–398
Rankine–Hugoniot relations, **2**:309
Rate and state friction (RSF) laws, **4**:114, **4**:123–124, **4**:125
equations
aftershocks rates, **4**:258
associated short-term and long-term increase, **4**:258, **4**:258*f*
constitutive laws, **4**:257
single-state variable, **4**:257–258
stress increase advances time to next rupture, **4**:258, **4**:258*f*
features, **4**:94
microindentation creep effect, **4**:94
quasi-steady state conditions, **4**:81
of rocks, **4**:93
shear stress, fault plane, **4**:80
sliding phenomena and earthquake processes, **4**:93–94
slow slip speeds, **4**:94–95, **4**:95*f*
stationary contacts, **4**:94
Ray(s)
coordinate system, **1**:174–175, **1**:185
geometry
attractors, **8**:191–192, **8**:191*f*
patterns, spherical shell, **8**:191, **8**:191*f*
radial velocity, spin-over mode, **8**:191, **8**:191*f*
reflections on outer sphere, **8**:191–192, **8**:192*f*
at interfaces
boundary conditions, continuity and reflection/ transmission coefficients, **1**:183
material properties and density/elastic parameters, **1**:183
paraxial conditions, **1**:183
seismograms
classical, **1**:184
coherent-state transformation technique, **1**:186
diffraction, **1**:186–187
Fourier transform, **1**:183
Gaussian beam summation, **1**:185–186
Hilbert transform, **1**:183
Maslov summation, **1**:185
WKBJ summation, **1**:184–185
tomographic inversion, **11**:226
Ray + Born/Rytov formulation, **1**:188–190
Ray + Kirchhoff approximation, **1**:191
Rayleigh–Bénard convection, **7**:103–104, **7**:276
buoyancy, **7**:94
conductive temperature profile, **7**:184–185
constant kinematic viscosity, **7**:184
convection rolls, **7**:186–187
description, **7**:75
Ekman and Prandtl number, **8**:141
fast Fourier transforms, **8**:140
finite-amplitude thermal convection, **7**:185–186, **7**:187–188
geometry, **7**:185*f*
at high *Ra*, **7**:97–99
linear stability analysis, **7**:185
at low *Ra*, **7**:94–95
modulated convection rolls, **7**:188–189
Nusselt number, **8**:140, **8**:141
Oberbeck–Boussinesq approximation, **7**:94
patterns, **7**:95
poloidal flow, **7**:184–185
$Pr < 100$, **7**:96–97
$Pr \geq 100$, **7**:95–96
rotating and nonrotating Nu-Ra relation, **8**:141–142
thermal convection, **7**:189–190
thermal diffusivity, **7**:184
viscous and thermal diffusion terms, **8**:141
Rayleigh number, **8**:172–173, **8**:173*f*

Rayleigh–Plesset equation, **11**:191
Rayleigh–Ritz method
  CMM, **1**:239, **1**:240*f*
  description, **1**:238–239
  DSM (*see* Direct solution method (DSM))
  FEM (*see* Finite element (FE) method)
  Galerkin method, **1**:238–239
  SEM (*see* Spectral element method (SEM))
Rayleigh's principle, **1**:633
Rayleigh–Taylor (R–T) instability, **6**:134, **6**:316, **6**:316*f*
  buoyant cylinder, **7**:92–93
  definition, **7**:92
  development, **7**:92, **7**:93*f*
  the Earth's core and mantle, **7**:92
  fluid/cylinder viscosity ratio, **7**:184
  hydrostatic pressure gradients, **7**:183–184
  inviscid half-space, **7**:184
  kinematic conditions, **7**:184
  laboratory experiments, **7**:92
  model geometry, **7**:183–184
  morphology, **7**:93–94
  nonlinear feedback mechanisms, **7**:93
  non-Newtonian fluids, **7**:92
  normal velocity and shear stress, **7**:183–184
  thickness and viscosity, **7**:92
  wavelength, **7**:93, **7**:94*f*
Rayleigh–Willis equation, **11**:191
Ray theory
  acoustic and elastic, **1**:180
  asymptotic, **1**:173–174
  Christoffel matrix, **1**:282
  DRT (*see* Dynamic ray tracing (DRT))
  eikonal approach, **1**:179
  eikonal solver tools, **1**:182–183
  elastodynamic equations and wave equations, **1**:173
  Eulerian formulation (*see* Eulerian formulation)
  Euler–Lagrange equations, **1**:178
  Fermat's principle, **1**:179
  frequency-dependent, **1**:223–224
  Gaussian beams (*see* Gaussian beams)
  Green's functions calculation, **1**:222
  group velocity, **1**:282
  Hamilton's principle, **1**:178–179
  horizontal and vertical modes, **1**:170
  intuitive approach, **1**:170–173
  Lagrangian formulation, **1**:174–175
  Maupertuis–Euler–Lagrange–Jacobi principle, **1**:178–179
  paraxial, **1**:180–181
  Poincaré–Cartan invariant, **1**:179
  quasi-isotropic approximation, **1**:282
  quasi-S-wave coupling, **1**:282
  ray tracing, **1**:181–182
  shear-wave coupling, **1**:282
  Snell law and Huygens principle, **1**:179
  S-wave polarization vector, **1**:282*f*
  transport equation, **1**:179–180
Real-time earthquake information
  ground shaking maps
    PAGER, **4**:612–614
    rapid finite-source modeling, **4**:609–610
    ShakeMap, **4**:609, **4**:610–612
  warnings, before shaking
    around world warning, **4**:615–616
    benefits and costs, **4**:621
    ElarmS, **4**:616–619
    real-time GPS stations, **4**:620–621
    single-station and network-based warnings, **4**:615
    S-waves *vs.* P-waves, **4**:614–615
    times, **4**:619–620
Reconnection, imperfect conductor
  AKT dynamo, **8**:66, **8**:67*f*
  description, **8**:63–64
  w-effect, **8**:64
  field line topology, **8**:64
  flux expulsion, **8**:64, **8**:64*f*
  Parker's α-effect mechanism, **8**:65, **8**:66*f*
  Rm function, **8**:64
  SPM, **8**:65, **8**:65*f*
  STF, **8**:65, **8**:65*f*, **8**:66*f*
Recurring slope lineae (RSL), **10**:389
Recycled lithosphere, **2**:73–74
Redox process, oxidation
  Mars, **10**:416–417
  Venus, **10**:415–416
Red Queen hypothesis, **9**:294
Reduction to the pole (RTP)
  cross correlation methods, **11**:381–382
  data misfit function, **11**:348
  equivalent source construction and wave number-domain operator, **11**:369, **11**:370*f*
  fast Fourier transform(FFT), **11**:347
  inverse formulation, **11**:347, **11**:349*f*
  magnetic data, **11**:346
  pseudoinclination, **11**:346–347
  remanent magnetization, **11**:348
  stabilization, **11**:347
  Tikhonov formalism, **11**:347–348
  total-field anomaly data, **11**:346, **11**:347*f*, **11**:348, **11**:348*f*
  Wiener filters, **11**:346
Reference Earth model (REM), **1**:117–118
Reference frames
  CIO, **3**:275
  CIP, **3**:275
  CRFs (*see* Celestial reference frames (CRFs))
  ITRF, **3**:274
  principal axis frame, **3**:274
Reflection and refraction seismic methods, **11**:177–178
Reflection seismology
  acoustic wave operator, **1**:483
  Altiplano low-velocity zone, **1**:488
  American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, **1**:488
  American Geophysical Union and Tectonophysics, **1**:488
  backscattered wavefield, **1**:482
  CMP method, **1**:483–484
  constant velocity, **1**:482–483
  Earth's great Cenozoic mountain, **1**:488
  Geological Society of America Bulletin, **1**:488
  geometric optics, **1**:483
  Geophysics and Exploration Geophysics, **1**:488
  German–Chilean–Bolivian ANCORP program, **1**:488, **1**:489*f*
  goal of, **1**:481–482
  Green's function, **1**:482–483
  inhomogeneous equation, **1**:482
  Kirchhoff forward model, **1**:483
  Lithoprobe's time-migrated SNORCLE deep crustal and upper-mantle, **1**:488, **1**:489*f*
  'migration velocity model', **1**:482
  Nazca oceanic crust, **1**:488
  oceanic lithosphere, **1**:488
  perturbation field, **1**:483
  physical oceanography, **1**:490
  pragmatic reasons, **1**:482
  Precambrian lithosphere, **1**:488
  quasilinear velocity, **1**:482
  Quebrada Blanca Bright Spot, **1**:488–490
  smooth velocity field, **1**:482
  statistical communication theory, **1**:482
  teleseismic signals, **1**:488
  Vibroseis™, **1**:482
Refractory lithophile elements (RLEs), **2**:62
Regional transition zone structure
  Africa, **1**:664
  Andes, **1**:663
  China, **1**:663
  Hawaii, **1**:663
  hot spots, **1**:663
  Izu-Bonin and Tonga, **1**:663
  Japan, **1**:662, **1**:662*f*
  North America, **1**:664
  oceans, **1**:664
  regions, **1**:664–665
  Yellowstone, **1**:663
Regolith
  Mars, **10**:391–392
  Moon and Mercury, **10**:390–391
Regularized and constrained inversion
  inverse and damped least-squares solutions, **1**:319–320
  Occam's inversion and Bayesian methods, **1**:321
  sparsity and L1 norm solution, **1**:320–321
Relative gravity meters
  L&R zero-length spring suspension, **3**:51–53
  quartz vertical spring gravity meters, **3**:53–54
  static spring gravity meters, **3**:51
  superconducting gravity meter, **3**:54
Relative hydraulic conductivity, **11**:435–436, **11**:436*f*
Relative paleointensity (RPI) records, **5**:350
Relative plate motions
  best-fit rotation, **6**:51–53
  Central North and South Atlantic reconstructions, **6**:53–55
  component and composite plates, **6**:56–57
  convergent-divergent pivot, **6**:57
  GPlates, **6**:55, **6**:59*f*
  Hellinger criterion of fit, **6**:48, **6**:51, **6**:51*f*
  partial uncertainty rotations, **6**:51, **6**:52*f*
  plate tectonic theory, **6**:55
  present-day plate motions, determination, **6**:46–48
  PURs, quantitative implementation, **6**:52–53, **6**:53*f*
Relaxation mechanisms
  stress-induced migration, **2**:553–554
  stress-induced variation, **2**:552–553
REM. *See* Reference Earth model (REM)
Remagnetization
  chemical alteration, **5**:481
  magnetic viscosity, **5**:481

Remanent magnetization (RM)
  ARM, **11**:160–161
  IRM, **11**:161
  long-term behaviors, geodynamo, **5**:13–15
  NRM, **11**:157–160
  polarity reversals, **5**:11–12
  processes
    chemical, **5**:296–297, **5**:301–302
    definition, **5**:256
    detrital and postdepositional, **5**:297–299, **5**:302
    thermoremanent magnetization, **5**:290–293, **5**:301
    viscous and thermoviscous magnetization, **5**:293–296, **5**:301
  remanence of rocks, **5**:11
  seafloor spreading, **5**:13
  types, **11**:157, **11**:158*t*
Remote heating thermocouple measurement (RHTM), **2**:590*f*, **2**:595
Remote sensing
  and *in situ* missions to Venus and Mars
    Ariane 5, **10**:702
    orbital period, **10**:701
    orbiter missions, **10**:702–704
    synodic period, **10**:701
    Venus Express transfer orbit, **10**:702, **10**:702*t*, **10**:703*t*
  volatiles, **9**:123, **9**:123*f*
Rendezvous missions
  to comets and Earth-crossing asteroids, **10**:700–701
  DV requirements, **10**:700, **10**:700*t*
  to natural satellites of giant planet, **10**:700
Repeatability, definition, **3**:41–42
Repeat-track interferometry (RTI), **3**:342
Residence time
  chemical density, **7**:543–544
  convective vigor, **7**:544
  definition, **7**:543
  in geochemical box modeling, **7**:543
  random sampling assumption, **7**:543
  rate of sampling, **7**:543
  tracers, **7**:543
  viscosity stratification, **7**:544
Residual nonwetting fluid saturation, **10**:702, **10**:711*f*
Residual shot noise, **11**:180
Resonance effects, diurnal tides, **3**:94–95
Resonance methods
  de Haas–van Alphen, **2**:340
  electron paramagnetic and electron spin resonance, **2**:339
  nuclear magnetic resonance, **2**:339–340
Resonance x-ray inelastic spectroscopy, **2**:283–284
Resonant ultrasound spectroscopy (RUS), **2**:302–303
Reuss bulk modulus, **2**:191
Reversal experiments, **2**:11–12
Reversed flux features, core surface, **5**:164
'Reverse zoning', **2**:13
Revised SCHA (R-SCHA), **5**:43
Rhea
  characteristics, **10**:609, **10**:609*t*
  fully and partially differentiated state, **10**:628
  radius and density, **10**:628
Rheological controls on basin evolution
  continental lithosphere, **6**:516, **6**:516*f*
  CRUST 2.0, **6**:524–525, **6**:526*f*
  degree of coupling/decoupling, **6**:523–524, **6**:525*f*
  EET, **6**:519–521, **6**:522*t*
  Europe's continental lithosphere, **6**:517–519
  oceanic lithosphere, **6**:516–517
  orogenic belts, **6**:517
  rifted basins, crust, **6**:517
  rifts and convergence zones, **6**:524
  thermomechanical age concept, **6**:521, **6**:524*f*
  upper lithospheric mantle, strength, **6**:517
Rheology, **10**:259
  elasticity, **7**:35–36
  Maxwellian viscoelasticity, **7**:36–37
  melting temperature, perovskite, **2**:170–171
  MgO and CaO, **2**:171
  nonlinear, **7**:37–38
  phase transitions, **2**:171
  pressure and temperature dependence, viscosity, **2**:170
  vacancy diffusion rates, $MgSiO_3$ perovskite and postperovskite, **2**:171
  viscous Newtonian rheology, **7**:36
RHTM. *See* Remote heating thermocouple measurement (RHTM)
Ridge push force, **6**:84
Rifting
  Alarcon Basin, **6**:361
  Cabo–Puerto Vallarta basin, **6**:361
  and continental zones of extension, **7**:240
  continuum numerical models, **6**:373
  dikes *vs.* stretching
    elevations and deeper compensation depths, **6**:368
    magmatic rift, **6**:368, **6**:370–372
    nonorogenic, **6**:373
    North American Basin and Range Province, **6**:365–366
    origin of magma, **6**:366–367
    plate tectonic-related process, **6**:368
    plume-related process, **6**:368
    propagation, **6**:372–373
    Red Sea, **6**:367–368
    rift-driving force, **6**:368
    seaward-dipping reflectors, **6**:366
    seismic data, **6**:366
    straightness, **6**:372
    tectonic rifting, **6**:368–369
    volcanism, **6**:366–367
  and extension, modes
    Atlantic-type rifts, **6**:528
    back-arc rifts, **6**:528
    postorogenic extension, **6**:528–529
    synorogenic rifting and wrenching, **6**:528
  geologic and geophysical data, **6**:373
  the Gulf of California, **6**:360–361
  melting, **6**:362–365
  pure *vs.* simple shear, **6**:349–353
  shoulder erosion model, **6**:539, **6**:541*f*
  'small-scale' convection, **6**:361–362
  subsidence, seismic structure and flank uplift, **6**:362
  wide *vs.* narrow (*see* Wide *vs.* narrow rifts)
The Riga dynamo facility, **8**:332–334, **8**:333*f*, **8**:334*f*
Rigid crust, **6**:277–278
Rigid Earth nutation
  'direct planetary effect', **3**:288
  Hamiltonian approach, **3**:288–290
  simple Kepler's ellipses, **3**:288
  torque approach, **3**:290–291
Rigid slabs
  mantle flow and thermal evolution, **7**:131
  plate motions, **7**:131
  retrograde motion, **7**:131
  seismic anisotropy, **7**:131
Ring laser gyroscope, **3**:226
Ringwoodite, **2**:218–220
Rio Grande rift, **6**:353
RLEs. *See* Refractory lithophile elements (RLEs)
RM. *See* Remanent magnetization (RM)
Rock, **2**:408
  diffusion measurements
    pore fluid characterization, **11**:436–437
    surface-to-volume ratio, **11**:436
  elasticity
    attenuation and dispersion, **1**:843–846, **1**:843*f*, **1**:844*f*, **1**:845*f*
    composites theory, **1**:841–843, **1**:842*f*
    heterogeneous and deformation, **1**:841
    minerals, **1**:841
  friction at earthquake slip rates (*see* High-speed weakening mechanisms)
  magnetometers
    astatic and parastatic systems, **5**:122
    cryogenic magnetometers, **5**:123–125
    spinner magnetometers, **5**:122–123
  physics
    CPO, **2**:521
    objectives, **10**:695–696, **10**:706
    polycrystalline plasticity models, **2**:521
    revolution, **10**:696
    seismic anisotropy and melt, **2**:526–529
    state-of-the-art temperature, pressure, water and melt, **2**:521–526
  sensitivity to
    permeability, **11**:433–435
    porosity, **11**:432–433
  unsaturated hydraulic conductivity, **11**:435–436
Rock and mineral magnetism 2006-12
  domain walls and multidomain magnetization, **5**:300
  induced and remanent magnetization
    magnetostatic interactions, **5**:301
    MD hysteresis and susceptibility, **5**:301
  magnetic minerals
    biogenic magnetic minerals, **5**:301
    hematite, **5**:300
    iron sulfides, **5**:300
    maghemite and titanomaghemites, **5**:300
    'magnetic' silicates, **5**:301
    titanomagnetites, **5**:300
  magnetic minerals, titanohematites (hemoilmenites), **5**:300
  magnetizations in rocks and minerals, **5**:299–300
  micromagnetic modeling, **5**:300
  NRM and paleomagnetic stability

Rock and mineral magnetism 2006-12 *(Continued)*
multivectorial NRM and Thellier paleointensity determination, **5**:301
stability and domain-state tests, **5**:301
thermal demagnetization of MD grains, **5**:301
observations of domains, **5**:300
remanent magnetization processes
chemical remanent magnetization (CRM), **5**:301–302
detrital and postdepositional remanent magnetizations, **5**:302
thermoremanent magnetization, **5**:301
viscous and thermoviscous magnetization, **5**:301
single-domain grains and superparamagnetism, **5**:300
Rock frame
characteristics, **11**:65–66
crack-like porosity
hypothetical elliptical crack, **11**:69
measurements, carbonates, **11**:69, **11**:69*f*
nonlinear pressure dependencies, **11**:69–70
pressure dependence, **11**:69, **11**:70–71, **11**:70*f*
Roman arch, **11**:69
self-consistent approach, **11**:71–72, **11**:71*f*
strain-stress curve, **11**:69
wave speeds, **11**:69–70, **11**:70*f*
influence, porosity, **11**:67–69
pore-free solid portion
crystallographic-preferred orientations (CPO), **11**:66
estimation, elastic moduli, **11**:66
geometric mean, **11**:66–67
Hashin–Shtrikman bounds, **11**:66, **11**:67*f*
Voigt and Reuss formulations, **11**:66
pressure dependence
granular materials, **11**:72–73
pore pressure, **11**:74
stress-induced anisotropy, **11**:73–74
Rock mechanics data
brittle/plastic properties
Amonton's law of friction, **6**:101–102
Byerlee's law, **6**:101–102
Cartesian stress components, **6**:101–102
Coulomb failure criterion, **6**:102
Coulomb–Navier failure criterion, **6**:101–102
deep drilling, **6**:102–103
frictional properties of rocks, **6**:102
Griffith criterion, **6**:102
measurements *in situ*, **6**:102
Mohr–Coulomb/Drucker–Prager plasticity, **6**:102
'nonassociated softening', **6**:102
Peierls plasticity, **6**:102–103
shear fractures, **6**:102
ductile (viscous) properties
Cataclastic flow/semibrittle flow, **6**:104
diffusion and dislocation creep, **6**:103, **6**:104*f*
GBS flow, **6**:104–105
Newtonian viscous deformation, **6**:103
Peierls plasticity, **6**:104
pressure solution, **6**:104
elastic properties
age of oceanic lithosphere, **6**:100–101
linear Hooke's law, **6**:100
plate tectonics, **6**:100, **6**:101*f*
inferred parameters
for diffusion creep, **6**:99–100, **6**:99*t*
of dislocation creep, **6**:99–100, **6**:99*t*
of lithosphere, **6**:99–100, **6**:100*t*
Peierls plasticity, **6**:99–100, **6**:100*t*
yield stress envelopes, **6**:105–106
Rosetta mission strategy, **10**:710*f*
Rossby number, **7**:27
Rossby waves
frequency, **8**:233
magnetic, **8**:231
mechanism, hydrodynamic, **8**:227, **8**:227*f*
QGIW, **8**:227
Rotating spherical shells, planetary dynamos
banana cells, **10**:243, **10**:243*f*
convection in rotating spherical fluid shells, **10**:244*f*
Coriolis force, **10**:242–243
Critical Rayleigh number and frequency, **10**:243, **10**:243*f*
dynamo decay, **10**:245*f*
gravity and rotation vectors, **10**:243
Küppers–Lortz type, **10**:243
mean radius of fluid shell, **10**:242–243
Prandtl numbers, **10**:243
Rayleigh number, **10**:242–243
tangent cylinder, **10**:244
time-averaged and azimuthally averaged local Nusselt numbers, **10**:244*f*
Rotation
angular momentum
Euler wobble, **10**:125
nutation, polar motion and length-of-day variations, **10**:124–125
planetesimals at collision, **10**:122
polar motion and nutation, kinematic relation, **10**:125–126
precession, **10**:123–124
of core
buoyancy and magnetic fields interactions, **8**:206–209, **8**:208*f*
Earth properties, **8**:184–185, **8**:184*t*
earthquakes, **8**:184
equations of motion, **8**:185–186, **8**:185*f*
inertial modes, **8**:185
inertial oscillations, infinitely extended fluids (*see* Inertial oscillations)
interior structure, Earth, **8**:184, **8**:184*f*
precessional motion (*see* Precessional motion)
thermal and compositional convection, **8**:184
unstable and chaotic flows, **8**:184
effects, convection
The Busse annulus, **8**:135–137
The Ekman boundary layers, **8**:134–135
instability, **8**:130–134
nonlinear rapidly rotating convection, **8**:138–140
The Proudman–Taylor theorem, **8**:129–130
QGA. *See* (Quasi–geostrophic approximation (QGA))
rapidly rotating Rayleigh–Bénard convection, **8**:140–142
thermal wind, **8**:138
Hamiltonian equations and long-term evolution, **10**:129–131
Liouville equations
core-mantle coupling, **10**:127–128
deformable planet, **10**:126
excitation, **10**:126, **10**:127
mantle corotating reference frame, **10**:127
mass redistribution, **10**:128
periodic rotation variations, **10**:128–129
wobble and LOD variations, **10**:126–127
Mars
long-term spin evolution, **10**:133–134
nutation, **10**:134–136
polar motion, **10**:138–139
rotation state, **10**:133
speed variations, **10**:136–138
mean rotation states, **10**:122
Mercury
librations, **10**:144–146
long-term spin evolution, **10**:141–144
rotation state, **10**:141
wobble, **10**:146
secular rotation variations, dissipative effects
climate friction, **10**:132–133
core-mantle friction, **10**:132–133
gravitational tides, **10**:131–132
thermal atmospheric tides, **10**:132
tidal friction, **10**:122
Venus
long-term spin evolution, **10**:140
rotation state, **10**:139
wobble, length-of-day variations and nutation, **10**:140–141
Rotational dynamics
Coriolis acceleration, **8**:318
inertial modes, **8**:247–248
libration experiments, **8**:322
nonlinear resonance, Poincaré mode (*see* Poincaré mode)
parametric instabilities, **8**:322–324, **8**:324*f*
precession experiments (*see* Geostrophic zonal motions)
quasigeostrophic turbulence, **8**:324
Taylor columns formation (*see* Taylor columns)
viscous layers (*see* Viscosity)
Rotational response to ice-earth-ocean interactions in ice age, **9**:229–231
Rovers, fluvial and lacustrine sedimentary processes, **10**:376
RSF. *See* Rate and state friction (RSF) laws
RSL. *See* Recurring slope lineae (RSL)
RTI. *See* Repeat-track interferometry (RTI)
RTP. *See* Reduction to the pole (RTP)
Ruina law, **4**:114, **4**:124–125, **4**:126
Runcorn, Stanley Keith (1922-95), **7**:13–14, **7**:13*f*
Runge–Kutta methods, **1**:183

Rupture processes
complexity of, 4:334–337, 4:336*f*
duration of, 4:334
The M 8.2 1994 Bolivia earthquake, 4:338–339
The M 8.3 2013 Sea of Okhotsk earthquake, 4:339
P-wave velocity seismograms, 4:334, 4:335*f*
radiated seismic energy, 4:338
seismic waveforms, 4:334
velocity and stress drop, 4:337–338, 4:337*f*
RUS. *See* Resonant ultrasound spectroscopy (RUS)

S

Sackur–Tetrode relation, 2:187
SAF. *See* San Andreas Fault (SAF)
SAGD. *See* Steam-assisted gravity drainage (SAGD)
Saltwater intrusion, 11:440–441
apparent resistivity, 11:325–328, 11:327*f*
Biscayne aquifer, 11:325
groundwater supply, 11:324–325
HEM survey, 11:325–328, 11:325*f*, 11:327*f*
power lines, 11:327*f*, 11:328
pumping, 11:324–325
TEM soundings, 11:325, 11:325*f*, 11:326*f*
Sample return missions
asteroids and comets, 10:714
Japanese space agency (JAXA), 10:714
Mars sample return, 10:715, 10:715*f*
orbiter mission to Mercury, 10:716
SEP sample, 10:714
Venus sample return mission, 10:715–716, 10:715*f*
Sampling
archaeological materials, 5:121–122
consolidated rocks, 5:119
high-resolution rock magnetometers, 5:119
lake and deep-sea sediments, 5:120–121
and spatial aliasing
description, 11:204–205
diamond-shaped patterns, 11:196, 11:196*f*
feathering, 11:197
Nyquist sampling rate, 11:195–196
ocean-bottom cables, 11:196–197
propagation velocity in water, 11:196
receiver-side techniques, 11:197–198
source-side techniques, 11:198
streamers, 11:196
wavelengths, 11:196
San Andreas Fault (SAF)
anomalous tremor migration, 4:458
central coastal California, 4:457–458, 4:458*f*
episodic slow slip, 4:458
GPS sites, 6:453*f*
map of confluence, San Jacinto Fault, 6:454*f*
observatory at depth
deep drilling project, 4:165*f*, 4:169
downhole seismometers, accelerometers and sensors, 4:170
geophysical logs and generalized lithology, 4:170, 4:170*f*
SAFOD pilot hole and main hole, 4:169–170, 4:169*f*
Punchbowl fault, 6:459–460
San Gabriel Fault, 6:459
splay faults, 6:450
strain release within, 4:457–458
weak SAF fallacy, 6:464–465
San Francisco Bay Area (SFBA)
Alquist–Priolo earthquake Fault Zoning Act, 4:599
CGS, 4:599
earthquake probabilities, 4:599–601
Loma Prieta earthquake, 4:601
northern California, 4:599, 4:600*f*
Northridge earthquake, 4:601
SCEC, 4:599
The 1896 and 1933 Sanriku tsunamis, 4:483
Santa Rosa, 5:367–368
SAR. *See* Synthetic aperture radar (SAR); Synthetic aperture radar (SAR) images
Satellite(s)
altimetry
altimeter Jargon, 3:119*f*, 3:121, 3:121*f*, 3:122*f*
center of mass (CM), 3:118–119
DD, 3:144–145
dry troposphere path delay, 3:123
ERS-1 algorithms, 3:120
GEOS-3 mission, 3:119–120
ground track, TOPEX/Poseidon, 3:118, 3:119*f*
IB correction, 3:128
ionosphere path delay, 3:122–123
laser altimetry, 3:144
laser change, 3:141–143, 3:142*f*, 3:143*f*
MSS, gravity and bathymetry (*see* Mean sea level (MSS))
orbit (*see* Satellite orbit)
radar, 3:119
sea surface regulation, 3:118
SWT, 3:120
TOPEX, 3:120
T/P mission, 3:120
wet troposphere path delay, 3:123–125, 3:124*f*
WSA, 3:145
data
calibration and alignment of satellite magnetometers, 5:41–42
CHAMP, 5:40*f*, 5:41
Cosmos 26 and Cosmos 49, 5:39
Magsat, 5:40, 5:40*f*
POGO (OGO-2, OGO-4, and OGO-6), 5:39–40
Sputnik 3 satellite, 5:39
Swarm, 5:40*t*, 5:41
magnetometers, calibration and alignment, 5:41–42
and small bodies
Ganymede, 10:229–230
Io, 10:230
moon, 10:225–229
systems
active geodetic satellites, 3:7*t*
CHAMP and GRACE satellites, 3:6
Satellite laser ranging (SLR) data, 9:241–242
Satellite orbit
aliasing
barotropic variations, 3:132
errors, 3:131
general ocean circulation model, 3:131–132
signals with periods, 3:130–131
tidal constituents, 3:131, 3:132*t*
and ground track
adjacent ascending and descending passes, 3:130
angular momentum vector, 3:128–129
drawbacks, 3:129
Earth-fixed frames, 3:128
nodal days, 3:129–130
orbital period (P), 3:128
sun-synchronous orbit, 3:129
types, 3:129
westward shift, ground track in time, 3:129, 3:129*f*
POD (*see* Precise orbit determination (POD))
Satellite-to-satellite tracking systems, 3:29
Saturation DRM (sDRM), 5:478
Saturation remanent magnetization (SIRM), 11:161, 11:169
Saturation vapor pressure (SVP)
Boltzmann equation, 10:437–438
cloud formation, 10:438, 10:439*f*
CO_2 condenses, 10:438
Gibbs free energy, 10:437–438
vapor and condensed phases, 10:437, 10:437*f*
Saturn
Canup and Ward simulations, 10:579, 10:580*f*
density of Hyperion, 10:578
Dione- and Rhea-sized satellites, 10:579
gas drag, 10:581
gas giants, 10:215–221
heavier hydrocarbons, 10:578
inner moons, ice-rich compositions, 10:579, 10:580–581
Jupiter and, 10:9–10, 10:307
local Laplacian plane, 10:582
Magnetosphere, 10:196
mid-sized Saturnian satellites, densities, 10:582
Monte Carlo model, 10:580
Mosqueira–Estrada SEMM model, 10:579
nonmonotonic distribution, 10:581–582
planetary dynamos, 10:251
planetary magnetism, 10:215–221
protosatellite disk, 10:578
satellite's orbit decays, 10:581
titan, 10:578
SAVSARP. *See* Southern Avra Valley Storage and Recovery Project (SAVSARP)
'Sawtooth pattern'
asymmetrical, 5:493, 5:494*f*, 5:502
cumulative viscous remanence model, 5:494
DRM acquisition model, 5:495
Gauss–Matuyama transition, 5:495
long-term, 5:495
magnetization acquisition model, 5:494–495
of ODP Leg 138 sediments, 5:494
recording mechanisms, 5:493–494

'Sawtooth pattern' *(Continued)*
in relative paleointensity record, **5**:493
short sawtooth' hypothesis, **5**:493
SINT-2000 stack, **5**:495
Scalar magnetometers
optically pumped, **5**:97–99
Overhauser effect proton magnetometers, **5**:97
proton precession, **5**:96–97
Scaling analysis, **7**:153–154
Scaling laws, impact craters
coupling concept, **10**:332–333
impact angle scaling, **10**:337
impact heating, melting and vaporization, **10**:337–338
strength and gravity scaling, **10**:333–336
Scanning electron microscope (SEM), **5**:263, **10**:738
Scanning tunneling microscope (STM), **10**:738
Scattered teleseismic body waves
born approximation, **1**:269
deconvolution, stacking and array processing, **1**:260–261
1D inversion (*see* 1D inversion)
the Earth's crust, **1**:253
fundamental issues, **1**:270
geometrical preliminaries, **1**:254–255
Green's function, **1**:254
inverse-scattering series, **1**:269–270
minimum phase, receiver functions and property, **1**:257–258
modal decomposition, **1**:256–257
multidimensional inversion, **1**:265–268
P receiver function, **1**:253
principle, **1**:254
'receiver-function' technique, **1**:253–254
receiver-side lithosphere, **1**:253
reflection, **1**:270–272
removal of source, **1**:255
teleseismic P Green's functions, **1**:258–259
teleseismic S Green's functions, **1**:259–260
unified reflection/transmission approaches, **1**:270
upper mantle spans, **1**:253
Scattering, **4**:530
SCEC. *See* Southern California earthquake Center (SCEC)
Schizosphere
deep
displacement fault, Sierra Nevada of California, **6**:461
Gole Larghe Fault Zone, northern Italy, **6**:460–461
pseudotachylytes, **6**:461
shallow
components, **6**:459, **6**:459*f*
microcracking and mesoscopic features, **6**:459
microfracture density, **6**:460*f*
Punchbowl fault, **6**:459–460
San Gabriel Fault, **6**:459
Schlieren, **7**:80–82, **7**:83
Schmidt quasinormalized Legendre functions, **10**:198*t*
Scholte waves, **11**:184
Schrödinger equation, **2**:181–182, **2**:370–371, **2**:372, **2**:374
Science Working Team (SWT), **3**:120
Sea, **9**:293
collinear and crossover approaches, **3**:128
components, **3**:125
instrument engineers, TOPEX, **3**:126
mean bias correction to TOPEX_B data, **3**:126, **3**:127*f*
nonparametric SSB model, **3**:126
possible errors, SSB, **3**:126, **3**:127*f*
Seasat and Geosat residuals, **3**:125–126
skewness and tracker biases, **3**:125
SSB and SSH, **3**:125
SWH and wind speed, **3**:125
T/P, Jason-1 and Jason-2 ground tracks, **3**:126–128
Seabed recording systems, **11**:186
Seafloor spreading and oceanic crust, **9**:159–160
Sea-ice thickness mapping, **11**:328–329
Sea-level changes
effects of ice-sheet melting, **6**:165–166
global geoid changes, **6**:166–167, **6**:167*f*
global sea-level changes, **6**:166, **6**:167*f*
GRACE, **6**:167–168, **6**:168*f*
Mediterranean, **6**:168
present-day rates of sea-level change, **6**:168, **6**:169*f*
selfgravitation of ice shee, **6**:166
solid-Earth deformation, **6**:166
vertical and horizontal displacements, **6**:166–167
Sea-level equation (SLE), **9**:228–229
Seamounts
definition, **6**:57–58
fast-spreading ridges, **6**:59
global distribution, **6**:57–58, **6**:62*f*
height-frequency distributions, **6**:57–58, **6**:62*f*
hot spot hypothesis, **6**:59–60, **6**:64
hydrothermal convection systems, **6**:61–63
intraplate seamounts, **6**:60, **6**:63*f*
island arc seamounts, **6**:60–61
larger seamounts, **6**:59–60
local currents, **6**:63–64
magma, **6**:61–63
ocean floor, bathymetry, **6**:63
and oceanic islands, ages, **6**:64
plume/hot spot seamount chain, **6**:60
slow-spreading ridges, **6**:59
smaller seamounts, **6**:59
Search coil, **10**:740
Secular acceleration, **5**:34, **5**:63–64, **5**:65, **5**:69*f*, **5**:72*f*
Secular cooling
average secular cooling rate, mantle, **7**:253–254
contraction, **7**:226–227
contraction of Earth, **7**:258–259
early Earth, **7**:251–252
equation, **7**:227–228
magma ocean evolution, **7**:252–253
mantle energy budget, **7**:248*t*
present-day mantle geotherm, **7**:249–251
temperature *vs.* time, **7**:251
Secular variation
boundary conditions, **8**:94
catalogs and compilations, **5**:138–140
columnar flow, **8**:98
core-mantle coupling, **8**:98–99
declination and inclination, **5**:138
diffusion effects, **8**:99–100
drifting reference frame, **8**:98
field evolution
core surface, **5**:163–168
earth's surface, **5**:151–163
frozen-flux hypothesis, **8**:92–93
helical flow, **8**:98
higher-resolution flows, satellite missions
approaches, **8**:103
data coverage, **8**:101
ESA Swarm mission, **8**:101
small-scale flow, **8**:103
toroidal and tangentially geostrophic flow, **8**:101–103, **8**:102*f*
horizontal field components, **8**:99
international longitude standard, **5**:138
interpretation, core processes
frozen flux approximation, **5**:176–180
induction equation, spherical earth, **5**:174–175
invariants, **5**:180–181
Maxwell's equations and moving frames, **5**:168–174
Navier–Stokes equation, **5**:175–176
large-scale approximation, **8**:94–95
lodestone, directive property, **5**:138
magnetic field, **8**:100–101
noisy data, **8**:98–99
nonuniqueness, **8**:94
observatory, **5**:140–145
poloidal-toroidal decomposition, **8**:93–94
satellite, **5**:145
steady flows, **8**:95, **8**:96–97, **8**:97*f*
studies, **5**:34, **5**:56–58, **5**:60, **5**:61*f*, **5**:62*f*, **5**:63–64, **5**:63*f*, **5**:64*f*, **5**:65, **5**:68*f*, **5**:71*f*
archeomagnetic/lava data and sediment records, **5**:316, **5**:317*f*
archeomagnetic reference curves, **5**:313–314, **5**:315*t*
Bayesian approach, **5**:315
lake records, **5**:315–316, **5**:316*f*
reference curves, and model predictions, **5**:316
sediment cores, **5**:315
smoothing techniques, **5**:314–315, **5**:315*f*
spherical cap harmonic techniques, **5**:316, **5**:318*f*
VDM, **5**:314
VGP, **5**:314
surveys, repeat stations, and marine, **5**:140
tangential geostrophy, **8**:96, **8**:97*f*
theories, **5**:138
time-dependent models, **5**:145–151
toroidal flows, **8**:95–97, **8**:97*f*
wave motion, **8**:106–107
westward drift, **8**:92
Sedimentary basins
characteristic features, **6**:578, **6**:579*t*
development, **6**:578–579
extensional basins, **6**:579
lithospheric folding, **6**:554, **6**:564, **6**:564*f*
tectonic models
backstripping analysis algorithms, **6**:514–515
compressional basin systems, **6**:515, **6**:554–578

extensional basin systems, **6**:515–516, **6**:525–554
foreland basins and basins, **6**:516, **6**:525–554
forward extensional basin modeling, **6**:514–515
future perspectives, **6**:579–580
initiation and evolution, **6**:515
lithosphere, finite strength, **6**:515
rheological controls, **6**:516–525
synrift phase, **6**:515
of World, **6**:513–514, **6**:514*f*
tectonic reactivation, **6**:580
Seismic activity
external, artificial and natural impacts, **10**:86–90
internal, moon and terrestrial planets, **10**:81–86
Seismic and aseismic slip
characteristic *vs.* duration, deformational processes, **4**:447, **4**:447*f*
continental strike-slip faults, **4**:445–447
seismogenic zones, **4**:445, **4**:446*f*
transition with depth from, **4**:445
types, **4**:445–447
Seismic anisotropy
Al-CF phase, **2**:530
chemical heterogeneity and lateral temperature variations, **2**:529–530
CPO, **2**:487–488, **2**:530
definition, **2**:487
discontinuity, **2**:488
Earth's mantle, **2**:487–488
Earth's rotation axis, **2**:490–491
eastern hemisphere and crystallization, **2**:491
global tomography, **2**:487
hexagonal close-packed iron phase, **2**:491
hollandite I, **2**:530
homogenous transverse anisotropy, **2**:490–491
Kimberlite mantle xenoliths, **2**:487–488
long-period surface wave studies, **2**:487
Maxwell shear stresses, **2**:491–492
mineral physics (*see* Mineral physics)
olivine crystals, **2**:487
one-dimensional PREM model, **2**:529–530
perovskite and ferropericlase, **2**:489–490
perovskite and postperovskite, **2**:489–490
physical factors, **2**:487
PKIKP, **2**:490–491
Pn velocity measurements, **2**:487
PREM seismic model, **2**:488
P-wave anisotropy, **2**:490–491
rock physics (*see* Rock)
stishovite, **2**:530
subcontinental mantle, **2**:488
subduction zones, **2**:489–490, **2**:530
S-wave velocity, **2**:488–489
theoretical studies, **2**:491
transverse isotropy, **2**:491–492
wadsleyite, **2**:488–489
Seismic experiments, **1**:559–560
Seismic interference, **11**:180
Seismic mantle tomography
global tomography, hot spots
applications, **7**:414–415
continuity, plumes, **7**:415, **7**:417*f*
eclogite, **7**:414
excess temperature, **7**:415
low-velocity anomalies, **7**:415
research groups, **7**:415
regional studies, hot spots
the Azores, **7**:419
the Bowie, **7**:419
Cameroon volcanic line (CVL), **7**:421–423
Cape Verde, **7**:419
East Africa, **7**:423–424, **7**:423*f*
Eifel region, **7**:421
Galápagos, **7**:420–421
Hawaii, **7**:419–420, **7**:420*f*
Iceland, **7**:416, **7**:417–419, **7**:418*f*
South Pacific Superswell, **7**:424
Yellowstone, **7**:421, **7**:422*f*
Seismic methods. *See* Marine seismic methods
Seismic moment tensor
compensated linear vector dipole, **4**:396, **4**:396*f*
cylinder, **4**:396
determination and interpretation, **4**:396–397, **4**:397*f*
force couples, **4**:393–395, **4**:395*f*
spherical source, **4**:395–396
Seismic noise
array-based phase velocity measurement, **4**:429
correlation technique, diffuse wavefield, **4**:429
Hum peak
averaged acceleration PSD from 11 stations, **4**:425, **4**:425*f*
excitation mechanism, **4**:425–426, **4**:427*f*
Peterson's model, **4**:425
seasonal variations, **4**:425
in Showa Station, Antarctica, **4**:425
types, **4**:425
ubiquitous Rayleigh waves, **4**:426
low-frequency peak, atmospheric effects
causes, **4**:423–424, **4**:424*f*
seismic noise reduction, **4**:424
turbulence, **4**:424, **4**:424*f*
microseisms (*see* Microseisms)
NLNM (*see* New low-noise model (NLNM))
SPAC, **4**:429
Seismic properties
anisotropy, **2**:431–432
attenuation and dispersion, **2**:432–434
compressional wave velocities, **11**:44–45
description, **11**:45, **11**:81
elastic properties, minerals
anisotropy, **11**:47
crystal systems, **11**:47, **11**:49*f*
stress-strain responses, **11**:47, **11**:48*f*
values, elastic stiffnesses, **11**:47–48, **11**:50*t*
Voigt form, **11**:47
empirical relations and data compilations
compressional wave velocity, **11**:79–80
density, brine-saturated rock, **11**:80
Gassmann's equation, **11**:80
geologic name, **11**:78
mudrock, **11**:79
quadratic regression coefficients, rock types, **11**:79, **11**:79*t*
rock types, **11**:78–79
shear wave velocity, **11**:80
velocities and densities, **11**:81
fluid properties, **11**:53–65
Hooke's constitutive relationship and moduli, **11**:45–47
isothermal *vs.* adiabatic moduli, **11**:49–51, **11**:51*t*
isotropic mixtures, anisotropic minerals, **11**:48–49
lateral heterogeneity (*see* Lateral heterogeneity)
material's moduli and density, **11**:45
mineral densities
Archimedean fluid displacement, **11**:51
Boyle's law pyncnometry, **11**:51
neutrons and protons, **11**:53
x-Ray and neutron scattering crystallography, **11**:51
pressure and temperature, mineral moduli, **11**:51, **11**:53*f*
radial structure (*see* Radial structure, Earth)
rock frame, **11**:65–74
spatial and temporal variations, **11**:44
Seismic refraction/wide-angle reflection profiles
modeling at Tibetan Plateau, **1**:343–344, **1**:345*f*
ray paths, **1**:343, **1**:343*f*
sample seismic record section, western China, **1**:343, **1**:344*f*
unreversed refraction profiles, **1**:343–344
velocity factors, **1**:344
Seismic research observatory (SRO), **1**:117–118
Seismic scattering theory
Born approximation, **1**:763
coda energy density *vs.* distance curves, **1**:764
crust and upper mantle, **1**:765
D″ heterogeneity, S_{diff}, **1**:779–780
diffusion equation, **1**:763
EFM (*see* Energy-flux model (EFM))
elastic radiative transfer equations, **1**:763, **1**:765
E_S/E_P ratios, **1**:763–764
finite-difference calculations, **1**:761–763
higher-order scattered energy, **1**:763
intrinsic and scattering attenuation, **1**:764–765
local and regional S coda, **1**:767–768, **1**:767*f*
model energy transport, **1**:763
Monte Carlo computer simulation, **1**:764, **1**:764*f*
P coda, **1**:768–771, **1**:770*f*
P_{diff} coda, **1**:771–773, **1**:772*f*
PKiKP and PKP coda and inner-core scattering, **1**:777–779, **1**:779*f*
PKKP precursors and $PKKP_X$, **1**:776–777, **1**:777*f*
PKP precursors, **1**:774–776, **1**:775*f*
plane-layered medium, inversion method, **1**:765
P_n coda, **1**:771
PP and P′P′ precursors, **1**:773
P-to-S conversions, **1**:765
P-wave and S-wave velocity profiles, **1**:759

Seismic scattering theory *(Continued)*
single-scattering theory and random media, **1**:760–761
small-aperture seismic arrays, **1**:765–766
S-to-P *vs.* to P-to-S scattering, **1**:763
S-wave polarization, **1**:765
travel-time curves, teleseismic body waves, **1**:766–767, **1**:766*f*
weak, **1**:759
Seismic site–city interactions, **4**:540
Seismic structure
continental margin subduction zones (*see* Continental margins)
continental rifts (*see* Continental rifts)
Indian-Eurasian continental collisional zone. *See* (Indian–Eurasian continental collisional zone)
tectonic regimes, **1**:521–522
Western North America (*see* Western North America)
Seismic tomography, **1**:521
CMB, **1**:885
data types (*see* Data types, seismic tomography)
dynamic surface, **1**:876–884
free-air gravity anomalies, **1**:876
heterogeneity models, **1**:872–873
linear inverse problem, **1**:308
mantle density anomalies, **1**:874–875
model nonuniqueness, **1**:308
model parameterization
cells, nodes, and basis functions, **1**:313–315
irregular-cell, multigrid, and adaptive-mesh methods, **1**:315–317
static (station) and crustal corrections, **1**:317
models, **6**:242–243, **6**:244*f*, **6**:245*f*
DD tomography, **1**:323–325
hypocenter-structure coupling, **1**:321–323
inversion, Vp/Vs, **1**:323
linear *vs.* nonlinear solutions, **1**:317–319
regularized and constrained inversion, **1**:319–321
S20RTS, **7**:472–473, **7**:472*f*
static (station) corrections, **1**:323
waveform tomography and adjoint methods, **1**:325–326
shear-velocity models, **1**:872
solution quality
hypothesis testing, **1**:327–329
model resolution and uncertainty analysis, **1**:326–327
tectonic plate motions, **1**:876
3-D mantle structure, **1**:872
uneven and incomplete sampling, seismic wave, **1**:308
Seismic tremor
dense seismic arrays and detection methods, **4**:451–453
depths, **4**:451–453
horizontal records, **4**:451, **4**:453*f*
Japanese borehole and surface stations, **4**:451–453
in northern Cascadia, **4**:451, **4**:452*f*
Seismic velocity
and anisotropy
anisotropic heterogeneities, **1**:615–617
data space: *d*, **1**:620–621
finite-frequency effects, **1**:621–622
first-order perturbation theory, **1**:614–615
heterogeneities, **1**:614
inverse problem, **1**:622–624
isotropic and anisotropic images, **1**:624–626
isotropic elastic medium, **1**:614
parameter space: *p(r)*, **1**:622
seismology, **1**:614
surface-wave anisotropy and SKS splitting data, **1**:617–619
theoretical and practical reasons, **1**:614
tomographic technique, **1**:619
structure
Apollo seismic data, **10**:73
converted phases, **10**:74
crustal structure, **10**:74
GB06, sensitivity analysis, **10**:75
Lunar Reconnaissance Orbiter missions, **10**:74–75
lunar seismic events, **10**:76–77
lunar seismograms, **10**:73
mineralogical modeling, **10**:73
Monte Carlo simulation approach, **10**:73–74
moonquakes, **10**:72–73
P- and S-wave velocity models *versus* depth, **10**:73
preliminary reference Earth model (PREM), **10**:72–73
sensitivity, **10**:76–77
source location, **10**:72–73
source-receiver seismic ray paths, **10**:74*f*
very-broad-band (VBB) seismometers, **10**:77
weighted RMS misfit, **10**:76*f*
upper mantle
anisotropy, **7**:325
G discontinuity, **7**:325–326
shear wave velocities, **7**:323–325, **7**:324*f*
surface waves, **7**:325
Seismic waves
body waves dispersion, **1**:808
characteristic timescales, **1**:169
core-mantle boundary, **1**:170
description, **1**:808
distant earthquake, horizontal pendulum, **1**:170*f*
Earth's mantle, **1**:192
finite difference method, **1**:192, **1**:193–194
fluid-saturated rocks
Biot model, **11**:77–78
Cadotte sandstone SB007, **11**:76, **11**:77*f*
CO_2-saturated porous sintered alumina, **11**:76–77, **11**:77*f*
Gassmann's equations, **11**:75–76
stress, pressure and temperature, **11**:75
instrumental seismology, Earth, **1**:169–170
measurements, **1**:808
pioneering work, **1**:193
seismic ray theory, **1**:170
seismic signal recorded at Potsdam, **1**:169
seismic velocity model, **1**:194
seismograms, **1**:169–170
spectral decay methods
fundamental-mode surface waves, **1**:798*f*, **1**:809–810, **1**:812
Lg coda, **1**:810–811, **1**:811*f*
regional phases, **1**:808–809, **1**:811–812
spectral element method, **1**:192, **1**:193–194
time-frequency analysis, **1**:192
total attenuation, $1/Q_t$, **1**:808
wavefields, **1**:560–564
Seismogenesis
1970 Colombia earthquake, **4**:350
dehydration embrittlement, **4**:350–351
double-couple (shearing) sources, **4**:350
stress drops, **4**:350
subduction zone, **4**:350
viability, physical mechanisms, **4**:349–350
Seismogenic crust
description, **4**:278–279
published instances distribution, triggered sites, **4**:278–279, **4**:281*f*
reported instances, brittle domain, **4**:278–279, **4**:280*t*
Reykjanes Peninsula, **4**:279–281
salt-mining process, **4**:281
source earthquakes, cited instances, **4**:278–279, **4**:279*t*
Tohoku-Oki earthquake, **4**:279
Seismogenic zone, **6**:470
Seismograms
Flores Island earthquake, 1992, **1**:120*f*
full-wave method, **1**:213, **1**:213*f*
pseudospectral method, **1**:216, **1**:217*f*
Rayleigh wave trains, **1**:119
spherically symmetrical reference state, **1**:121
splitting, mode, **1**:119–120
surface wave paths, **1**:119*f*
three-dimensional Earth models, **1**:85–89
vertical seismic record, **1**:119, **1**:120*f*
WKBJ method, **1**:211, **1**:212*f*
Seismology
giant planets, **10**:538
inner core, **2**:118–119
observations, subducting slabs
classification, **7**:341
global P-wave tomography model, **7**:342–343
the Pacific subduction zones, **7**:342–343, **7**:342*f*
stagnation, **7**:343
3-D slab geometry model, **7**:341–342, **7**:341*f*
Tonga slab, **7**:343
as tool for imaging, **7**:342
2-D slab surface geometry, **7**:341
outer core, **2**:121
PREM, **2**:118
super rotation, inner core, **2**:119–121
Seismometers, **4**:582, **10**:9–10, **10**:741
Self-gravitation, **7**:30
Self-organizing complex systems
criticality and SOC, **4**:640–642
deterministic chaos, **4**:640
fractality, **4**:640
Self-potential (SP) methods
advantages and disadvantages, **11**:261–262
borehole logs
mineral exploration, **11**:276

quantitative interpretation, **11**:277, **11**:278*f*
shale baseline, **11**:276, **11**:277*f*
static SP (SSP), **11**:276–277
classical applications, **11**:288
data acquisition
borehole measurements, **11**:273–274
electrode types, **11**:272
laboratory measurements, **11**:273
surface measurements, **11**:274–276
development, **11**:261
electrochemical process, **11**:265–269
electrokinetic process, **11**:262–265
environmental site surveying, **11**:284–286
forward modeling, **11**:279–280, **11**:281*f*
hydrogeology, **11**:286–288
inversion
conductivity structure, **11**:280–281
optimization method, **11**:281–282
spatial compactness, **11**:281, **11**:282*f*
leak detection, dams, **11**:286, **11**:288*f*
local electric current density, **11**:262
mineral exploration, **11**:282–284
surface surveys
borehole data, **11**:277–278
polarized bodies, shapes, **11**:278–279, **11**:279*f*
shape and amplitude, **11**:277–278
3-D distribution, Darcy velocity, **11**:279
telluric currents, stray currents and noise, **11**:271
thermoelectric process, **11**:269–271
Self-reversed thermoremanent magnetization (SR-TRM), **2**:615–617
Self-similarity and intermediate asymptotics
buoyant thermals, **7**:155
classification, **7**:156
SEM. *See* Spectral element method (SEM)
Servo control amplifiers, **4**:116
Seventeenth-century Hokkaido tsunami, **4**:483–484
SFBA. *See* San Francisco Bay Area (SFBA)
Sferic noise, **11**:320
SG. *See* Superconducting gravimeter (SG)
SHA. *See* Spherical harmonic analysis (SHA)
Shadowgraph, **7**:82–83
ShakeMap
applications, **4**:610–612
attenuation relation, **4**:609
Modified Mercalli Intensity (MMI), **4**:609
1999 M_W 7.1 Hector Mine earthquake, **4**:610*f*
2003 M_W 6.5 San Simeon earthquake, central California, **4**:611*f*
Shale gas and shale oil extraction
chemicals, frac fluid, **11**:561, **11**:561*t*
hydraulic fracturing, **11**:560–561
shale formation, **11**:560
US resources, **11**:560, **11**:560*f*
wastewater
average flowback concentrations, **11**:568, **11**:568*t*
disposal, **11**:567–568
membrane filtration, **11**:568
thermal technologies, **11**:568
and water resources, **11**:563–566
Shaley sand water saturation equations
Archie's law, **11**:107
Bardon and Pierre equations, **11**:107–108
clay minerals, **11**:108
dual-water model, **11**:108
features, **11**:108–109
models, **11**:107, **11**:108*t*
Simandoux equation, **11**:107
Shallow schizosphere, **6**:459–460
Shaw family of experiments
alteration bias of M_{TRM}, **5**:469
alternating fields (AFs), **5**:469
'LTD-DHT Shaw' method, **5**:469–470
NRM/TRM ratio, **5**:469, **5**:470*f*
Verwey transition, **5**:469–470
Shear waves
birefringence
principle, **1**:278*f*
SKS and SKKS waves, **1**:292
splitting, subducting zones
anisotropic receiver function and P-wave tomography, **7**:350
Japan subduction system, **7**:349–350
olivine, LPO, **7**:349–350
the Pacific Rim, **7**:349–350, **7**:349*f*
South America, **7**:349–350
Shell models, **8**:167
Shock compression techniques
definition, **2**:157–158
fused silica and quartz, **2**:166
MgO, **2**:164
parameters, EOS, **2**:159–160
and ramp, **2**:157
and static, **2**:169–170
Shock waves
Hugoniot, **2**:308–309
measurements
DACmethod, **2**:578
elastic-plastic failure mechanism, **2**:578–579
Fe longitudinal and bulk sound speeds, **2**:578
Fe phase diagram, **2**:579–580
Grüneisen parameter, **2**:578
laser speckle method, **2**:579
LHDAC, **2**:578
opaque materials, **2**:578
viscosity, **2**:579
Rankine–Hugoniot relations, **2**:309
rocks and minerals, **2**:308
sound velocities, **2**:309
theory and experimental methods, **2**:308
Shonkin Sag laccolith, **6**:286–287
Short-period seismometers
deep (volcanic) LF signals, **4**:391
high-frequency airwave phase, **4**:391, **4**:392*f*
LF events, **4**:391
tremor at Montserrat before an exposion, **4**:391, **4**:393*f*
typical waveforms, **4**:390–391, **4**:391*f*
volcanic tremor, Sakurajima, **4**:390, **4**:390*f*
Short-term earthquake prediction, **4**:37–38
Shoshonitic potassic and ultrapotassic volcanics, **6**:491, **6**:505
SHS. *See* Slide-hold-slide (SHS) tests
Shuttle Radar Topography Mission (SRTM), **3**:352–353, **10**:158
SIC. *See* Solid inner core (SIC)
Siderite, **5**:278
Siderophile element geochemistry
depletion, **9**:61*f*
Earth's silicate mantle, **9**:59
metal-silicate partition coefficient, **9**:60
moderately siderophile elements (MSEs), **9**:59
oxygen fugacity term, **9**:60–61
rare Earth elements (REEs), **9**:59
Silicate perovskite and postperovskite
crystallographic and Mössbauer studies, **2**:343
electronic and magnetic techniques, **2**:343
electronic properties, **2**:342
Fe^{2+} in magnesiowüstite, **2**:342–343
Lamb–Mössbauer factor, **2**:342
McCammon used M_ossbauer measurements, **2**:342–343
NRIXS and XES, **2**:343
Silicate weathering and carbon burial, **9**:295
Sillimanite-cordierite migmatites, **6**:480
Simultaneous iterative reconstruction technique (SIRT), **1**:313–315, **1**:318–319
Single-crystal moduli, **2**:293–294
Single-crystal XRD, **2**:280–281
Single-domain (SD) grains, **5**:264–265, **5**:300
hysteresis and susceptibility, **5**:281–283, **5**:282*f*
metastable, **5**:267
ranges, **5**:269, **5**:271*f*
thermal demagnetization, **5**:286–287
Single-phase flow, permeability
Darcy's law (*see* Darcy's law, permeability)
measurement, **11**:25–26
models (*see* Permeability models, single-phase flow)
nonconductive pores, **11**:28
Singlet stripping, **1**:132–133
Singular crack models
critical stress intensity factor, **4**:75
LEFM, **4**:75
stress variations and yielding, **4**:75, **4**:75*f*
Singular value decomposition (SVD), **10**:198–199
SIRM. *See* Saturation remanent magnetization (SIRM)
SIRT. *See* Simultaneous iterative reconstruction technique (SIRT)
SKIPPY array, **1**:541–542
Slab penetration, **1**:648–649, **1**:651
Slab pull force, **6**:84–86, **6**:85*f*
Slab signatures, 660-km discontinuity
juxtaposed images, **1**:649, **1**:649*f*
locations, profiles, **1**:645, **1**:645*f*
transition zone, **1**:645–647, **1**:646*f*
uppermost lower mantle
depth slices, S-wave and P-wave velocity models, **1**:647, **1**:647*f*
tomographic cross-sections, P-wave and two S-waves, **1**:647–648, **1**:648*f*
Slab sinking paradox, **1**:23
SLE. *See* Sea-level equation (SLE)
Slide-hold-slide (SHS) tests
creep relaxation, **4**:120
frictional healing measurement, **4**:118
frictional slip characteristics, **4**:127*f*

Slide-hold-slide (SHS) tests *(Continued)*
numerical simulations, **4**:126*f*
peak friction value, **4**:118
Sliding phenomena
creep events and silent earthquakes, **4**:97–99, **4**:98*f*
depth dependence, constitutive parameters, **4**:96, **4**:96*f*
earthquake afterslip, **4**:99
minimum fault dimension, unstable slip, **4**:96–97, **4**:97*t*
slip stability, **4**:95–96
Slip inversion
broadband seismograms, **4**:217–218
characteristics, **4**:232–233
The 1999 Chi-Chi earthquake, **4**:229–230, **4**:230*f*
deconvolution and filtering, **4**:219
and dynamic modeling, **4**:234
earthquake heterogeneity, **4**:234–235, **4**:235*f*
far-field body waves, earthquakes, **4**:216
for fault dynamics, **4**:233–234, **4**:233*f*
fault models, **4**:219–222
geodetic data, **4**:219
Green's tensor function, **4**:217
inversion/optimization problems, **4**:224–229
kinematic models, **4**:215–216
macroscopic earthquake ruptures, **4**:216
mathematical formulation, **4**:217
mega-earthquakes, **4**:216–217
seismic and geodetic data, **4**:216
spatial and temporal behaviors, **4**:215–216
surface waves, **4**:216
tide gauge records, tsunamis, **4**:219
time-consuming task, **4**:218–219
The 2011 Tohoku-Oki earthquake, **4**:231–232, **4**:231*f*
weight determination, **4**:219
well-studied earthquakes and slip models, **4**:218, **4**:218*t*
WWSSN, **4**:218
Slip model, **4**:517–518
Slowness vector, **1**:170–173
Slow-spreading ridges, **1**:437–439, **1**:438*f*, **1**:439*f*, **1**:440*f*
Slow viscous flow
boundary-integral representation, **7**:166–167
complex-variable method, 2-D flows, **7**:164–165
equations and theorems, **7**:158–159
Green's function, **7**:168
incompressible flow, **7**:159
inertialess flow, **7**:157
point forces, **7**:165
point sources, **7**:165
propagator matrix method, **7**:170–171
Reynolds number flow, **7**:157
singular solutions, **7**:165–166
slender-body theory, **7**:167–168
steady unidirectional flow, **7**:160
Stokes flow, **7**:165
Stokes–Hadamard solution, **7**:160–161
subduction zones and ridges, **7**:161–162
superposition and eigenfunction expansion methods (*see* Eigenfunction expansion methods)
3-D flows, **7**:159–160
2-D and axisymmetric flows, **7**:159
viscous eddies, **7**:162
wave-domain Green's functions, **7**:168–170
Slow waves, solid/fluid composite, **4**:399–400, **4**:400*f*
SLR data. *See* Satellite laser ranging (SLR) data
Small events before large earthquakes, **4**:262, **4**:263*f*
Small-scale convection (SSC), **7**:104, **7**:105*f*
Small-scale heterogeneities
core-mantle boundary topography, **1**:706
D^2 scattering, **1**:706
Small-sized crater statistics, interpretation, **10**:356
Smooth particle hydrodynamics (SPH), **10**:562
Snake River Plain/Yellowstone (SRP/YS) region, **1**:523–525
Snell–Descartes law, **1**:183
Snell's law, **1**:179, **1**:202, **4**:525
Snoek relaxation, **2**:545
Sod grasslands, **9**:295
Software INdependent EXchange (SINEX), **3**:315
Soil, **9**:293
airborne gamma ray spectrometry (AGRS), **11**:499
life and, **9**:296–298
magnetic petrology, contamination, **11**:168–169
Martian soils, **10**:413, **10**:414*t*
radiometric techniques, **11**:451
Solar electric propulsion (SEP), **10**:712
Solar elemental abundance
densities, icy satellites, **10**:608
disk formation, satellite, **10**:608
oxygen abundance, **10**:608–609
refractory organics, **10**:608, **10**:608*f*
of relevant elements, **10**:608, **10**:608*t*
water ice, silicates and iron compounds, **10**:608
Solar magnetic (SM) frame, **5**:37–38
Solar sail propulsion, **10**:712
Solar system
AGB stars, **9**:13
circumstellar disks, **10**:687–688
core-nucleated accretion model, **10**:689–690
Earth mass, **10**:688
energy balance and evolution, **10**:15–17
chemical differentiation, **10**:15–16
convection flows, **10**:15–16
delamination, **10**:16
lithospheres, **10**:16
lunar mantle, stagnant lid growth, **10**:17*f*
mantle convection with plate tectonics, numerical simulations, **10**:17*f*
partial melting, **10**:16
plate margins, **10**:16
pressure-release melting, **10**:16
SNC meteorites, **10**:15
volcanic activity, **10**:16
evolution, **10**:328–330
gravitational instabilities, **10**:688–689
Hubble Space Telescope, **9**:12
internal temperature and thermal pressure, **10**:690
Keplerian orbits, **10**:689
Kepler mission and Doppler velocity surveys, **10**:691
lithium and heavy elements, **10**:688
magnetic fields and field generation, **10**:17–19
molecular cloud cores, **10**:687
N-body simulations, **10**:689
nuclides, **9**:12*f*
orbital decay times, **10**:688
origin, **10**:19–20
planet and satellite orbits and rotation states, **10**:8
planetary embryos, **10**:689
planetary missions, **10**:4–8
planetary system, **10**:1–4
planets, composition and interior structure, **10**:9–12
protoplanetary disk, **10**:688
protostellar disks, **10**:691
radionuclides, **9**:13
short-lived nuclides, **9**:12*t*, **9**:13
star's gravity, **10**:688
statistical correlations, exoplanets, **2**:150
supernova, **9**:12–13
surfaces and atmospheres, **10**:12–15
values, core mass fraction, **2**:161
Solar wind, **5**:33–34
Solid Earth
acoustic and gravity waves detection, **4**:432
atmospheric coupling, **4**:43–44, **4**:45*f*
atmospheric waves generation, **4**:433–434, **4**:434*f*
benefits, **4**:422
coupled waves sources, **4**:422
description, **4**:422
direct atmospheric waves, **4**:435–436
frequency-wavelength domains, **4**:431, **4**:431*f*
historical context, **4**:429–430
low mass, atmosphere, **4**:422
plasma frequency, **4**:432
reflection, **4**:432–433
seismic noise (*see* Seismic noise)
seismic waves, **4**:434, **4**:435*f*
seismometer, microbarograph and hydrophones, **4**:431–432, **4**:432*f*
source-medium relationship, **4**:422
Sumatra–Andaman earthquake, **4**:436–437
tides, **4**:291
transmission, **4**:433
transmitted P-wave energy, **4**:422
tsunami waves, **4**:434–435, **4**:435*f*
typical midlatitude electron density profile, **4**:432, **4**:433*f*
wave propagation, atmosphere, **4**:430–431
Solid exoplanets, **10**:55
Solidification front
crystallization/phenocryst-free magmas
capture front, **6**:279
cooling and crystallization, **6**:278, **6**:278*f*, **6**:279
crystal escape, **6**:280, **6**:281*f*
magma viscosity and growth rate, **6**:279–280, **6**:280*f*
Stokes' law, **6**:279
definition, **6**:277–278, **6**:278*f*
differentiation processes
fissure flushing, **6**:319, **6**:319*f*
sidewall upflow, **6**:318–319, **6**:318*f*, **6**:319*f*

silicic segregations and crust reprocessing, Iceland, **6**:317–318, **6**:318*f*
solidification front instability, **6**:317
fractionation, **6**:285
rigid crust, **6**:277–278
roof solidification fronts, **6**:317
variation of crystallinity in basaltic magma, **6**:277–278, **6**:277*f*
Solidification front instability (SFI), **6**:317
Solidification, inner core dynamics
dendritic growth, **8**:301, **8**:302*f*
morphological instability, **8**:301
mushy zone, **8**:301
texturing models, **8**:307–308, **8**:307*f*
Solid inner core (SIC)
description, **3**:294
gravitational torque, **3**:294
three-layer Earth equations, **3**:294–295
torque and kinematic equation, **3**:294
Solid iron
elasticity
Birch's law, **2**:125
bulk sound velocity calculation, **2**:126, **2**:128*f*
core density, **2**:125, **2**:127*f*
hcp-Fe, **2**:125, **2**:126*f*
P-wave anisotropy, **2**:127
shear-wave anisotropy, inner core, **2**:127–128
temperature and density, **2**:125, **2**:128*f*
equation of state, **2**:124–125
incompressibility, **2**:125, **2**:125*f*
thermal expansion, **2**:125, **2**:126*f*
Solubility, in condensed matter, **9**:110–111
Solute transport, porous media
Fickian process, **11**:28
'mechanical' and 'hydrodynamic' dispersion, **11**:28–29
pollution, shallow aquifers, **11**:28
Taylor dispersion (*see* Taylor dispersion, solute transport)
Soret diffusion, **2**:91
Source parameter imaging method, **11**:351–352
South Atlantic Anomaly (SAA), **5**:60–61
Southern Africa, Archean cratons
Cretaceous kimberlite pipes, **1**:545
crustal thickness and Moho structure beneath southern Africa, **1**:549
Kaapvaal Project, **1**:545
mantle tomographic images, **1**:547–548
NNE-SSW transect, **1**:545, **1**:547*f*
Southern Avra Valley Storage and Recovery Project (SAVSARP), **3**:100–101, **3**:101*f*
Southern California earthquake Center (SCEC), **4**:599
Southern San Andreas Fault, **4**:563–564
South Pacific Isotopic and Thermal Anomaly (SOPITA), **6**:23
South Tibetan Detachment (STD), **6**:479–480
Soyuz-Fregat launch strategy, **10**:697–699, **10**:697*f*
SPAC. *See* Spatial autocorrelation method (SPAC)
Space-geodetic measurement
DORIS, **3**:225–226
GNSS, **3**:314–316
GNSSs, **3**:224–225
GPS
development, **3**:311–314
LEO GPS, **3**:314
with VLBI and SLR comparison, **3**:313–314
limitations, classical surveying methods, **3**:308–309
lunar laser ranging development, **3**:310
satellite and lunar laser ranging, **3**:225
satellite laser ranging development, **3**:310–311
space geodesy, **3**:309–310
very long-baseline interferometry, **3**:224
VLBI development, **3**:311
Space weathering
definition, **10**:503
Eros, **10**:504, **10**:504*f*
Fe particles, **10**:503
Galileo spacecraft flybys, **10**:503–504
Hayabusa mission, Itokawa, **10**:504
howardite-eucrite-diogenite (HED), Vesta, **10**:504–505
$npFe^0$, **10**:504
Q-type surfaces, **10**:503
S-type asteroids, **10**:503
Spatial autocorrelation method (SPAC), **4**:429
Spatial power spectra and timescales
CHAOS-4α and CM4 modeling, **5**:57–58, **5**:57*f*, **5**:59, **5**:59*f*
CMB, **5**:58, **5**:58*f*, **5**:59
crustal field model MF7, **5**:57, **5**:57*f*
description, **5**:44
field of internal origin models, **5**:57, **5**:57*f*
instantaneous 2010 secular variation spectrum, **5**:58–59
Lowes–Mauersberger spectrum, **5**:57–58, **5**:57*f*
Magsat and Ørsted models, **5**:57*f*, **5**:58
OSVM model, **5**:58
Speckle
description, **3**:379
homogeneous surfaces, **3**:381
radar imaging, random surface, **3**:379*f*
radiometric resolution, **3**:380
Rayleigh distribution, **3**:380
real and imaginary parts, SAR image, **3**:379–380, **3**:380*f*
'taking looks' averaging technique, **3**:380
tracking and pixel tracking, **3**:355–356
Spectral element method (SEM)
advantages and disdvantages, **1**:244
degree-*n* Lagrange polynomials, **1**:244
description, **1**:242–243
domain decomposition, solid and liquid, **1**:245–246
and FEMs, **1**:245
Galerkin method, **1**:245
GLL integration rule, **1**:244–245
hexahedral mesh, upper mantle, **1**:243, **1**:244*f*, **1**:246, **1**:246*f*
Lagrange interpolants, **1**:244, **1**:245*f*
low- and higher-degree Lagrange polynomials, **1**:244
and mode synthetic seismograms, PREM, **1**:246, **1**:247*f*
PKP phases calculation, **1**:246, **1**:248*f*
seismic waves propagation, **1**:246, **1**:248*f*
time marching, **1**:246
transverse component data and spectral element synthetic seismograms, **1**:246, **1**:248*f*
Spectral method, mantle convection problems, **7**:202
Spectrometer
UV spectrometer, **10**:728
visual and IR mapping spectrometer, **10**:728
Spectroscopic constraints, icy satellites
Callisto's surface, **10**:607–608
Cassini measurements, plume material, **10**:607–608
Titan's surface, **10**:607–608
water ice, **10**:607–608
SPH. *See* Smooth particle hydrodynamics (SPH)
Spherical cap harmonic analysis (SCHA), **5**:43, **5**:204
Spherical harmonic analysis (SHA), **5**:15
Spherical harmonic models, **10**:197–199
ARCH3k.1 coefficients, **5**:323, **5**:324*f*
CALSxk.n models, **5**:322–323, **5**:324*f*
cross validation approach, **5**:322
Gauss coefficients, **5**:323
hypothesis testing approach, **5**:322
least-squares modeling, **5**:322
Spherical harmonic representations, **5**:43–44, **5**:393
Spherical harmonics, Green's functions, **3**:17–20
Spherically symmetrical, nonrotating, elastic and isotropic (SNREI) model, **1**:615–616
Spheroidal weathering, **9**:288–289
Spinel-garnet transition, dry Earth's upper mantle
Cr effect and Cr-rich stability, **2**:15, **2**:15*f*
Hales discontinuity, **2**:15–16
and plagioclase-spinel transitions, CMAS, **2**:14–15, **2**:14*f*
Spin transition in (Mg,Fe)O magnesiowüstite, **2**:200
Splay faults
Alpine and San Andreas Fault system, **6**:452*f*
GPS velocities, **6**:450–451
Splitting matrix retrieval
iterative spectral fitting, **1**:133–135
matrix autoregressive technique, **1**:133
SPM. *See* The Sweet–Parker reconnection machine (SPM)
SP methods. *See* Self-potential (SP) methods
S-PREM (Solid PREM), **6**:207–208
SSC. *See* Small-scale convection (SSC)
SSH anomalies (SSHA), **3**:132
Stable Proterozoic platform
Antarctica, **1**:544
Australia, **1**:541–543
Central and Eastern North America, **1**:539–541
South America, **1**:543
Stagnant lid regime
characteristics, **7**:103–104
and lithosphere cooling, **7**:104–106
Stagnant slab
deep shocks, **1**:649
model S362ANI, **1**:649–650
transitional state, penetration, **1**:649–650

Static compression
  adiabatic changes, **2**:393–394
  equations of state, **2**:398–399
  geophysical and planetary problems, **2**:394
  high-pressure geophysics, **2**:393–394
  hugoniot, **2**:394–395
  hydrodynamic simulations, **2**:394
  micrometeoroids, **2**:394
  Mie-Grüneisen approximation and Grüneisen parameters, **2**:399–400
  quasi-isentrope, **2**:395–396
  quasistatic methods, **2**:393–394
  Rankine–Hugoniot conservation equations, **2**:397–398
  release isentrope and postshock states, **2**:396–397
  stable compression shocks, **2**:393–394
Static gravity field, Earth
  BVPs (*see* Boundary-value problems (BVPs))
  coordinate systems, **3**:10–11
  definitions and concepts
    Bruns' equation, **3**:11–12
    deflection of the vertical, **3**:12
    geoid and ellipsoid, relative geometry, **3**:11*f*
    gravitational potential, **3**:11
  geoid and heights, **3**:31–33
  low-degree harmonics, **3**:23–26
  measurement systems and techniques, **3**:26–30
  models, **3**:30–31
  Newton's law of gravitation, **3**:12–14
Static properties
  crystal structures and phase transitions, **2**:375–376
  elastic constants, **2**:376–377
Static spring gravity meters, **3**:51
Static stress
  permanent deformation, **4**:307–308
  poroelastic flow and deformation, **4**:306–307
  triggering
    cumulative Coulomb stress changes, **4**:39–40, **4**:41*f*
    large earthquakes, **4**:39
    shadows, **4**:40
Statistical treatment, paleomagnetic data
  comparison of directions, **5**:129–130
  field tests, **5**:130–131
  paleomagnetic directions (Fisher distribution), **5**:129
  remanence and geomagnetic paleointensity, **5**:128–129
Steam-assisted gravity drainage (SAGD), **11**:562
Stereo imager, **10**:727
Stewartson layers
  instability, spherical Couette experiment, **8**:320–321, **8**:321*f*
  Rossby wave propagation, **8**:320–321, **8**:322*f*
  Taylor columns, **8**:320
STF. *See* Stretch-Twist-Fold (STF) dynamo
Stick-slip frictional motion, **4**:111
Stirring, mantle
  chemical heterogeneity, spectrum of, **7**:546–547
  dispersal, **7**:535
  (*see also* Dispersal)
  mixing time, **7**:544–546
  residence time, **7**:543–544
  stretching, **7**:534–535
  (*see also* Stretching)
Stishovite, **2**:217–218
Stokes flow, **7**:162
Stokes' flow
  FE implementation
    'mesh locking', **7**:204
    shape functions, **7**:204
  multigrid solution strategies, **7**:207–208
  penalty formulation, **7**:208–209
  Uzawa algorithm, **7**:205–207
  weak formulation
    finite-element discretization, **7**:203*f*
    shape functions, **7**:203
    stiffness matrix, **7**:204
    weighting functions, **7**:203
Stokes–Hadamard solution, **7**:160–161
Stokes' theorem, **3**:15
Strain and faulting
  brittle strain calculation, **6**:457–458
  fault rotation and lockup, **6**:458–459
Stratified fluid
  aqueous glycerol solutions, **7**:119
  characterization, **7**:118
  chemical density heterogeneities, **7**:119
  composition, density and viscosity, **7**:118
  constant/ temperature-dependent viscosity, **7**:119
  deep mantle, **7**:122
  evolution, stratified mantle and continental growth, **7**:123
  Hopf bifurcations, **7**:118
  inertial instabilities, **7**:119
  interfacial topography, **7**:121
  local thermochemical 'bumps', **7**:121–122
  mantle upwellings, **7**:123–124
  'neutral buoyancy', **7**:121–122
  stability analysis, continental lithosphere, **7**:122–123
  temperature anomaly, **7**:121
  two-layer convection, **7**:118, **7**:118*f*
  whole-layer regime and unstable dome, **7**:119–121
Streamflow
  coseismic consolidation and liquefaction, **4**:316, **4**:317*f*
  coseismic elastic strain, **4**:316
  enhanced permeability, **4**:316, **4**:317*f*
  fault valves and ruptured subsurface reservoirs, **4**:317, **4**:318*f*, **4**:319*f*
  hydrographs, **4**:315, **4**:315*f*
Streaming potential coefficient
  See also Electrokinetic properties
  description, **11**:121–122
  factors, near-surface rocks, **11**:125–126
  frequency-dependent, **11**:129–131, **11**:130*f*
  grain, pore and pore throat sizes, **11**:123
  pore fluids, **11**:126
  and zeta potential models, **11**:123–125, **11**:124*f*
Strength-gravity transition, **10**:334
Stress field constraints
  diffuse plate boundary, **6**:267
  frictional faulting equilibrium, **6**:263
  geologic timescales, **6**:265
  intraplate lithosphere modeling, **6**:265–267
  low strain rates, **6**:267
  Monte Carlo technique, **6**:265, **6**:266*f*
  rate of deformation, **6**:267–268
  San Andreas Fault and subparallel strike-slip faults, **6**:267, **6**:267*f*
  steady-state model, **6**:265
  temperature profiles, **6**:263–265, **6**:265*f*
  'three-layer' lithosphere, **6**:263
  US National Seismic Hazard Map, **6**:264*f*
Stress inhomogeneity, displacement boundary conditions, **4**:262–268, **4**:264*f*, **4**:265*f*
Stress orientation
  borehole measurements, **4**:35–36
  corner frequency measurements, **4**:36–37, **4**:37*f*
  depth dependence to stress drop, **4**:37, **4**:37*f*
  fault changes, **4**:36
  stress drops, **4**:36–37
  world stress map, **4**:35, **4**:36*f*
Stress relaxation models. *See* Elastic half-space loading
Stress response, earthquake hydrology
  amplitude and period of, **4**:305–306, **4**:306*t*
  dynamic strain (*see* Dynamic stress)
  static and dynamic, **4**:305
  static stress (*see* Static stress)
Stress transfer modes
  description, **4**:274
  dynamic stress triggering, **4**:275–276, **4**:275*f*
  by seismic waves, **4**:276, **4**:276*f*
  static and quasistatic stress triggering, **4**:274–275
  statistical tests, **4**:276
Stretching
  description, **7**:534–535
  steady-state 2-D Bénard convection cells, **7**:537
  theory
    asymptotic stretching rate, **7**:535–536
    finite deformation tensor, **7**:535
    Lyapunov exponent, **7**:536–537
    measures, **7**:536
    statistical distribution, **7**:536
  3-D flows
    particle trajectories, **7**:539
    plumes *vs.* sheets, **7**:538
    steady-state, **7**:539
    toroidal motion, **7**:538
  2-D flows, time-dependent
    description, **7**:537
    exponential stirring regimes, **7**:537–538
    hybrid stirring regimes, **7**:538
    slow stirring regimes, **7**:537
  viscosity variations
    composition-dependent, **7**:540
    depth-dependent, **7**:539–540
    non-Newtonian, **7**:540
Stretch-Twist-Fold (STF) dynamo, **8**:65, **8**:65*f*, **8**:66*f*
Strike-slip jogs, **6**:450, **6**:450*f*, **6**:451*f*
Stripping ratios, **11**:459–460, **11**:479
Stromboli volcanoes, **4**:410–412, **4**:411*f*, **4**:412*f*
Strong ground motion
  amplitudes
    characteristics, recordings, **4**:509*f*
    horizontal motions, **4**:508
    MYG004 accelerogram, **4**:509–511, **4**:511*f*

peak vector accelerations and velocities, **4**:509–511, **4**:510*t*, **4**:511*t*
pseudo-acceleration response spectra, **4**:510*f*
TCU068 station accelerogram, **4**:509–511, **4**:513*f*
vertical accelerogram, **4**:509–511, **4**:512*f*
description, **4**:506
fault finiteness
directivity and duration, shaking, **4**:521–522
spectral shape, **4**:521
Green's functions, **4**:514–516
parameters, **4**:508
prediction
equations, **4**:542–547
synthetic seismograms, **4**:540–542
representation theorem, **4**:511–514
source parameters
Fourier amplitude spectrum, **4**:518–519
Haskell model, **4**:516–517
scaling, **4**:519–520
slip model, **4**:517–518
strong-motion instrumentation
accelerographs, **4**:506, **4**:507*f*
digital recording, **4**:506
International Workshop on Strong-Motion Instrumentation Arrays, **4**:507
KiK-net strong-motion stations, **4**:506–507
modern strong-motion instruments, **4**:506
networks, **4**:507
surface geology (*see* Surfaces)
Sturm–Liouville theory, **1**:103–104
Subducting slabs
correlations, **7**:350–353
coupled kinematic-dynamic models (*see* Coupled kinematic-dynamic slab-wedge models)
description, **7**:339
double seismic zones, **4**:345–347, **4**:346*f*
driving forces, **7**:339–340
dynamic subduction models, **7**:368–378
geochemistry, **7**:345–346
gravitational potential field (*see* Geoid)
instantaneous mantle flow models, **7**:378–379
kinematic models, **7**:355–359
numerical subduction modeling, **7**:340
petrologic structures, **7**:343–345
planar shear zones (*see* Planar shear zones)
seismological observations, **7**:340, **7**:341–343
shear-wave splitting, **7**:349–350
slab pull, **7**:339–340
stresses and focal mechanisms
down-dip compressional, **4**:344
fault-plane solutions and reactivated faults, **4**:345
less-dense slabs, **4**:344–345
thermal expansion and equilibrium phase transitions, **4**:344
surface heat flow, **7**:340, **7**:359, **7**:361
thermal state
mechanisms, **4**:343
parameter, **4**:343–344
weakly pressure-dependent, **4**:343
Subduction zones
African–Eurasian Plate boundary, **6**:178
boundary topography, **1**:643–644, **1**:644*f*
Circum-Pacific, **1**:641
depth profiles, areal proportion, **1**:641, **1**:642*f*
depth slices, S-wave and P-wave velocity models, **1**:641, **1**:643*f*
fingerprint, GPS data
eigendirections and eigenvalues, **6**:183
geodetic and modeled strain-rate values, **6**:183, **6**:184
strain rates, **6**:181, **6**:182*f*
thin-plate formulation, **6**:180–181, **6**:180*f*
2-D subduction models, **6**:181
velocity boundary conditions, **6**:180–181
WSM2000 project, **6**:182–183, **6**:183*f*, **6**:184
geodetic strain-rate patterns, **6**:186
ingredients, **7**:128–130
Mediterranean
African–Eurasian convergence, **6**:180, **6**:180*f*
geodetic data, **6**:178, **6**:179, **6**:179*f*
magnitude of velocity, **6**:179–180
major tectonic processes, numerical modeling, **6**:178
stress pattern, **6**:184–185
oceanic lithosphere, **7**:127–128
and P and S waves, **1**:293
physical and chemical processes, **7**:127–128
seismic
anisotropy, **1**:645
attenuations, **1**:645
velocity anomalies, **1**:642–643
seismic strain rate, **6**:185–186, **6**:185*f*
slab descent images, deep lower mantle, **1**:651
slab signatures, 660-km discontinuity, **1**:645–649
slab stagnation to penetration, **1**:649–650, **1**:650*f*, **1**:651*f*
stress patterns, **6**:186
subducted crust materials, penetrating slab, **1**:650–651
surface story and initiation, **7**:130–131
upper mantle
basalt, eclogite transition, **2**:18, **2**:19*f*
geodynamics, **2**:23–24, **2**:24*f*
hydrous phases (*see* Hydrous phases, subduction zones)
K-doped H_2O-saturated lherzolite, **2**:23, **2**:24*f*
metasomatic processes, **2**:22–23
phase relations, hydrous peridotite systems, **2**:18–22
thermal stability, K-amphibole, **2**:23
Subsurface illumination
azimuthally invariant sources, **11**:195
seismic survey configurations geometries, **11**:194
simultaneous sources, **11**:194–195
single-source and dual-source flip-flop, **11**:194
Sudbury Igneous Complex (SIC), **6**:300–302
geologic map, **6**:300, **6**:301*f*
magmatic viscous emulsion, **6**:301–302
melt parcels, **6**:302
null hypothesis, **6**:302
Onaping Formation, **6**:301–302
thermal convection, **6**:302
variations in density and silica content, **6**:300–301, **6**:301*f*
SUDETES 2003 crustal model, **1**:568
Sulfates, **10**:394
Sumatra–Andaman earthquake
Doppler sounding network, **4**:436–437
infrasound array data, **4**:436
ionospheric responses, **4**:437
resonant atmospheric oscillation, **4**:437
solid Earth-ocean-atmosphere coupling, **4**:436
tsunami-generated gravity waves, **4**:437
Sumatra earthquake, 2004
CMT source analyses, **6**:207
constraining, **6**:210, **6**:211*f*
coseismic geoid and gravity anomalies, **6**:206–208, **6**:207*f*
GRACE data time series, **6**:207
O-PREM, **6**:208, **6**:209*f*
PREM, **6**:207–208
sea-level feedback, **6**:208, **6**:208*f*
S-PREM, **6**:208, **6**:209*f*
Sun, **10**:9
in circular orbit, **3**:281
composition and interior structure, **10**:9
Earth's rotation variations, **9**:264–267
magnetic field, **5**:24–26
radiation, greenhouse effect, **10**:441
satellite orbit, **3**:129
Superconducting gravimeter (SG), **3**:42, **3**:54
atmospheric loading, **3**:92–94
atmospheric pressure effects, **3**:80–83
calibration stability, **3**:68
commercial instruments, **3**:60–61
compact SG (1994-2002), **3**:61–62
data acquisition system and remote control, **3**:63
data analysis, atmospheric pressure effects, **3**:80–83
displacement transducer and feedback system, **3**:67
dual-sphere design, **3**:63–64
Earth rotation, **3**:102
elastic response, Earth, **3**:78–79
GGP, **3**:87–89
ground/satellite gravity field comparison, **3**:104–106
hydrology, **3**:87
ice melting, **3**:101
instrumental noise and precision, **3**:68–70
instrument drift, **3**:68, **3**:86–87
*i*SG, **3**:64–65
Nb sphere, coils, capacitance bridge and magnetic flux lines, **3**:65–67, **3**:67*f*
nontidal ocean circulation, **3**:96–97
observatory dewar, **3**:63
ocean loading, **3**:95–96
ocean tides and loading, **3**:79
polar motion, **3**:86
preprocessing
automatic procedures, **3**:75, **3**:76*f*
cumulative effect, data corrections, **3**:75–77, **3**:77*f*
disturbances and offsets, **3**:74–75
gravity data, **3**:74

Superconducting gravimeter (SG) *(Continued)*
minute data, GGP database (ICET), **3**:71–74
remove-restore technique, **3**:74
second data, **3**:71, **3**:72*f*
signal restoration, **3**:77
residual gravity, **3**:87
sphere and sphere resonance, **3**:68
sphere, coils, vacuum can and shielding, **3**:65–66, **3**:66*f*
superconducting components, **3**:65–67
tectonic effects, **3**:102–104
temperature control, **3**:67
tidal analysis, **3**:79–80
tide-generating potential (TGP), **3**:77–78
tides and NDFW, **3**:94–96
tilt compensation system, **3**:67–68
UCSD, **3**:60
ULHD, **3**:62–63
user requirements
operation and maintenance, **3**:70
site location, **3**:70
site noise, **3**:70–71
site stability, **3**:71
Super-Earth planets mineralogy
advantage, low-mass stars, **2**:151
atmosphere, **2**:151
atmospheres, **2**:155–156
average metallicity, planet-hosting stars and observed planets, **2**:150, **2**:150*f*
composition, **2**:161–162, **2**:162*f*
definition, **2**:150
electrical conductivity and metallization, **2**:172
EOS (*see* Equation of state (EOS))
exoplanet detection, **2**:149
interior structure and mass-radius relationships
compositional degeneracies, $5M_E$ planet, **2**:152–154, **2**:154*f*
core-mantle boundary and central pressure, **2**:152, **2**:153*f*
equations, hydrostatic equilibrium, **2**:151–152
internal pressures and temperatures, **2**:152, **2**:153*f*
planetary equilibrium temperature *vs.* mass, **2**:152, **2**:152*f*
temperature distribution, **2**:152
mass-radius relations, **2**:150*f*, **2**:151
melts and liquids, **2**:172
quantum mechanical theoretical methods, **2**:150
range, interior compositions, **2**:155, **2**:155*f*
rheology (*see* Rheology)
solid exoplanets, **2**:172
thermal expansivity and conductivity, **2**:171–172
ultrahigh-pressures (*see* Ultrahigh-pressures, Super-Earth planets)
Superior orogeny, **9**:194
Superlattice, **8**:300
Superparamagnetic (SP) threshold, **5**:267–268
Superparamagnetism, **5**:267–268, **5**:268*t*, **5**:300
Surfaces
asteroids
boulders, **10**:500
craters, **10**:496–500
lineaments, **10**:500–502
regolith, **10**:502–503
smooth deposits, **10**:502
cometary nucleus
bright and dark spots, **10**:506, **10**:507*f*
Deep Impact flyby, **10**:506–508, **10**:507*f*
Giotto spacecraft, **10**:505
P/Halley flybys, **10**:505, **10**:506*f*
pits, **10**:505, **10**:506*f*
P/Tempel 1 and 103P/Hartley 2, **10**:505, **10**:506*f*
talps/layered pile models, **10**:508
water ice concentration, **10**:505–506
dating, **10**:742
geology
amplification and resonance, **4**:526–527
amplification, shear velocity, **4**:524
basin edges, **4**:527–528
correlation and coherency, **4**:531–532
long linear valleys, **4**:529
multipathing, **4**:530
NEHRP site classifications, **4**:523–524
nonlinearity, **4**:535–539
Q, **4**:533–535
reflection and transmission, **4**:525–526
refraction, body waves, **4**:525
scattering, **4**:530
seismic site-city interactions, **4**:540
spectral model, **4**:535
topography, **4**:532–533
trapping and resonance, **4**:528–529
trapping energy, **4**:527
unconsolidated sediments, **4**:523
heat flow, subducting slabs, **7**:340, **7**:359, **7**:361
heat flux and heat transport in Earth
basal boundary conditions, **6**:221–222
distribution of heat flux, **6**:219–220
lithospheric thickness, controls, **6**:222
mechanisms, **6**:218–219
thermal boundary layer structure, **6**:220–221, **6**:221*f*
thermal lithosphere, **6**:222–223
NMR
distribution, excitation angles, **11**:428
FID voltage signal, **11**:428
1-D inverse modeling, MRS, **11**:429–431
rock properties, **11**:432–437
signal processing, **11**:428–429
transmitter and receiver loops, **11**:428
2-D inverse modeling, MRT, **11**:431–432
spacecraft flybys, **10**:496, **10**:497*f*, **10**:497*t*, **10**:498*f*, **10**:499*f*
space weathering, **10**:503–505
SP measurements
base station/reference electrode installation, **11**:274
electrode installation, **11**:274, **11**:275*f*
survey configurations, **11**:275–276
Surface conduction
clay-rich rocks, **11**:112
and electrical double layer
dehydrogenization, **11**:110
electrical neutrality, **11**:110
ionic species, **11**:109–110
silica surface, **11**:109, **11**:109*f*
thickness, **11**:110–111
ionic surface electrical conduction models, **11**:111
quartz rock
electrical conductivity, **11**:111, **11**:113*f*
stern plane potential, **11**:111, **11**:112*f*
surface charge density, **11**:111, **11**:112*f*
Waxman and Smits model, **11**:111
Surface waves
description, **1**:310
fundamental mode dispersion, **1**:144–152
great-circle approximation and data accuracy, **1**:160
group velocity analysis, **1**:311
higher-mode dispersion and waveform modeling, **1**:154–157
Love waves and overtones, **1**:157
normal-mode constraints, **1**:688
and normal modes
azimuthal variation, **1**:285*f*
finite-frequency kernels, **1**:284–285
Love waves, **1**:284
polarization anomalies, **1**:285–286
polarization, 40 s Rayleigh wave, **1**:286*f*
quasi-Love scattered waves, **1**:287*f*
'quasi-Love' waves/'quasi-Rayleigh' waves, **1**:285
Rayleigh waves, **1**:284
sensitivity kernels, **1**:284–285, **1**:284*f*
spheroidal and toroidal free oscillations, **1**:284
surface polarization, quasi-Rayleigh waves, **1**:285, **1**:285*f*
observables, **1**:152–154
phase velocities, **1**:311
polarization
Love–Rayleigh scattering, **1**:296
quasi-Love scattered waves, **1**:296, **1**:296*f*
'quasi-Rayleigh' waves, **1**:296, **1**:297*f*
scattering amplitude, **1**:296
single-station measurements, **1**:311
standing waves and traveling waves
degree 8 Legendre polynomial, **1**:141*f*
dynamic phase velocity, **1**:143
Jeans' formula, **1**:142, **1**:143, **1**:144
phase perturbation, **1**:143
phase velocity maps, **1**:143–144
plate subduction-related degree 2 anomaly, **1**:141–142
polar phase shift, **1**:143
spherical Earth, **1**:143
structural phase velocity, **1**:143
synthetic acceleration seismograms, **1**:142*f*
Watson transformation, **1**:142
and structure at depth, **1**:157–160
tomography
ambient-noise surface-wave measurements, **1**:408–409
anisotropy, **1**:408–409
eikonal tomography, **1**:409
travel time-equivalent observables, **1**:118–119
and upper mantle, **1**:294–296
Surficial fluids
angular momentum approach, **3**:301–302

GCMs, **3**:301
observable effects, **3**:301
SVD. *See* Singular value decomposition (SVD)
SVP. *See* Saturation vapor pressure (SVP)
Swarm, **5**:40*t*, **5**:41
Swarm Satellite Constellation Application and Research Facility (SCARF), **5**:54–56
Sweeping technique, **1**:176
The Sweet-Parker reconnection machine (SPM), **8**:65, **8**:65*f*
Swell noise, **11**:180–181, **11**:181*f*
SWT. *See* Science Working Team (SWT)
Synchrotron radiation
double-staged multi-anvil system, **2**:249
Kawai-cell, **2**:240
Synchrotron x-rays, **2**:294
DDIA and RDA, **2**:365
description, **2**:351
earthquakes, **2**:352
Earth's mantle, **2**:351
ferroelastic phase transition and flip, **2**:364–365
flow-induced elastic anisotropy, **2**:365
geological systems, **2**:352
high-pressure phases, **2**:363–364
high-pressure rheology measurements (*see* High-pressure rheology measurements)
high-pressure tools (*see* High-pressure)
macroscopic scale, **2**:351–352
olivine activation volume, **2**:363
phase transitions causing elastic softening, **2**:364
plastic properties, **2**:351
polycrystalline materials, **2**:360–363, **2**:365
rheological studies, **2**:351
semiempirical steady-state relation, **2**:352
steady state, **2**:351–352
Synoptic model, faults and shear zones, **6**:463
Synrift subsidence
crustal separation, **6**:532–533
duration of rifting stage, **6**:532, **6**:532*f*, **6**:533*f*
elastic/isostatic adjustment of crust, **6**:531–532, **6**:532*f*
Synthetic aperture radar (SAR), **10**:733
airborne/paceborne platforms, **3**:340
airborne system, **3**:342
description, **3**:340
imaging scenario, **3**:341*f*
interferometric, **10**:733
interferometric, topographic mapping, **3**:341*f*
polarimetric, **10**:733
radar imaging (*see* Radar)
Synthetic aperture radar (SAR) images, **6**:193
Synthetic seismograms
anisotropy, **1**:232–233
attenuation, **1**:232
core, **1**:233
COSY project, **1**:233
crustal thickness, **1**:233
description, **1**:231
diffracted waves, **1**:232
ellipticity, topography and bathymetry, **1**:233
empirical Green's functions, **4**:541
equation of motion, **1**:233–235
FDM (*see* Finite difference (FD) method)
fluid-solid boundaries, **1**:232
global seismic wave propagation, **1**:233
gridding, **1**:232
integral/weak formulation, **1**:237–238
oceans, **1**:233
path-average/great-circle approximation, **1**:231
PM (*see* Pseudospectral method (PM))
Rayleigh–Ritz method, **1**:238–240
rotation and self-gravitation, **1**:233
stochastic simulations, **4**:540–541
surface waves, **1**:232
synthetic Green's functions, **4**:541–542
techniques, **1**:231–232

T

TAF. *See* Time-averaged field (TAF)
'TAF investigations' (TAFI) project, **5**:411
Taiwan–America Occultation Survey (TAOS), **10**:667
Talbot interferometer, **7**:83
Tangent cylinder (TC), **8**:150–151
Tangential geostrophy approximation, **5**:175
Tasman line, **1**:541
Taylor columns
Doppler measurements, **8**:319
geostrophic, **8**:318–319
Taylor column, Kalliroscope fluid, **8**:318
water on rotating platform, **8**:318, **8**:318*f*
Taylor dispersion, solute transport
adsorption-desorption, **10**:702
infinite tube of radius, steady-state Poiseuille flow, **10**:701
radial motion, Fokker–Planck representation, **10**:701
transitory non-Fickian dispersion, **10**:701
Taylor–Proudman theorem, **8**:173, **10**:533
Taylor's condition, torsional waves
compressible fluids, **8**:233–234
geostrophic motions, **8**:233
magnetostrophic balance, **8**:233
Taylor's constraint, **8**:147–148
Taylor series models, **5**:147
TBL instabilities, **7**:97–98
TC. *See* Tangent cylinder (TC)
TEC. *See* Total electron content (TEC)
Tectonic stress
crustal stress field, **6**:255
direct *in situ* stress measurements, **6**:256
dynamic weakening mechanisms, **4**:153, **4**:153*t*
'first-order' stress provinces, **6**:256, **6**:257*f*
in situ differential stress, **4**:154
maximum and minimum principal stress orientations, **4**:154
normal faulting, **6**:256
quality-ranking scheme, **6**:256
reverse faulting, **6**:256
second-order stress fields, **6**:256–258, **6**:257*f*
static frictional strength, **4**:153–154
stress map, **6**:256, **6**:257*f*
stress regime, **6**:256
strike-slip faulting, **6**:256
WSM project, **6**:256, **6**:257*f*
Tectonic topography, **6**:620–622
Temperature
cryogenic, **2**:273
laser heating, **2**:271–273
measurement, **2**:273–274
plate tectonics, **7**:106
immobile boundary layer, **7**:282–283
lab experiment, **7**:282, **7**:283*f*
large aspect ratio, **7**:290
lithosphere-mantle system, **7**:283
plateness, **7**:293
profiles, **7**:282, **7**:282*f*
self-regulation in terrestrial planets, **7**:282
silicates, viscosity law, **7**:281–282
styles/regimes, convection, **7**:283, **7**:284*f*
subduction initiation, **7**:294
resistive heating, **2**:271
viscosity
finite-amplitude disturbances, **7**:101
free slip boundaries, **7**:106
patterns and regimes, **7**:101–102
scales of convection, **7**:106
stagnant lid regime (*see* Stagnant lid regime)
TBL instabilities, **7**:101
viscosity ratio, **7**:101
Terracing operator, **11**:353–354
Terrain Observation by Progressive Scans (TOPS), **3**:352–353
Terranes, **1**:560–564, **6**:31
Terrestrial planets
crustal formation, **10**:267–271
cutaway views, **10**:24*f*
Earth (*see* Earth)
elastic lithosphere, **10**:267
electromagnetics, **10**:27–28
Geodesy, **10**:25–26
gravity and topography, **10**:26–27
hot planet, **10**:266–267
interior structure and composition, **10**:29–33
depth-dependent structural models, **10**:30–33
two- and three-layer structural models, **10**:29–30
interior structures, **10**:11*f*
isotherm, **10**:267
landing, **10**:723
large-scale gravity and topography data, **10**:25
magnetic field generation, **10**:271–272
magnetic fields, **10**:27
Mars, **10**:45–52, **10**:203–209
material properties, **10**:29
mean density, **10**:25
Mercury, **10**:40–45, **10**:199–203
moment of inertia (MoI), **10**:25
moon, **10**:35–40
planetary bodies, **10**:24–25, **10**:24*f*
radius-density relation, moon and, **10**:25*f*
rotation (*see* Rotation)
rotation and tides, **10**:26
seismology, **10**:28
solid exoplanets, **10**:55
surface geology and composition, **10**:28–29
surface geology and tectonic features, **10**:24

Terrestrial planets *(Continued)*
thermal evolution models, **10**:266–267
Venus, **10**:52–55, **10**:203
Vesta, **10**:34–35, **10**:35*f*
Tertiary deformation and metamorphism, **6**:503
Test Ban Treaty Verification, **4**:43, **4**:44*f*
Texture, rock deformation
constraint, **2**:461
description, **2**:460
development, **2**:460–461
rock viscosity, **2**:461–463
and viscous anisotropy, **2**:460
TFD model. *See* Thomas–Fermi–Dirac (TFD) model
The Theory of Sound, **7**:5
Thermal atmospheric tides, secular rotation variations, **10**:132
Thermal boundary layer (TBL) instabilities
local characteristics, **7**:101–102
Moiré technique, **7**:131
Rayleigh–Bénard convection, **7**:103–104
rigid slab experiments, **7**:132*f*
thermal convection at high *Ra*, **7**:97–98
Thermal conductivity
Bragg diffraction, **2**:593
contact losses and spurious radiative gains
LFA database, **2**:595
measurements, **2**:597
minerals, **2**:595
pressure, **2**:596–597
silicates, **2**:595
temperature, **2**:595–596
conventional techniques, **2**:594–595
diffusive radiative transport, **2**:604
Earth materials, **2**:586
geophysics, **2**:584–585
hybrid methods, **2**:595
interior radiative transfer, **2**:586
laser-flash analysis, **2**:592–593
laser-flash technique, **2**:604
LFA database (*see* Laser-flash analysis (LFA) database)
lithospheric processes and materials, **2**:586
magnesium silicate perovskite, **2**:603
microscopic mechanisms, heat transfer, **2**:586
P and T components, **2**:604
phonon scattering (*see* Phonon scattering)
picosecond transient grating spectroscopy, **2**:593
problematic optical techniques, **2**:594
PTGS method, **2**:604
Pt-metal film, **2**:593
radiative transport (*see* Radiative transport)
spurious radiative transfer, **2**:586
temperature dependence, **2**:604
thermoreflectance, **2**:593
transport and justification, **2**:585–586
Thermal convection, **7**:192–193, **8**:126–128
compositional, **8**:328–329
convective cooling in layer, in conductive medium, **6**:299–300
developed states
buoyancy and Coriolis forces, **8**:325
radial convective velocity *vs.* radius, **8**:325–326, **8**:327*f*
structure, **8**:325–326, **8**:326*f*, **8**:327*f*
experimental conditions, **8**:324–325
heat flux measurements, **8**:326–327, **8**:328*f*
linear stability problem, **8**:325
liquid metal experiments, **8**:326, **8**:328*f*
rapid convective cooling, **6**:299, **6**:299*f*
superheat
'dry' magmas, **6**:297
endogenetic magma bodies, **6**:298
Ra governing convection, **6**:298
time (t), **6**:298–299
'tramp' crystals, **6**:297
wet magmas, **6**:297–298
thermal buoyancy, **6**:296–297
thermal Rossby waves propagation, **8**:325
zonal flows, **8**:327–328
Thermal demagnetization, **5**:125–126
Thermal diffusion, **2**:91
Earth's mantle, **2**:586
magnesium silicate perovskite, **2**:603
physical contacts with heaters and thermocouples, **2**:596*f*
PTGS, **2**:593
pyroxenes, **2**:602*f*
single crystals, **2**:597–600
T dependence, **2**:584
Thermal evolution models
convection with oceanic plates, **7**:256
heat flow from core, **7**:257–258
icy satellites
heat balance, **10**:619
thermal histories, **10**:619–620
tidal heating, **10**:618–619
mantle convection, **7**:255–256
'parameterized' cooling models, **7**:254–255
Urey ratio, **7**:254
vagaries, seafloor spreading and heat loss, **7**:256–257
Thermal expansivity and conductivity, **10**:259–260
Thermal interactions
CMB heat flow, **8**:214–215
cold slabs, **8**:215
cooling and solidification, **8**:213
fluctuations, **8**:214
geodynamo models, **8**:215–216, **8**:216*f*
numerical models, **8**:216
Q_{ad} estimation, **8**:213–214
spatial variations, **8**:216
styles, mantle convection, **8**:213, **8**:214*f*
surface heat flow, **8**:214, **8**:214*f*
thickness, stratified layer, **8**:215, **8**:215*f*
variations, **8**:215
VGPs compilations, **8**:216
Thermal IR radiometers, **10**:728–729
Thermal plumes
non-Newtonian fluids, **7**:115
polybutene oil, **7**:112
the stem, **7**:112–113
thermal starting plumes, **7**:114–115
viscous fluids, **7**:111–112
viscous oils, **7**:112
Thermal pressurization, pore fluids
description, **4**:143
diabase bare surfaces, **4**:144, **4**:145*f*
faults during earthquakes, **4**:145
progressive weakening with slip due to, **4**:143–144, **4**:144*f*
shear resistance, **4**:143–144
simple Teflon sleeves, **4**:144–145
Thermal remanent magnetization (TRM), **5**:312–313, **5**:431
ancient magnetic fields, **5**:463
blocking temperature, **5**:464
Boltzmann distribution law, **5**:463
'coercivity', **5**:463
KTT family of experiments, **5**:466–469
lava flow, **5**:464, **5**:464*f*
magnetic viscosity, **5**:462–463
methods that minimize alteration
Arai diagram, **5**:471
controlled atmospheres, use of, **5**:471–472
materials resistant, **5**:472–473
measurement at elevated temperature, **5**:472
multispecimen method, **5**:471
'pseudo pTRM check' step, **5**:470–471
single heating per temperature step method, **5**:470
thermal excitation, microwaves, **5**:472
zero-field cooling, **5**:471, **5**:471*f*
zero-field heating steps, **5**:470–471
Néel equation, **5**:463
non-single domain remanences, methods
Arai plots, **5**:473
back-zero-forth (BZF), **5**:473
multispecimen procedure, **5**:473
Wilson method, **5**:473
NRM/TRM ratio, **5**:462–463
particle sizes, effect of distribution, **5**:465, **5**:465*f*
range of temperatures, **5**:464, **5**:464*f*
Shaw family of experiments, **5**:469–470
'superparamagnetic', **5**:464
thermal normalization experiment, **5**:462–463, **5**:463*f*
TRM curves, **5**:464–465, **5**:465*f*
use of IRM normalization, **5**:473–474
Thermal shear instability, **4**:342–343, **4**:342*f*
Thermal thinning and stretching of lithosphere
partial melting, **6**:529
rift models, **6**:529–530, **6**:529*f*
smaller-scale 'plume' activity, **6**:529
stretching models, **6**:530–531, **6**:531*f*
volcanic-rifted margins, **6**:530
Thermal wind, **8**:138
Thermochemical convection
abyssal layers, **7**:61–62
density variations, mantle, **7**:61
phase changes, **7**:61
Thermochemical hypotheses, LLSVPs
active
conventional Boussinesq calculations, **7**:489–490
laboratory tank experiments, **7**:489
metastable superplumes, **7**:489–490
temperature- and composition-dependent viscosities, **7**:489
calculations
components, **7**:474–475
comprehensive numerical study, **7**:478
description, **7**:474–475
laboratory tank experiments, **7**:477, **7**:478
numerical 3-D spherical, **7**:479, **7**:480*f*, **7**:481*f*

2-D Cartesian numerical, **7**:478
compositional heterogeneity, **7**:477
density contrasts, **7**:478
passive (*see* Thermochemical piles, passive)
Thermochemical piles, passive
oceanic crust
background mantle, **7**:486–487, **7**:487*f*
basalt barrier mechanism, **7**:486
depth-dependent density contrast, **7**:486
force-balanced method, plate generation, **7**:486
geodynamic modeling, **7**:484
mineral physics experiments, **7**:484
3-D thermochemical calculations, **7**:485–486
2-D thermochemical calculations, **7**:484–485
primordial and subducted oceanic crust
buoyancy number, **7**:488
components, Earth's mantle, **7**:487
in crustal segregation, **7**:488–489
2-D Cartesian thermochemical models, **7**:487–488
2-D *vs.* 3-D geometry, **7**:488
primordial origin
assumptions and properties, **7**:479
Cartesian and spherical thermochemical studies, **7**:479–480
chemical and thermal heterogeneity, **7**:482
CMB topography, **7**:482–484, **7**:483*f*
compositional condition, **7**:478
configurations, thermochemical, **7**:479
instantaneous flow calculations, **7**:484
numerical 3-D spherical thermochemical convection study, **7**:479, **7**:480*f*
numerical mantle convection calculations, **7**:482
with plate history, **7**:480–482, **7**:481*f*
three-component thermochemical calculation, **7**:484, **7**:485*f*
tomographic filtering, **7**:480–482
ULVZ, **7**:484
Thermochemical remanence (TCRM), **5**:297
Thermodynamics
adiabatic compression, **2**:181
Clausius–Clapeyron equation, **2**:180
energy budget, **7**:225–226
Gibbs free energy, **2**:180
harmonic oscillator (*see* Harmonic oscillator)
Helmholtz free energy, **2**:180
internal energy, **2**:179–180
isobaric heat capacity, **2**:181
isothermal bulk modulus, **2**:181
Legendre transformations, **2**:180
Maxwell relations, **2**:180–181
parameters, **2**:180
partition function, **2**:181
perturbation theory, **2**:184–185
principle, **2**:180
QHA, **2**:185–187
quantum effects, **2**:184
quasiharmonic approximation, **2**:185
saddle points, **2**:180, **2**:180*f*
secular cooling
contraction, **7**:226–227
equation, **7**:227–228
structure and properties, **2**:179
two-phase equilibrium, **2**:180
Thermoelectric process, SPs, **11**:269–271, **11**:271*f*
Thermokarst lakes, **11**:441–442
Thermometer, **10**:741
Thermopetrologic models, subducting slab
anhydrous olivine, **7**:366–367
fluid flux calculations, **7**:366
global H_2O flux estimate, **7**:365–366, **7**:366*f*
kinematic-dynamic models, **7**:367
sea level changes, **7**:365–366, **7**:366*f*
Thermoremanent magnetization (TRM), **5**:265–267, **5**:301, **10**:290
and CRM, **11**:160, **11**:166
grain-size dependences, **5**:293, **5**:294*f*
hematite, **11**:158–159
intensity, grain size, **11**:158, **11**:159*f*
magnetite and hematite, **5**:291, **5**:293*f*
MD magnetite and TM60, **5**:291
Néel field-blocking theory, **5**:291
primary remanence, **11**:158
SD equation, **5**:290
titanohematites, **11**:149
Thermoviscous magnetization (TVRM), **5**:293, **11**:160
THG. *See* Total horizontal gradient (THG)
Thomas–Fermi–Dirac (TFD) model, **2**:156, **2**:161
3D lattice dynamics, polarization and anisotropy, **1**:833–836, **1**:834*f*, **1**:835*f*
Three-dimensional lower mantle structure
description, **1**:689
dynamic structures
chemical and thermal heterogeneities, **1**:691–692
chemical heterogeneity density effect, **1**:692
downwelling slabs, **1**:692
overtones and multiple surface reflections, **1**:692
residual sphere modeling formalism, **1**:692–693
thermal and compositional parameters, **1**:692
waveform healing effects and intrinsic limitations, **1**:693
seismic tomography
Earth's geoid, **1**:689–690
measurement and inversion approaches, **1**:690
P-wave velocity structure, **1**:690–691, **1**:690*f*
RMS velocity fluctuations, **1**:691, **1**:691*f*
self-consistent way with event locations, **1**:689
source mislocation, **1**:689
S-wave velocity structure, **1**:691, **1**:691*f*
uncertainty, earthquake source locations, **1**:689
3-D matching algorithms, **3**:397–398, **3**:397*f*
3-D structure, seismic-geodynamic inversions
buoyancy-induced mantle flow, **1**:889
EPR system, **1**:902
flattening and ellipticity, CMB, **1**:889
geophysical data, **1**:889
Green function, **1**:897–898, **1**:898*f*
heterogeneity in mantle, **1**:885
horizontal poloidal flow, **1**:898–899
implications, **1**:900–901
internal density anomalies, **1**:897
joint inversion procedure, **1**:890
lithospheric subduction, **1**:902
local plume-related upwellings, **1**:901
lower-mantle superplumes, **1**:902
low-viscosity asthenosphere, **1**:898
mantle convective flow, **1**:897
mantle density and seismic velocity anomalies, **1**:890–897
mantle flow models based on tomography models, **1**:886–889
and mineral physical data, **1**:889–890
NUVEL-1 plate velocity field, **1**:900–901
regional tomography studies, **1**:898
rigid-body rotation, **1**:899–900
shear waves, **1**:890
Siberian plume, **1**:902
synthetic waveforms, **1**:890
theoretical and linear-integral relationship, **1**:889–890
tomography models, **1**:897*t*
toroidal flow, **1**:899
transition zone region, **1**:902
Tibet, tectonic evolution
Altyn Tagh fault, **6**:494–496
continental extrusion hypothesis, **6**:494
east-west extension, **6**:497–498
GPS data, **6**:487–488
Haiyuan fault, **6**:496
Indus–Yarlung Tsangpo suture zone, **6**:485–487
Jiale fault, **6**:497
Karakoram and Pamir ranges, **6**:485–487
Karakoram fault, **6**:494
Kunlun fault, **6**:496
orthogonal motion, **6**:487–488
precollisional crustal thickening, **6**:489–490
precollisional magmatism, **6**:490–491
shoshonite and adakite volcanism, **6**:491–493
strike-slip faults, **6**:494
Tibetan Plateau region, **6**:502–503
Xianshuihe fault, **6**:496–497
Tidal deformation
azimuthal wave number, **8**:205
constant vorticity flow, **8**:206
Ekman number, **8**:206
ellipsoids/ellipsoidal cylinders, **8**:205
elliptical instability, ellipsoid, **8**:206, **8**:206*f*
elliptical streamlines, **8**:205
instabilities, **8**:206, **8**:206*f*
perturbing vorticity, **8**:205–206
precession-driven flows, **8**:205
stream function and hyperbolic streamlines, **8**:205
Tidal dissipation, **10**:259
Tidal forces
computing tides
ephemeris-based, **3**:154–155
harmonic decompositions, **3**:155–157
pole tide, **3**:157–159

Tidal forces *(Continued)*
radiational tides, **3**:159
tidal potential (I)
associated Legendre functions, **3**:154, **3**:154*t*
gravitational potential, **3**:153
lunisolar tides, **3**:153
spectrum, **3**:158*f*
tidal species, **3**:154
time-dependent and space-dependent parts, **3**:154
Tidal loading
computational methods, **3**:169
degree-one effects, ocean loading, **3**:168–169
integration, green functions, **3**:166–168
load tides, **3**:165
ocean tide models, **3**:169
spherical harmonic sums, **3**:165–166
Tidal potential
degree 2 potential, spectra, **3**:279–280
expansion, **3**:278–279
Tidal response
rotating Earth
anelastic effects, **3**:164–165
coupling, modes, **3**:163–164
NDFW resonance, **3**:161–163
SNREI Earth
love numbers (I), **3**:160
love numbers (II), **3**:160–161
Tides, **10**:594–598
Time-averaged field (TAF)
bias from unit vectors, **5**:407–409
data quality, **5**:405–407
declination and inclination, **5**:410, **5**:410*f*
dynamo theory, **5**:411
early PSV models, **5**:397–398
GAD (*see* Geocentric axial dipole (GAD))
giant Gaussian process models, **5**:398–399
global data sets, **5**:393–396, **5**:400
historical geomagnetic field, **5**:399–400, **5**:400*f*
joint estimation, **5**:403–404
longitudinal variations, **5**:410–411
maximum likelihood technique, **5**:401
modeling approaches, **5**:408–409
new global data sets, **5**:409
paleointensity data, **5**:385–386
paleomagnetic data analysis, **5**:389–390, **5**:391–393
paleomagnetic field modeling, new generation, **5**:412–413
polarity field models, **5**:401–402, **5**:403*f*
spherical harmonic representation, **5**:393
temporal and spatial scales of variability, **5**:386
time-averaged declination and inclination, **5**:401, **5**:402*f*
time averages of global magnetic field, **5**:409–410, **5**:409*f*
transitional data, **5**:407, **5**:407*f*
Time-dependent models, secular variation
CHAOS field model, **5**:149
CM3, CM4, and *gufm1* comparison, **5**:149–151
comprehensive models, **5**:149
cubic B-splines, **5**:147–151
Taylor series models, **5**:147
two-step models, **5**:147
ufm1, *ufm2*, and *gufm1* models, **5**:149
Time-dependent rock failure, **4**:257
Time-domain apparent resistivity
early- and late-stage, **11**:318, **11**:318*f*
late-stage
central-induction-loop array, **11**:317–318
first-layer resistivity, **11**:318–319, **11**:318*f*
first-layer thickness, **11**:318*f*, **11**:319
second-layer resistivity, **11**:318*f*, **11**:319
Time-domain EM
azimuthal electric field, transformation, **11**:309–310, **11**:310*f*
current waveforms, **11**:309
homogeneous half-space response
dimensionless parameter, **11**:311–312
early-stage and late-stage behavior, **11**:312
inverse Fourier transform, **11**:310
normalized CI and HCP geometry, **11**:311, **11**:311*f*
receiver dipole, voltage, **11**:310
vertical magnetic field, **11**:310–311
layered half-space response
early-stage and late-stage, **11**:313
Fourier transform approach, **11**:312–313
Hankel transform, **11**:313
HCP array, **11**:313
nonlayered conductors, **11**:314
normalized CI array, **11**:313–314, **11**:314*f*
Time, geomagnetic field
DLT, **5**:37
DUT, **5**:37
local, **5**:34, **5**:37
MLT, **5**:37
universal, **5**:37
Time-reversal analogy, **1**:393
Time series and spectra
bandwidth, **1**:32–33, **1**:33*f*
measuring signal amplitudes, **1**:35, **1**:36*f*
minimum Earth noise, **1**:33–35, **1**:34*f*
observed signal amplitudes and noise, **1**:35, **1**:37*f*
operating range, **1**:36–37
power and amplitude, **1**:32, **1**:32*f*
saturation (clip) level, **1**:36
spectral analysis, **1**:31
Time-variable gravity, satellites
annual cycle, geoid, **3**:194, **3**:194*f*
atmospheric disturbances, **3**:193
cryosphere, **3**:207–208
Earth's oblateness (*see* Earth's oblateness)
geophysical processes, **3**:193
GRACE (*see* Gravity Recovery and Climate Experiment (GRACE))
high-precision gravimeters, **3**:195
hydrology
anthropogenic effects and sea level contributions, **3**:205–206
comparing with land surface models, **3**:205, **3**:206*f*
floods and droughts, **3**:205
precipitation (P) minus evapotranspiration (ET), **3**:206–207, **3**:207*f*
total water storage, **3**:204–205
nonuniqueness, **3**:193–194, **3**:194*f*
oceanography, **3**:209–210, **3**:209*f*
seasonal mass anomaly, **3**:194–195
SLR observations, **3**:195
solid Earth, **3**:208, **3**:208*f*
surface gravimeter, **3**:193
Tiny zircon crystals, **9**:166
Titan
description, **10**:625
gravity field, **10**:611
mean densities, **10**:625
orbital eccentricity, **10**:625
radius, **10**:609
spin-pole orientation, **10**:625
Titanohematites (hemoilmenites)
lamellar magnetism, **5**:276, **5**:277*f*
self-reversing TRM, **5**:275–276, **5**:300
Titanomaghemites, **5**:273
Titanomagnetites, **5**:300
TNO. *See* Trans-Neptunian object (TNO)
TOF mass analyzer, **10**:736
The 2011 Tohoku-Oki earthquake, **4**:231–232, **4**:231*f*
The 2011 Tohoku Tsunami of Japan, **4**:480–482
Tomographic mapping
back-projection algorithm, **1**:813
crustal *Q* with time, variation, **1**:820, **1**:820*f*
direct Lg phase, **1**:813
geophysical and geologic properties, **1**:812–813
Lg coda, **1**:813
P and S waves, **1**:812
path length-dependent differences, **1**:813
$Q_{Lg}C$ and Q_{Lg} in South America, **1**:815, **1**:817*f*
$Q_{Lg}C$ in Africa, **1**:815, **1**:816*f*
$Q_{Lg}C$ in Australia, **1**:815, **1**:818*f*
$Q_{Lg}C$, Q_{Lg} and P/S in North America, **1**:816–820, **1**:819*f*
$Q_{Lg}C$, Q_{Lg} and Q_{μ} in Eurasia regions, **1**:814–815, **1**:814*f*
Q_P variation near ocean ridges, **1**:820
surface-wave attenuation, **1**:812
Topocentric (geodetic) coordinate system, **5**:35, **5**:35*f*
TOPS. *See* Terrain Observation by Progressive Scans (TOPS)
Toroidal field theorem, **8**:72
Toroidal velocity theorem, **8**:72
The Torpol representation, **8**:68–70
Torque
axially symmetrical Earth, simplified treatment, **3**:290
components, terrestrial frame, **3**:277–278
CRFs, **3**:281–282
degree and order, **3**:280–281
potential and acceleration, **3**:277
rigorous treatment, **3**:290–291
Torsional forced-oscillation measurements, **2**:556–557
Torsional oscillations
angular momentum-LOD variation, **8**:103–104, **8**:104*f*
coupling, outer and inner core, **8**:105–106
geomagnetic jerks, **8**:106
magnetic field, **8**:104–105

quasigeostrophy (QG), **8**:106
Taylor–Proudman theorem, **8**:107
Torsional waves
boundary conditions, one-dimensional equation, **8**:234–235
calculation, core angular momentum changes, **8**:236–237
canonical one-dimensional equation, **8**:234
magnetic field, Earth's core interior, **8**:235–236
spherical shell, geostrophic flows, **8**:233
Taylor's condition, **8**:233–234
topography
operator, generalized orthogonal coordinates, **8**:239
restore, geostrophic acceleration, **8**:239
surface element, CMB, **8**:239–240
Total electron content (TEC), **3**:123
Total horizontal gradient (THG), **11**:353
Trace elements
behavior of H, **2**:80
composition, continental crust
early enriched reservoir (EER), **7**:524
mass balance calculations, **7**:523
reservoir, 'hidden', **7**:524
crystal-melt partition (*see* Crystal-melt partition)
in deep mantle (*see* Deep mantle, trace elements)
deep-mantle reservoirs, **2**:63
experimental constraints, **2**:63
Henry's law, **2**:80
H_2O partitions, **2**:80
hydrous melts at, **2**:80
low-pressure minerals, **2**:79–80
mantle rocks, **2**:63–64
partitioning, **2**:63, **2**:79–80
PUM and bulk silicate Earth, **2**:61–63
rehomogenization, **2**:80
solid-liquid partition coefficients, **2**:79–80
TraitéExpérimental de l'Électricité et du Magnétisme, **5**:139
Transantarctic Mountain Seismic Experiment (TAMSEIS), **1**:544
Transcurrent plate boundaries, **4**:6–7
Trans-European Suture Zone (TESZ) region
deep seismic sounding, **1**:558–559
eastern Alpine regions, **1**:583
East European Craton and Baltic Shield, **1**:567–568
EEC, **1**:569
geotectonic models, **1**:575–577
Moho temperature, **1**:559
nonseismic studies, **1**:559
structure and evolution, **1**:557
S-wave velocities, **1**:558
tectonic map of Central Europe, **1**:558*f*
TTZ, **1**:557
wavefield, **1**:564
Transition zone *See also* Subduction zones
seismic velocity and density jump, **2**:75
slab dehydration and seismicity, **2**:77
water and sharpness, **2**:75–77
water filter, **2**:77–78, **7**:571–572
water solubility in minerals, **2**:74
Transmission electron microscopy (TEM), **5**:263–264, **5**:266*f*
Trans-Neptunian dwarf planets
classes, Kuiper Belt, **10**:643
densities and interiors, **10**:644–645
Eris, **10**:643
Makemake and Haumea, **10**:643
Sedna, **10**:643
surface compositions, **10**:643–644
TNOs, **10**:639*t*, **10**:643
Trans-Neptunian object (TNO), **10**:2, **10**:655–656
Transverse electric (TE) and transverse magnetic (TM) data
broadside and end-fire data, **11**:218, **11**:219*f*
cost function, **11**:219
frequency and phase velocity, **11**:218, **11**:219, **11**:220*f*
ray-based approaches, **11**:221
Rayleigh and Love waves, **11**:219
subsurface properties, **11**:219–221
surface-based multipolarization, **11**:217
two-layer waveguide inversion, **11**:221
water content and relative permittivity, **11**:218
Traveltime inversion and tomography
algorithms, **1**:497–499
theory and practical issues, **1**:494–497
Treatise on Geophysics (TOG1), **8**:1
Triassic-Early Jurassic Indosinian deformation and metamorphism, **6**:503
Triggered seismicity, **4**:413
Triggering of earthquakes
distance and direct, **4**:105
dynamic stress triggering, **4**:105, **4**:106*f*
Earth tides, ocean tidal loading and seismic waves falls, **4**:104–105
extra earthquakes N_{ex}, **4**:105, **4**:106*f*
seismicity, **4**:105–106
superimposed periodic component, **4**:104
tectonic stressing, **4**:103–104
Triton, **10**:609, **10**:609*t*, **10**:629
TRM. *See* Thermal remanent magnetization (TRM); Thermoremanent magnetization (TRM)
True polar wander (TPW), **6**:65
APW (*see* Apparent polar wander (APW) = plate motion + TPW)
Cryogenian–Cambrian TPW, critical testing, **5**:522–526
definition, **5**:511
issues and future work, **5**:526–527
numerical models, **5**:517
oceanographic effects (*see* Oceanographic effects, TPW)
planetary moment of inertia and spin axis, **5**:511
uncertainties in fundamental constants, **5**:516
viscosity structure, **5**:517, **5**:517*f*
Tsunamis
basic equations, **4**:493–494
catalogs, **4**:488
coastal amplification and Green's law, **4**:492–493
description, **4**:478
dispersion, **4**:494
earthquake (*see* Earthquake tsunamis)
field survey, height measurements
inundation and run-up heights, **4**:486
posttsunami surveys, **4**:486
geologic methods, **4**:487
geologic processes, **4**:478
gravity waves, **4**:493
hazard assessments (*see* Hazard assessments, tsunami)
historical documents study, **4**:487
historical tsunamis
The 1946 Aleutian tsunami, **4**:483
The 1960 and 2010 Chilean tsunamis, **4**:483
The 1896 and 1933 Sanriku tsunamis, **4**:483
The 1993 Hokkaido tsunami, **4**:482–483
The 1883 Krakatoa tsunami, **4**:483
The 1958 Lituya Bay tsunami, **4**:483
The 1998 Papua New Guinea tsunami, **4**:482
The 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami, **4**:478–480
instrumental measurements
amplitude and wave heights, **4**:486
coastal, **4**:484
deep-ocean, **4**:485
offshore, **4**:485
satellite observations, **4**:485
landslides
characteristics and discrimination, **4**:490
examples, **4**:490
modeling, **4**:490–491
magnitude scales
Imamura-Iida scale (m), **4**:487
Tsunami intensity scale (I), **4**:487
Tsunami magnitude (Mt), **4**:487–488
numerical computations, **4**:494–495
prehistoric tsunamis
The 1700 Cascadia tsunami, **4**:483–484
The 869 Jogan tsunami, **4**:484
near Cretaceous-Tertiary boundary, **4**:484
The seventeenth-century Hokkaido tsunami, **4**:483–484
from Storegga Slide, **4**:484
ray-theoretical approach, **4**:492
Sendai plain inundation, 2011 Tohoku earthquake, **4**:478, **4**:478*f*
The 2011 Tohoku Tsunami of Japan, **4**:480–482
volcanic tsunamis, **4**:491–492
warning systems (*see* Warning systems, tsunami)
weak coupling, elastic Earth and ocean, **4**:492
TUCAN experiment, **1**:537
Turbulence
characteristic times at length scale, **8**:169, **8**:169*t*
characterization, **8**:167
commercial aircraft flights, **8**:167
definition, **8**:162
DNSs (*see* Direct numerical simulations (DNSs))
Earth's core, **8**:162
equations, **8**:168–171
kinematic dynamos
field creation, cyclonic turbulence (*see* Mean field electrodynamics (MFE))

Turbulence *(Continued)*
mean field dynamo models, **8**:77–78
saturation, intermediate models, **8**:78–79
laboratory experiments, **8**:165–166
MHD (*see* Magnetohydrodynamics (MHD))
parameterization
Earth's core, **8**:168
hydrodynamic, homogeneous, isotropic turbulence, **8**:168
numerical simulations, **8**:167
subgrid-scale modeling, **8**:168
in planetary cores, **8**:177–178, **8**:178*f*
plume model, **8**:167
properties, core, **8**:171, **8**:172*t*
quasi-geostrophic mesoscale eddies, **8**:167
rotating sphere
below injection scale, **8**:175–176
bidimensionalization and Rossby waves, **8**:174–175
non-penetration condition, **8**:174
NS regime diagram, **8**:174, **8**:174*f*
Taylor–Proudman theorem, **8**:173
turbulent regimes, **8**:175
zonal flows and potential vorticity, **8**:175
zonal motions, **8**:173–174
shell models, **8**:167
small scales
and mean-field dynamo theories, **8**:163
secular variation, **8**:162–163
solar winds, types, **8**:167
space exploration, solar system, **8**:167
structures, **8**:164
waves and transients, **8**:170–171
Turbulent mixing, **7**:536, **7**:538, **7**:545–546
TVRM. *See* Thermoviscous magnetization (TVRM)
Two-dimensional field theorem, **8**:72
2-D matching algorithms
homogeneous rotation and heterogeneous translation, **3**:398–399
optical flow, **3**:399
phase correlation, **3**:400
regularized solutions and large displacements, **3**:400
statistical correlation, **3**:399–400
2-D and 3-D models, Earth's crust and lower lithosphere
ALP 2002 crustal models Alp01 and Alp02, **1**:572–574
CELEBRATION 2000 crustal models CEL05 and CEL01, **1**:568–572
3-D stacking techniques, **1**:583
geotectonic models (*see* Geotectonic models)
POLONAISE'97 crustal and lithospheric models, **1**:565–568
SEIS83, **1**:564–565
seismic wavefields, **1**:564–565
SUDETES 2003 crustal model, **1**:568
synthetic seismograms, **1**:565
tectonic model, **1**:583
TESZ area, **1**:583
tomographic inversion, **1**:564–565
tomographic model, **1**:574
2D Platelike models, **4**:260, **4**:261*f*

U

UASs. *See* Unmanned aircraft systems (UASs)
UCSD. *See* University of California at San Diego (UCSD)
ULHD. *See* Ultralong-hold time dewar (ULHD)
Ultrahigh-pressures, Super-Earth planets
crystal structures and phase transitions, minerals
Al_2O_3, **2**:167–168
$CaSiO_3$ and CaO, **2**:167
diamond and carbides, **2**:169–170, **2**:169*f*
FeO, **2**:164–165, **2**:165*f*
H_2O, **2**:170, **2**:170*f*
iron and iron alloys, **2**:168–169, **2**:168*f*
MgO, **2**:163–164, **2**:164*f*
$MgSiO_3$, **2**:166–167, **2**:167*f*
SiO_2, **2**:165–166, **2**:166*f*
terrestrial mantle constituents, **2**:163, **2**:163*f*
DFT, **2**:156
EOS, **2**:156
experimental techniques
DAC, **2**:157
dynamic compression, **2**:157–159
MD/MC techniques, **2**:156–157
planetary materials, **2**:156
prediction, crystal structure, **2**:157
QHA, **2**:156
Ultralong-hold time dewar (ULHD), **3**:62–63
Ultralow-velocity zones (ULVZs)
BMO, **7**:494–495
chemical disequilibrium, **7**:464–465
composition anomaly, **7**:493–494
deformation, **7**:492, **7**:492*f*
description, **1**:685
discovery, **7**:491
high-quality short-period data, **1**:701–702
nuclear explosions, **7**:491–492
Pacific region, **7**:491
partial melting, **7**:493, **7**:494
and chemical anomalies, **1**:703–704
Clausius–Clapeyron relation, **7**:493
compositionally distinct material, **7**:494
description, **7**:493
melt-solid density, **7**:493
partial melting, ordinary mantle material, **7**:493
volume change, **7**:493
seismic phases, detection, **1**:702–703, **1**:702*f*, **1**:703*f*
seismological detection and manifestation, **7**:491
thermochemical convection, dense material, **7**:552
topographic variations, **7**:492
velocity of flow, **7**:492
velocity variations, **7**:464
Ultraslow-spreading ridges, **1**:439–441
Ultrasonic methods
adiabatic elastic properties, **2**:298
high-pressure, **2**:300–302
vibrational resonance, **2**:302–303
wave transmission techniques
echo methods, **2**:299–300
experimental methods, **2**:298
longitudinal and transverse waves, **2**:298–299
polycrystalline materials, **2**:298–299
polycrystalline samples, **2**:298
pulse transmission, **2**:299
single crystals, **2**:298–299
ULVZs. *See* Ultralow-velocity zones (ULVZs)
Umbria-Marche earthquake, 1997
GPS survey, role, **6**:192
stress relaxation process, **6**:190, **6**:191*f*, **6**:192
transition zone (TZ), **6**:190
vertical surface displacements, **6**:190–191, **6**:191*f*
viscoelastic relaxation studies, **6**:190, **6**:190*f*
Unconformity-related uranium deposits
Athabasca Basin, **11**:540–542, **11**:543*f*
borehole resistivity data, **11**:543–544, **11**:544*f*
Carswell Formation, **11**:540–542, **11**:543*f*
EM and resistivity methods, **11**:543, **11**:544*f*
graphitic zones, **11**:542–543
gravity methods, **11**:542
longitudinal conductivity, **11**:543, **11**:544*f*
Millennium deposit, **11**:539–540, **11**:543*f*
Phanerozoic sandstones, **11**:539–540
Unconventional fossil fuel reservoirs
definitions, **11**:558
description, **11**:559
energy-water nexus, **11**:562, **11**:563*f*
heavy oil and oil sands, **11**:561–562, **11**:566–567
heavy oil, extraheavy oil and bitumen, **11**:559, **11**:559*f*
human activities, **11**:557
hydrocarbons, classification, **11**:558
McKelvey diagram, economic feasibility, **11**:558, **11**:558*f*
natural gas price pyramid, **11**:558–559, **11**:559*f*
production, **11**:557–558
shale gas and shale oil (*see* Shale gas and shale oil extraction)
synthesis, **11**:568–569
wastewater, **11**:567–568
Underthrusting
foreland deposition, **6**:397–398
metamorphism, **6**:421–422
Unit vectors
GAD and VGP, **5**:407–408, **5**:408*f*
in inclination, **5**:407–408, **5**:408*f*
isotropic process, **5**:407
Universal time (UT), **5**:37
University of California at San Diego (UCSD), **3**:60
Unmanned aerial vehicles (UAVs), **5**:454–455
Unmanned aircraft systems (UASs), **11**:15–16
Untersuchungen u"ber den Magnetismus der Erde, **5**:139
Upper mantle
anisotropy, **2**:431–432
dry unmolten regions, **1**:289
garnet crystals, **1**:289
Lehmann discontinuity, **1**:289–291

olivine, **1**:289
ophiolites and xenoliths and deformation experiments, **1**:288–289
simple-shear deformations, **1**:289, **1**:289*f*
and SKS waves, **1**:292–293
strain partitioning, partially molten regions, **1**:289
uniaxial compression, **1**:289
wet conditions, olivine, **1**:289
body-wave studies (*see* Body waves)
chemical and mineralogical composition
Al_2O_3, **2**:9, **2**:9*f*
causes, **2**:9–10
heterogeneity, rocks, **2**:8
partial melting, lherzolite, **2**:8–9
pyroxenites, **2**:10
residence time, heterogeneities, **2**:10
subduction zones, **2**:10
xenoliths, **2**:8
and crust, regional Q variations (*see* Crust)
experimental petrology and mineralogical composition
basalts, **2**:12
bulk compositions, **2**:11–12, **2**:11*t*
high-pressure and temperature apparatus, **2**:12–13, **2**:12*f*
pressure and temperature, **2**:10–11
geothermal gradient, **2**:420
Gutenberg (G) discontinuity, **2**:420–421
Lehmann discontinuity, **2**:421
low-velocity zone, **2**:420–421
negative velocity gradients, **2**:420
normal modes and long-period surface waves, **1**:799–803
partial melt, **2**:420
peridotite, **2**:7, **2**:8*f*
phase transitions, dry Earth
Garnet-Majorite reactions, **2**:16
plagioclase-spinel, **2**:13–14
spinel-garnet, **2**:14–16
shear-wave velocity, pyrolite, **2**:420*f*
structure
FDSN, **1**:613
geodynamic applications (*see* Geodynamic applications)
numerical models and perspectives, **1**:631–632
seismic velocity and anisotropy (*see* Seismic velocity)
surface waves in plane-layered medium, **1**:633–635
tomographic models, **1**:613
subduction zones (*see* Subduction zones)
viscosity
Couette flow geometry, **2**:463–464
dislocation-accommodated grain-boundary sliding flow, **2**:463–464
dry dislocation creep, **2**:463–464
flow-law parameters, **2**:463–464
geophysical observations, **2**:466
laboratory results, dunite, **2**:463–464
laboratory results, harzburgite/lherzolite, **2**:463–464
lithospheric plates act, **2**:463
melt and melt segregation, **2**:465–466
temperature and pressure, **2**:464–465
thermomechanical conditions, **2**:466
water, **2**:465
X discontinuity, **2**:421
Uppermost mantle
active-source seismic measurements
categories, **1**:341–342
data analysis methods, **1**:341–342, **1**:343*t*
ray paths, **1**:341–342, **1**:343*f*
reflection profiles, **1**:344–346, **1**:346*f*
refraction/wide-angle reflection profiles, **1**:343–344
description, **1**:341
laboratory studies
seismic anisotropy, **1**:349–350, **1**:351*f*, **1**:352*t*
velocity-density relations, **1**:348, **1**:349*f*
V_p-V_s relations and Poisson's ratio, **1**:348–349, **1**:350*f*
passive-source seismic measurements
ambient noise analysis, **1**:348
data analysis methods, **1**:346–347, **1**:347*t*
receiver functions, **1**:348
surface waves, **1**:347–348
tomography, **1**:348
Uranus, **10**:10
interior and evolution models, **10**:547–548
natural satellites, **10**:583–584
planetary dynamos, **10**:251
planetary magnetism, **10**:221–223
USArray, **1**:551–552
US Geological Survey-National Aerial Photography Program (USGS-NAPP), **3**:413
US Global Seismic Network (GSN), **1**:117–118
USGS-NAPP. *See* US Geological Survey-National Aerial Photography Program (USGS-NAPP)
US National Seismic Hazard Map, **6**:264*f*
UT1 and LOD variations
decadal variations and core-mantle interactions, **3**:230–232
interannual variations and ENSO, **3**:236–237
intraseasonal variations and Madden–Julian oscillation, **3**:237
seasonal variations, **3**:235–236
secular trend, tidal dissipation, and glacial isostatic adjustment, **3**:228–230
tidal variations and solid Earth, oceanic, and atmospheric tides, **3**:232–235
UV spectrometer, **10**:728

V

VADM. *See* Virtual axial dipole moment (VADM)
Vadose zone contamination, Hanford 200 East Area B-Complex
BY-Cribs Area surface ERT inversion, **11**:581–582, **11**:584*f*
3-D bulk conductivity distribution, **11**:581–582, **11**:583*f*
tank farms, infiltration galleries, wells and electrodes, **11**:580–581, **11**:582*f*
waste streams, **11**:580
Valley networks, water
ages, **10**:374
dendritic, **10**:374*f*
morphology and formation processes, **10**:373–374
source, **10**:374–375
Vanderbilt, **2**:373–374
Van der Waals model, **11**:56*f*, **11**:57
Variational Monte Carlo (VMC) method, **2**:374
VDM. *See* Virtual dipole moment (VDM)
Vector helium magnetometer, **10**:740
Vector magnetometer sensors
fluxgate, **5**:94
induction coil, **5**:93–94
SQUID, **5**:95–96
Velocity field, **1**:493–494
Velocity interferometry system for any reflector (VISAR), **2**:402–404
Vening–Meinesz integrals, **3**:21–22
Venus, **9**:284
atmospheric seismology
amplitudes, **10**:96
atmospheric-ionospheric oscillations, **10**:96
atmospheric pressure, **10**:96
coupling, **10**:96
European Space Agency's (ESA) Venus Express spacecraft, **10**:96
making orbit-based detection, **10**:96
microseismic signal detection, **10**:96
catastrophic resurfacing, **10**:314–315
composition, **10**:54
crustal plateaus, **10**:182
dynamics, **10**:54–55
elastic thickness, **10**:183
extraterrestrial surface dating, **10**:355
geophysical analyses, **10**:182
gravity, **10**:162
highland plateaus, **10**:182
interior structure, **10**:53–54
long-term spin evolution, **10**:140
Magellan SAR imagery, **10**:183
planetary dynamos, **10**:250
planetary magnetism, **10**:203
pressure, **10**:52–53
rotation state, **10**:139
size and bulk density, **10**:314
spectral analysis, **10**:162–164
synthetic aperture radar (SAR), **10**:315
tectonism, **10**:54, **10**:315–316
thermal history and dynamics
atmosphere coupling, **10**:277–278
crust thickness, **10**:278
Curie temperature, **10**:278
global resurfacing event, **10**:276–277
heat flow, **10**:278*f*
Magellan radar images, **10**:276–277
magnetic field, **10**:279
parameterized mantle convection model, **10**:277–278
plate tectonics, **10**:277
temperature-dependent viscosity fluids, **10**:277
volcanic features, **10**:278
topography, **10**:161–162, **10**:163*f*, **10**:164*f*
Venusian mantle, **10**:182
volcanism
canali, **10**:318
pancake domes, **10**:318, **10**:318*f*
small shields, **10**:317–318, **10**:317*f*
valley networks, **10**:318

Venus *(Continued)*
wobble, length-of-day variations and nutation, **10**:140–141
Venus Express missions, **10**:5–6, **10**:696
Vertical electrical sounding (VES), **11**:243
Vertical tectonics occurrence, **9**:159
Very-broad-band (VBB) seismometers, **10**:77
Very long-baseline interferometry (VLBI), **3**:3, **3**:4
VES. *See* Vertical electrical sounding (VES)
Vesta, **10**:34–35, **10**:35*f*
VGPs. *See* Virtual geomagnetic poles (VGPs)
Vinet EOS, **2**:188–189
Vinet equation, **2**:294
VIRTIS. *See* Visible and Infrared Thermal Imaging Spectrometer (VIRTIS)
Virtual axial dipole moment (VADM), **5**:488, **5**:488*f*
dipole field reconstructions, **5**:320, **5**:322*f*
GEOMAGIA50 database, **5**:320
Holocene global geomagnetic field reconstructions, **5**:320, **5**:321*t*
VGP reconstructions, **5**:320–321
Virtual dipole moment (VDM), **5**:314, **5**:483–488, **5**:488*f*
Virtual European Broadband Seismograph Network (VEBSN), **1**:613
Virtual geomagnetic poles (VGPs), **5**:314, **5**:345, **5**:388, **5**:388*f*
VISAR. *See* Velocity interferometry system for any reflector (VISAR)
Viscoelasticity
anelastic relaxation, **2**:542–544, **2**:554–555
asthenosphere, **2**:568
Burgers and Andrade models, **2**:543*f*, **2**:544
cracked and water-saturated crystalline rock, **2**:561–562
creep function, **2**:542
Dirac delta function, **2**:544
dislocation-related and grain-boundary relaxation, **2**:568
dislocation relaxation (*see* Dislocations)
Earth and constituent materials, **2**:541
Earth's inner core, **2**:567
Earth's mantle, **2**:566–567
ferroelastic perovskites, **2**:557–558
fine-grained polycrystalline materials, **2**:568
forced-oscillation experiments, **2**:544
Fourier techniques, **2**:544
grain-boundary relaxation processes (*see* Grain-boundary relaxation processes)
grain-size sensitivity, **2**:568
Heaviside step function, **2**:544
high-temperature torsional microcreep behavior, **2**:542–544
infinitesimal step-function applications, **2**:544
intergranular fluid, **2**:567–568
intergranular relaxation processes (*see* Intergranular relaxation processes)
isochronal approach, **2**:567–568
Kronig–Kramers relationship, **2**:544
Laplace transforms, **2**:544
linear viscoelastic rheology, **2**:542
lower mantle, **2**:567
mechanical spectroscopy methods, **2**:567–568
melting and phase transformations, **2**:568
minerals and rocks, **2**:541–542
Newtonian viscosity, **2**:542
nonelastic behavior, **2**:541–542
principle, **2**:544
relaxation mechanisms (*see* Relaxation mechanisms)
rotational response to late pleistocene ice-age cycle
Earth's moment of inertia tensor, history of variations, **9**:233–237
equivalent Earth model (EQM) approach, **9**:231
GIA process, global theory, **9**:227–229
glaciation and deglaciation, Pleistocene process, **9**:227
ice-equivalent eustatic sea-level curves, **9**:233–234, **9**:234*f*
land ice at LGM and vertically averaged static stability, **9**:233–234, **9**:233*f*
Laplace transform domain, **9**:231–233
Ocean Drilling Program Site 677, oxygen-isotopic record, **9**:228*f*
rotational response to ice-earth-ocean interactions in ice age, **9**:229–231
sea-level equation (SLE), **9**:228–229
sea-level history, predicted relative, **9**:235*f*
seismic signature, asthenosphere, **2**:565–566
seismic wave dispersion, **2**:566
solid-state viscoelastic relaxation, **2**:568
stress-induced rearrangement, **2**:545
stress-strain behavior, **2**:542
subgrain and subgrain-boundary dislocations, **2**:568
theoretical framework, **2**:542
thermodynamic description, **2**:544–545
ultrasonic and optoacoustic techniques, **2**:541–542
upper-mantle materials, **2**:568
Viscoplastic self-consistent (VPSC) model, **2**:508–509
Viscosity
depth dependence, **7**:59
dissipation, **7**:259–261
grain size dependence, **7**:60
lateral variations, **7**:58–59
layers
description, **8**:247
Ekman boundary (*see* Ekman boundary layers)
Stewartson layers (*see* Stewartson layers)
of liquids
compositional dependence, **2**:480–481
failure of melts, **2**:484
isostructural viscosity, **2**:484
Newtonian rheology in silicate melts, **2**:479
non-newtonian rheology in silicate melts, **2**:481–484
pressure dependence, **2**:480
temperature dependence, **2**:479–480
stress dependence, **7**:59–60
temperature dependence, **7**:59
and thermoviscous magnetization, **5**:301
definition, **5**:293
Pullaiah diagrams, **5**:296
SD theory, **5**:296
time-temperature blocking, **5**:294–295, **5**:295*f*
viscous remanent magnetization (VRM), **5**:294, **5**:294*f*
Viscous remanent magnetization (VRM), **11**:160
Visible and Infrared Thermal Imaging Spectrometer (VIRTIS), **10**:269
Visual and IR mapping spectrometer, **10**:728
Visual enhancement, AGRS data integration, **11**:486–489, **11**:490*f*, **11**:491*f*
Melville Peninsula, Nunavut, **11**:486, **11**:490*f*
multiband, **11**:486, **11**:489*f*
single band, **11**:486, **11**:489*f*
2.5-D perspective image, **11**:490, **11**:492*f*
VLBI. *See* Very long-baseline interferometry (VLBI)
VMS deposits. *See* Volcanogenic massive sulfide (VMS) deposits
Voids/fissures effects, **4**:260
Voigt notation, **2**:190
Voigt–Reuss–Hill (VRH) average, **1**:280, **2**:191, **2**:503, **11**:48, **11**:49, **11**:50–51
Volatiles
accumulation, **4**:366
carbon-chain molecules, **10**:514, **10**:516*f*
comet P/Schwassmann-Wachmann 3, **10**:517
comet P/Tempel 1, **10**:516
D/H ratios, **10**:515–516, **10**:522
electrical conductivity measurements, **2**:343–344
electronic and magnetic properties, **2**:344
emissions, **10**:514–515
heliocentric distance, **10**:514, **10**:515*f*
heterogeneity, **10**:516–517, **10**:518*f*
high-pressure phases, **2**:343
hydration, **10**:518–519
hydrogen-hydrogen repulsions, **2**:343
ionic symmetrical ice phase, **2**:344
near-IR spectroscopy, **2**:343–344
nucleus's properties, coma, **10**:514
OH stretching modes, **2**:343
pressure-induced chemical interactions, **2**:343–344
relative abundances, organic species, **10**:515, **10**:517*f*
water ice, **10**:517–518
Volatile elements
condensation, **9**:108–110, **9**:109*f*
cosmochemistry, **9**:107
distribution
carbon, **9**:125–126
geochemical inference and water, **9**:120–122, **9**:121*f*, **9**:122*t*
geophysical inference, **9**:122–125, **9**:123*f*
hydrogen contents, **9**:126
water content in planetary bodies, **9**:126–127
gas↔liquid phase transformation, **9**:107

gas–liquid–solid phase diagram, **9**:108*f*
geochemistry/petrology, **9**:107
origin
carbonaceous chondrite-like materials, **9**:138
comet-like materials, **9**:138
isotopic compositions, **9**:138*f*
isotopic signatures, **9**:138
partial melting, **9**:107
in planetary evolution, **9**:108*t*
solubility, in condensed matter, **9**:110–111
states, **9**:107
transportation, **9**:111–114
diffusion, **9**:111–112
melt-rich layer, macroscopic segregation, **9**:114
melt-solid separation, **9**:112–114
Volcanic/geothermal and hydrologic systems
earthquake swarm activity, **4**:282
earthquake-volcano interactions, **4**:282
energetic body waves, **4**:284–285
eruptions, **4**:282
Geysers geothermal field, **4**:282
LFEs, **4**:284
long-period (LP) earthquakes, **4**:282
Long Valley and Yellowstone Calderas, **4**:282
Nankai subduction zone, **4**:284
reported instances, tectonic tremor, **4**:284, **4**:285*t*
tidal stressess, **4**:285
tremor activity, **4**:284
vertical strike-slip faults, **4**:284
Volcanic seismic signals
broadband signals (*see* Broadband signals)
bubble dynamics (*see* Bubble dynamics)
description, **4**:389–390
equivalent forces, **4**:392–393
flow-induced oscillation (*see* Flow-induced oscillation)
long-period (LP) signals, **4**:390
resonating sources, **4**:400–401, **4**:401*f*, **4**:402*f*
seismic moment tensor (*see* Seismic moment tensor)
short-period seismometers (*see* Short-period seismometers)
single force, **4**:397–398, **4**:398*f*
slow waves, solid/fluid composite, **4**:399–400, **4**:400*f*
terminology, **4**:390
waveform analysis, **4**:398–399
wave scattering, **4**:414
Volcano
chains and age progression
continental melting anomalies, **7**:403
hot spot reference frame, **7**:403–406
long-lived age-progressive volcanism, **7**:394–400
non-age-progressive volcanism, **7**:401–403
short-lived age-progressive volcanism, **7**:400–401
people and
false alarms, **4**:378
long-range forecasts, **4**:377
risk mitigation, **4**:377
risk quantification and acceptance, **4**:378–379
short-range forecasts, **4**:377–378
seismology
long-period (LP) earthquakes, **4**:22, **4**:23*f*
spectra of velocity seismograms, **4**:22–23, **4**:23*f*
tremor, **4**:22–23
spacing, **6**:316
volcanic eruptions and earthquakes, **4**:260
Volcanogenic massive sulfide (VMS) deposits
Caber deposit, **11**:534, **11**:535*f*, **11**:536*f*
Cu, Zn, Pb, Au and Ag metals, **11**:534
dB/dt decay channels, **11**:534–535, **11**:537*f*
massive sulfide deposit, **11**:533–534, **11**:534*f*
pyrrhotite mineralization, **11**:534
resistivity methods, **11**:534
3-D seismic imaging, **11**:552, **11**:553*f*
Volcanology
active fault zones, **4**:357
concentrated sediment-water flows (Lahars), **4**:376–377
Earth's magnetic field, **4**:370
eruption triggering mechanisms, **4**:371–372
gas emissions, **4**:367–368
gravity changes, **4**:370
ground deformation, **4**:369–370
hydrothermal alteration, **4**:376
large-volume pyroclastic flows, **4**:375–376
magma and gas, **4**:357–363
mechanical compression/dilatation, confined aquifers, **4**:371
normal streamflow, sediment issues and flooding, **4**:377
pronounced precursors, **4**:357
sector collapses, **4**:376
seismicity, **4**:368–369
static/dynamic tectonic strains, **4**:357
thermal activity, **4**:370–371
Volume-averaging method, **10**:697, **10**:698, **10**:702–703
Von Mises transformation, **7**:174
Voyager 2, photomontage, **10**:531*f*
VRH average. *See* Voigt–Reuss–Hill (VRH) average
VRM. *See* Viscous remanent magnetization (VRM)

W

Wadsleyite, **2**:218–220
Walker-type' multi-anvil module, **2**:13
Warning systems, tsunami
far-field, **4**:495–496
local, **4**:496–497
Water
and carbonate cycling, **7**:534
deep-mantle minerals, **2**:74
Earth's mantle and deep water cycle, **9**:118*f*
electrical conductivity, **9**:117–119, **9**:119*f*
equilibrium and transport properties, **9**:107–114
fluids in rock deformation, **2**:457–460
high-pressure experimental data, **2**:74
lattice-preferred orientation (LPO), olivine, **9**:118*f*
melting, **9**:114–115
ocean and atmosphere evolution, **9**:132–137
olivine strength, **9**:116*f*
parameterized convection studies, **7**:571–572
partial melting, **9**:119–120
physical and chemical properties, influence on, **9**:114–120
plumes, **7**:572
resource and shale gas/shale oil extraction
energy production, **11**:566
frac fluids and brines, **11**:563–564
hydraulic fracturing, Texas, **11**:565, **11**:565*f*, **11**:566*f*
methane concentration, **11**:564–565
water use and intensity, **11**:565–566
rheological properties, **9**:115–117
seismic wave propagation, **9**:117, **9**:117*f*
significance in Earth's mantle, **7**:571
solubility, in lower-mantle minerals
anhydrous minerals, **2**:78
calcium silicate perovskite, **2**:79
ferropericlase, **2**:79
magnesium silicate perovskite, **2**:78–79
solubility in minerals, **2**:74
spreading and entrainment, **7**:572
in trace-element transport, **7**:572
upper mantle viscosity, **2**:465
volatile elements distribution on Earth, **9**:120–127
volatiles during planetary formation, **9**:127–132
volatiles origin, **9**:137–138
volatiles transport, **9**:111–114
Water on terrestrial planets
and climate, evolution, **10**:396–397
gamma-ray spectroscopy and neutron spectroscopy, **10**:371
geophysical constraints
adsorption, **10**:370
stability of water and ice, **10**:368–369
ice and bound water, visual and infrared spectroscopic features, **10**:370–371, **10**:371*f*
in mantle and crust
geophysical consequences, **10**:395–396
mineralogy, **10**:392–395
regolith, **10**:390–392
morphology, **10**:372
radar, **10**:372
on surface, **10**:376–378
fluvial and lacustrine sedimentary processes, **10**:375–376
glacial landforms, **10**:381–382
gullies, **10**:386–389
large debris flows, **10**:385–386
oceans, **10**:378–381
outflow channels, **10**:376–378
permafrost and ground-ice landforms, **10**:382–384
polar caps, **10**:384–385
recurring slope lineae (RSL), **10**:389
valley networks, **10**:373–375
Waveforms
analysis, **4**:398–399
inversion, **1**:312
lateral heterogeneity, **1**:312

Waveforms *(Continued)*
'partitioned waveform inversion technique', **1**:312
'path-average approximation', **1**:312
regional-scale studies, **1**:312
2D kernels, **1**:312
Wavelet analysis, **10**:180–181
Waves, core and mechanical core-mantle interactions
acoustic, **8**:225
Earth's core (*see* Core)
mechanical core-mantle interactions, **8**:237–240
rotation and magnetic fields (*see* Magnetic fields)
torsional (*see* Torsional waves)
Weak plate-bounding faults
crustal mechanics, **4**:166
explanations classes, **4**:167
heat-flow measurements, **4**:165
horizontal differential stress magnitudes, **4**:166
maximum horizontal compressive stress (S_{Hmax}) and crustal velocity data, **4**:165–166, **4**:165*f*
natural clay-rich fault gouges, **4**:167
near-lithostatic fluid pressures, **4**:167
San Andreas and plate-bounding faults, **4**:166–167
stress measurements, SAFOD pilot hole, **4**:166
Weidelt's transformation, **5**:231, **5**:232*f*
Weizmann Automatic Computer (WEIZAC), **7**:11
Wells
in China, Sumatra earthquake 3200 km away, **4**:310, **4**:310*f*
intermediate-field and far-field response, **4**:314–315
near-field response, unconsolidated materials, **4**:312–314, **4**:313*f*, **4**:314*f*
persistent and delayed postseismic changes, **4**:310–311, **4**:311*f*, **4**:312*f*
water-level oscillations, **4**:310, **4**:311*f*
Wenchuan earthquake, **6**:505
Werner deconvolution, **11**:354–355, **11**:407–408
Western North America
Archean and Proterozoic continental structures, **1**:522
Great Basin, **1**:526–527
lithospheric and sublithospheric structure, **1**:522–523
NE-SW trending lineaments, **1**:523
portable array seismology, **1**:522
Rio Grande Rift and Colorado Plateau, **1**:526
Rocky Mountain Front, **1**:522
Sierra Nevada, **1**:528
Snake River Plain/Yellowstone region, **1**:523–525
Southern Rocky Mountain region, **1**:525–526
upper-mantle S-wave velocity structure, **1**:522–523
Western Turkey and Aegean, **4**:252–256, **4**:254*f*
Westward drift, **5**:152–154, **5**:164–168
Wet troposphere path delay
AMR data, **3**:125
calibration drifts, **3**:124
ERS and Envisat radiometers, **3**:124–125
frequencies near 20 GHz, **3**:123–124
JMR minus path delay, ECMWF model, **3**:124, **3**:124*f*
passive microwave radiometer, **3**:123
T/P-Jason calibration phase, **3**:124
WFI. *See* Wide field imager (WFI)
WHK
age uncertainties, **6**:74–77, **6**:75*f*
definition, **6**:72–73
hot-spotting principle, **6**:73–74
modeling techniques and OMS, comparison, **6**:77
seamount data constraints, **6**:72–73, **6**:74*f*
WK08-A APM model, **6**:74–77, **6**:76*f*
Wide-angle seismology
amplitude, **1**:499
data, **1**:492
deep seismic soundings, **1**:491
geophone deployment, **1**:491
joint inversion, **1**:500–501
migration, **1**:502
model dimension, **1**:492–493
nonexplosive sources, **1**:491–492
ocean-bottom seismometers/hydrophones, **1**:491
onshore-offshore experiment, **1**:491
refraction, **1**:490–491
seismic data, **1**:491
S-waves, density, attenuation and anisotropy, **1**:499–500
3-D crustal, **1**:491
upper-crustal and near-surface wide-angle studies, **1**:491–492
wavefield inversion, **1**:502–505
Wide-azimuth (WAZ) acquisition techniques, **11**:178, **11**:194, **11**:204
Wide Field Cmera 3 (WFC3), **10**:668
Wide field imager (WFI), **10**:726
Wide swath altimeter (WSA), **3**:145
Wide-swath interferometry
ScanSAR, **3**:351–352, **3**:352*f*, **3**:353–354, **3**:353*f*
Shuttle Radar Topography Mission, **3**:352–353
TOPS, **3**:352–353
workflow, ScanSAR interferometry, **3**:353, **3**:353*f*
Wide *vs.* narrow rifts
Baikal rift and Rio Grande rift, **6**:353
delocalizing processes, **6**:353
extension, **6**:353
local isostatic crustal, **6**:354–356
slow rifting and thermal diffusion, **6**:354
viscous stresses, **6**:354
Wiedemann–Franz law, **8**:301
Wien filter, **10**:735–736
Wigner–Eckart theorem, **1**:106
Wilson cycle, **6**:31
WKBJ summation, **1**:184–185
Wollaston shearing interferometry, **7**:80*f*
Wood–Anderson torsion seismometer, **4**:3, **4**:3*f*
World Data Center (WDC) system, **5**:38–39, **5**:45
World Geodetic System 1984 (WGS84), **5**:35
World Glacier Inventory (WGI) data, **6**:164
World Stress Map (WSM2000) project, **6**:182–183, **6**:183*f*, **6**:184
World-Wide Standardized Seismograph Network (WWSSN), **1**:5–6, **1**:6*f*, **1**:7, **1**:117–118
Wrinkle-like opening pulses, **4**:208–210, **4**:208*f*, **4**:209*f*
WSA. *See* Wide swath altimeter (WSA)
WWSSN. *See* World-Wide Standardized Seismograph Network (WWSSN)

X

Xianshuihe fault, **6**:496–497
X-ray absorption spectroscopy, **2**:281
X-ray and neutron scattering crystallography, **11**:51
X-ray diffraction, **2**:329
X-ray emission spectroscopy, **2**:281–282
X-ray fluorescence, **10**:730
X-ray probes
axial XRD, **2**:278–279
Bragg equation, **2**:278
diffraction and spectroscopic techniques, **2**:278
energy-dispersive x-ray diffraction, **2**:278
inelastic x-ray scattering, **2**:282–283
nonresonant phonon inelastic x-ray scattering, **2**:285–286
nuclear resonant XRS, **2**:284–285
radial XRD, **2**:279–280
resonance x-ray inelastic spectroscopy, **2**:283–284
single-crystal XRD, **2**:280–281
x-ray absorption spectroscopy, **2**:281
x-ray emission spectroscopy, **2**:281–282
X-ray scattering
compton scattering, **2**:335
electronic inelastic, **2**:334
IXS spectroscopy, **2**:335
methods, **2**:330
mineralogy and geochemistry, **2**:330
nuclear resonance forward scattering, **2**:335
nuclear resonant inelastic, **2**:335–336
phonon inelastic, **2**:336–337
resonant inelastic, **2**:334–335
synchrotron radiation techniques, **2**:330
x-ray absorption spectroscopy, **2**:331
x-ray emission spectroscopy, **2**:331–332
x-ray inelastic near-edge spectroscopy, **2**:332–334
x-ray intensity-limited techniques, **2**:330–331
x-ray magnetic circular dichroism, **2**:334
X-ray spectrometer
alpha particle x-ray spectrometer, **10**:730
particle-induced x-ray emission, **10**:730
x-ray fluorescence, **10**:730

Y

Yarkovsky effect, **10**:343
Yarkovsky–O'Keefe–Radzievskii–Paddack (YORP) effect, **10**:343
Yellowstone–Snake River Plain (YSRP), **7**:403, **7**:405*f*
Yield stress envelopes (YSE)
age dependence

analytic formulations, **6:**125–129, **6:**135*f*
flexural stress and strain levels, **6:**124, **6:**127*f*
rheology structure, **6:**125–129, **6:**137*f*
stress distribution, **6:**124–125, **6:**132*f*
surface/subsurface loading, **6:**127*f*, **6:**129–130
continental lithosphere and margins, **6:**122–123
experimental rheology laws, uncertainties, **6:**110
oceanic lithosphere, **6:**115–116
rock mechanics data
'créme brûlée' (CB) model, **6:**104*f*, **6:**105–106
differential stress, **6:**101*f*, **6:**105
YSE. *See* Yield stress envelopes (YSE)

Z

Zanskar shear zone (ZSZ), **6:**479–480
Zener relaxation, **2:**545
Zeolites, **10:**395
'Zero-field/infield' (ZI) method, **5:**467
Zero friction scaling law, **10:**334
Zero-order approximation solution, **1:**174
Zoeppritz coefficients, **1:**183
Zonal flows
and potential vorticity, **8:**175
thermal convection, **8:**327–328
ZSZ. *See* Zanskar shear zone (ZSZ)